

HERSCHEL
— P A R T S —

2026
MASTER
CATALOG



WWW.HERSCHELPARTS.COM | 800-247-2167

THE TRADITION
CONTINUES

Herschel Parts is the exclusive manufacturer of the following brands. Buy direct from the factory!

TIGER SHARK™



**TERMINATOR
SWEEPS**

Get the
Adams Edge.™

QUICK INDEX

AGCO-Allis	3 - 7
Blackwelder	8
Cereal	8
Case-IH	9 - 19
Caterpillar	20
Field Queen	20
FMC	20
Gehl	21
Hart Carter	22
Hesston	23 - 28
Honey Bee	29
JE Love	30
John Deere	31 - 45
Johnson	45
Kosch	46
MacDon	47 - 50
Massey	51 - 57
New Holland	58 - 71
New Idea	72 - 73
Owatonna	74
Rowse	75
Schumacher	76
Tillage	125 - 175
Triumph	77
Vermeer	78
White	79
Universal	80 - 83
Versatile	61 - 62

1-Year Guarantee

On Everything We Offer! If it doesn't fit or work the way you expected, let us know. We will do what it takes to make it right!
Contact Your Territory Manager or Customer Service at 800-247-2167!

NEW! DUCK FOOT - COMBINE HEADER UPGRADE KITS

Available for AGCO, CNH, Claas, Crary, John Deere, MacDon & Others.



Ask Your Territory
Manager Or Contact
Customer Service!

CONNECT WITH US!



Order Online www.herschelparts.com
Toll-Free Customer Service 800-247-2167

A

Alfalfa Spikes.....	170
Application Charts	
Chisel Sweeps	140
Disc Blades	139
Field Cultivator Sweeps ...	140
Anhydrous Knives.....	173

B

Baler, Round	
Gathering Wheels	111
Pickup Bands	11
Teeth.....	106 - 109
Bale Spears	82
Baler Teeth.....	106 - 109
Bearings	
Disc	155 - 158
Gauge Wheel	162
Blades	
Coulter	150
Disc	151 - 155
Disc Mower	112 - 119
Drill Disc.....	162 - 165
Harrow	151 - 155
Peanut.....	168

Bolts

#3 Head Plow.....	145
Clipped Head	145
Elliptical Head	145
Guard	80, 96
Section	80

C

Chisel Plows	
Points	170 - 171
Sweeps	169 - 170
Clamp, Danish Tines	169
Clips, Hammer Lock	145, 167
Closing Wheels.....	162
Combine Conversion Kits	123 - 124
Combine Teeth	123
Coulter Blades	150
Concave	150
Fertilizer	150
Fluted/Rippled	150
Plain/Flat	150
Wavy	150
Covering Chains.....	173
Cultivator Parts	
Field Cultivator	166 - 168
Row Crop	166
S-Tine	169

C CONTINUED

Cutting Parts

AGCO-Allis.....	3 - 7
Blackwelder.....	8
Cereal	8
Case-IH.....	9 - 19
Caterpillar.....	20
Field Queen	20
FMC	20
Gehl	21
Hart Carter	22
Hesston.....	23 - 28
Honey Bee	29
JE Love	30
John Deere	31 - 45
Johnson	45
Kosch	46
MacDon.....	47 - 50
Massey.....	51 - 57
New Holland.....	58 - 71
New Idea	72 - 73
Owatonna.....	74
Rowse	75
Schumacher	76
Triumph.....	77
Vermeer	78
White.....	79
Universal	80 - 83
Versatile	61 - 62

D

Danish Tines.....	169
Disc Assemblies	162
Disc Blades.....	151 - 154
Cone Style	151
Flat Center	152
High Speed	153 - 154
Notched.....	151, 152
Plain	151, 152
Disc Harrow Bearings.....	155 - 161
Disc Mower Knives	112 - 119
Disc Openers.....	162, 165
Disc Replacement Parts	159 - 161
Case-IH.....	159
John Deere	160
Sunflower	161
Drivelines.....	121
Duckfoot Paddle Tines	122

E

End Sections	81
--------------------	----

F

Fertilizer Tubes.....	173
Furrowers	167

G

Graphite Powder.....	165
Grassboard.....	80
Guards	84 - 96

H

Harrow Tines	174
Hay Grinder Sections	81

J

Jacks	175
-------------	-----

L

Landsides	147
-----------------	-----

M

Moldboards.....	146
-----------------	-----

P

Planter Parts

Bearings.....	162
Closing Wheels	162
Disc Openers	162, 165
Gauge Wheels	162
John Deere Parts	163 - 164
Kinze	165
Peanut Blades	168
Pickup Bands.....	110
Planter Talc	165
Plow Shins.....	146
Plowshares.....	147 - 149
Points	
Chisel	170 - 171
Drill	173
Springtooth.....	170
Sub/Ripper Points	172
PTO Drivelines	121

R

Rake/Baler/Tedder Teeth	97 - 111
Rake Wheels	97
Reel Teeth	123
Ripper Points	172
Rivets, Section.....	80
Rotary Cutter Drivelines	121
Rotary Cutter Tailwheels	120

Continued On Next Page

S

Shares, Plow	147 - 149
Shares, Upset Forged	149
Shank Saver	171
Shins	146
Stem Angles	
Chisel Plows	143 - 144
Field Cultivators	141 - 142
Subsoiler Points.....	172
Sweeps	
Chisel	169 - 170
Danish.....	169
Field Cultivator	166 - 168
Hammer-Lock	167
JD PermaLock™ Style	168
Joyce.....	168
N-Series	166
Row Crop	166
Terminator II.....	167
V-Plow/Wing	168
Wheatland.....	169 - 170
Wing.....	168

T

Talc Powder.....	165
Technical Information	
Landside	127 - 129
Moldboard	126, 135 - 136
Plowshare	130 - 134
Shins	136 - 137
Tillage	138
Tedder Teeth.....	98
Tedder Tires	99
Tiger Jaw Parts.....	123 - 124
Tines	
Danish.....	169
Harrow	174
Tires, Rotary Cutter	120
Tub Grinder Sections.....	81

U

Universal Sickles	82
-------------------------	----

V

V-Plow Blades	168
Vertical Tillage Blades	153 - 155

B	
Bearings, Plastic Reel	6
Board, Grass	5
Bolts, Section	5
C	
Clips, Hold Down	5
E	
End Sections	4
G	
Grass Board	5
Guards	6
H	
Hold Down Clips	5
P	
Pick-Up Teeth	7
Plastic Reel Bearings	7
Plastic Tines	7
Poly Replacement Parts	7

R	
Reel Tines	7
Rivets, Section	5
S	
Sections	4
Section Bolts	5
Section Rivets	5
Sickle Assemblies	6
Sickle Heads	5
Splice Kit	5
T	
Teeth, Pick-up	7
Tines, Reel	7
W	
Wear Plate	5

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All AGCO-ALLIS sections have 2" hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated

SM = Smooth

US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth

TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth

TJ = Tiger Jaw

SRK = Tiger Shark™



UNIVERSAL SECTIONS

Fits all AGCO-ALLIS Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/16". Uses 9/16 OH rivet.

Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM Number	Application	Design	Order No.	List
70802535	XHSM	H	S20-1142	
70802541	XHUS	A-	S20-5246	
70804709	XHUSCR	A	S20-6344	



SECTION - XHTSCR - O TYPE

Fits AGCO-ALLIS Series 3, 300, 400, 500, 700, 800, 7000, 7200, 8000, 8200, 9250, 9255 with Bolt On Sections. Section is 3" x 2-7/8". Sold 10 sections per pack. Top countersunk. Use TJ55 bolt. Replaces 71348175.

Order No.	List
S20-4279	



SECTION - XH7TSCR - O+ TYPE

Fits AGCO-ALLIS 7000, 7200, 8000, 8200, 9250, 9255, MF9250. Fits non-floating platforms & series III with riveted sections. Section is 3" x 2-7/8". Sold 10 sections per pack. Use 9/16 OH rivet. Replaces 71426346.

Order No.	List
S20-4285	



SECTION - XHSRKCR

Fits AGCO-ALLIS Series III to 9255. Section is 3" x 2-7/8". Uses 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 25 sections per pack. Replaces OEM 71135135.

Order No.	List
S20-8279	



TIGER JAW SECTIONS

Fits all AGCO-ALLIS Combines with Tiger Jaw systems. Section is 3" x 2-1/4". Uses TJ55BN bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Description	Design	Order No.	List
TJ6000	XHTJCR	S	S20-4638	
SSTJ6000	XH7TJCR	S+	S20-4316	

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

Description	Order No.	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445	

Description	Order No.	List
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	



1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

HOLD DOWN CLIPS NON-ADJUSTABLE



Fits all AGCO-ALLIS Mowers, Rigid & Flex, Combine, Except Hart Cart. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	
High Arch	C45-0693	

SECTION BOLTS

Description	Application	Qty. Pkg	Mstr. Ctn.	Order No	List
Overlap Bolt w/Low Profile Nut, 1/2" CS	Double Drive Sickles (use with Allen Wrench)	10	60	B55-0059D	
Section Bolt, 9/16" CS	Replaces Rivets for Bolt-on Convenience	20	120	B55-0056D	
Head Bolt, 1" CS	Replaces Rivets for Bolt-on Convenience	10	60	B55-0058D	
Section Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16" & 5/8" Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Replaces 1" & 1-1/16" OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/4" OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Section Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Bolts for 10' Sickle w/head bolts (80 - TJ55BN, 5 - TJ85BN, 5-TJ95BN)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Nut	Universal	20	120	N83-0289D	



SECTION RIVETS - ZINC PLATED

OH = Oval Head CS = Counter Sunk

Size/No. in Pkg.	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mstr. Ctn.	Order No	List
5/8" # 5-1/2 (56)	7' Heavy Mower Sections	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1" # 5-1/2 (10)	and Knife Heads				
5/8" # 5-1/2 (72)	Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1" # 5-1/2 (5)					
1-1/4" # 5-1/2 (5)					
5/8" OH #5-1/2	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6#	R36-0462D	
15/16" OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0522D	
1-1/4" OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0467D	
5/8" CS #5-1/2	Section Rivet	1#	6#	R36-0463D	
1-1/4" CS #5-1/2	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0468D	



HOLD DOWN CLIPS ADJUSTABLE



Fits all AGCO-ALLIS Mowers & Mower Conditioners. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	



Fits most AGCO-ALLIS Combines, Mowers & Windrowers, except Hart-Carter & Love. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	

GRASS BOARD

Fits all mowers.



Order No	List
B52-0615	

SPLICE KIT



For 2" hole spacing on combines, mowers & mower conditioners. Contains 2 straps, bolts & nut.

Order No.	List
C83-0750	

WEAR PLATES



For all AGCO-ALLIS mowers. 6". Replaces W50.

Order No.	List
P44-0591	
P44-0591D*	
*Display Pack of 2.	



For all AGCO-ALLIS combines. 6-7/16". Replaces 1116532.

Order No.	List
P44-0472	



For all AGCO-ALLIS combines. 5-1/2" Replaces 1176537.

Order No.	List
P44-0417	

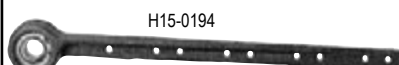
SPLICE BOLT & NUT KIT



For splice segment on all spliced sickles. 12 bolts/nuts per package.

Order No.	List
B55-0049D	

SICKLE HEADS



H15-0194

Fits AGCO-ALLIS Combines, Floating Bar Generation 3, HC & Series 2. For wobble drive. Replaces 71307323.

Order No.	List
H15-0194	



H15-0228

Fits AGCO-ALLIS Combines Series 3 prior to S/N 19301. Replaces 71358960.

Order No.	List
H15-0228	

Our Agricultural Background

Founded in 1887, by two brothers, Paul E and H. Robert Herschel. R. Herschel Manufacturing quickly became a leader in the sickle section industry.

For more than 130 years HERSCHEL has been an innovator in the cutting parts industry and introduced the chrome plated section (1950), Tiger Jaw® (1981) and Tiger Jaw 2000® (1997) combine conversion kits, Super 7® sections (1992) and most recently the Tiger Shark™ section (2016). Cutting parts designed to provide the agricultural industry with a high quality product at an exceptional value. We are proud to still make our popular cutting products at our factory in Indianola, IA.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
 SM = Smooth
 US = Under Serrated
 TS = Top Serrated
 TT = Tiger Tooth
 TJ = Tiger Jaw
 SRK = Tiger Shark™



RIVETED SICKLE - 7 FT

Fits AGCO-ALLIS 7, 80, 80R, 80R3, 80S, 80T, 82R, 82S, 82SH, 82T. Replaces OEM number 70804549.

Head part number is H15-0306, OEM# 70804519.
 Section part number is S20-5246, OEM# 70805241.

# of Sections	Order No	List
28 - XHUS	S35-3716	



MALLEABLE GUARD 1 PRONG

Fits AGCO-ALLIS MOWERS 3, 4, 5, 7, 80. Replaces DM700 and 70804072.

Order No.	List
G81-0803	



FORGED GUARD 2 PRONG

Fits AGCO-ALLIS COMBINES, RIGID BAR SERIES A, C, E, R, T, G, F & N. Replaces FC68-2, HA225A, 71116504, 71341601.

Order No.	List
G81-0187	



FORGED GUARD 2 PRONG

Fits AGCO-ALLIS COMBINES, FLOATING BAR. Replaces FC89-2, HA231, 71176532, 71320143.

Order No.	List
G81-0125	



PLASTIC BEARING KIT

Includes 12 bearing halves, 6 bolts, and 6 nuts.

Application: Pipe Reels with Plastic Tines used on AGCO 300, 400, 500, 700, & 800 series.

Order No.	List
B15-0925	

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

- **PATENTED 2 PIECE DESIGN.**
- **SAVE MONEY!**
REPLACE ONLY THE TINE.



HERSCHEL 6" 2-PIECE POLY TINES FOR PIPE REELS

Fits AGCO-ALLIS 700, & 800, 7000 & 8000 series.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
Tine & Clamp	100/Box	T16-0740	
Tine & Clamp	10/Box	T16-0745	



COMBINE PICKUP REEL

For Case-New Holland Pickup reels. Replaces H1611. Steel. 100 per box.

Order No. List
T16-0124



NYLON FLEX TINE

For Case-New Holland 810 Flex & 820, 1020 1987 & Older. Replaces N66A. 1 mounts to front of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. List
T16-0183



NYLON FLEX TINE

For Case-New Holland 1020 1988 & After. Replaces 1970586C1 and N67A. 1 mounts to rear of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. List
T16-0767



4" - 2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Most with pipe reels built up to 2000. Most combines. Replaces 782551. 100 per box.

Order No. List
T16-0720



4" - 2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Most with pipe reels built up to 2000. Most combines. Replaces 782226. 10 per bag.

Order No. List
T16-0715



M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-0720. No clamps. Replaces HA100MLT. 100 per box.

Order No. List
T16-0725



Customer Service

Our customer service department has over 105 years of combined experience in the agricultural industry. Each team member prides themselves on providing each customer the highest level of service and strive to ensure that each customers needs are meet beyond their expectations. From your most difficult product questions to placing an order, our Customer Service Representatives are here for you!

Our customer service representatives can be reached Monday - Friday from 8 am to 4:30 PM CST.

Give us a call today!

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

BLACKWELDER

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

- 7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth
- TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTION - XHSM

Fits BLACKWELDER Tomato Harvesters. Bottom countersunk. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
49152	S20-1152	

CEREAL (CCIL)



SECTION - XHUS

Fits Cereal Swathers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 1/2 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
1145	S20-5107	

B		Pick-Up Teeth	19
Baler Teeth	19	Plastic Reel Bearings	19
Bearings, Plastic Reel	19	Plastic Tines	19
Board, Grass	12	R	
Bolt-N-Clip Kit	12	Rake Teeth	19
Bolts, Section	12	Reel Tines	19
C		Rivets, Section	12
Clips, Hold Down	19	S	
Combine Teeth	19	Sections	11
D		Section Bolts	12
Disc Mower Knives	17	Section Rivets	12
E		Sickle Heads	16
End Sections	11	Sickles	13 - 15
G		Splice Kits/Sickles	16
Grass Board	12	Spliced Sickles	15
Guards, Case I.H.	17 - 18	Spring Teeth	19
H		T	
Hold Down Clips	18	Teeth, Combine	19
K		Teeth, Baler	19
Kit, Bolt-N-Clip	12	Teeth, Pick-up	19
Kits, Spliced Sickle	16	Teeth, Rake	19
O		Teeth, Reel	19
Overlap Sections	10	Teeth, Spring	19
P		Tines, Reel	19
		Tooth, Rake	19
		W	
		Wear Plate	19

CASE-IH

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All Case-IH sections have 2-1/16 hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTION - XHTSCR - B TYPE

Fits all CASE mowers and windrowers. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Uses 1/2 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces 049213.

Order No _____ List
S20-4277



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits all CASE-IH combines 810 rigid header. Section is 3 x 2-31/32. Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces 634794R2.

Order No _____ List
S20-4681



S20-4309 S20-4371

OVERLAP SECTIONS

Fits all CASE-IH double drive sickle overlap. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces TS635161. Bottom countersunk

Description	Design	Order No	List
XH7TSCR	B+	S20-4309	
XHTSCR	B	S20-4371	



HALF SECTION - SMOOTH

One used on head end. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Order No _____ List
S20-0297



S20-4210 S20-4211

END SECTION - XHTSCR

Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Application	OEM #	Order No	List
RH	700705462	S20-4210	
LH	700705463	S20-4211	



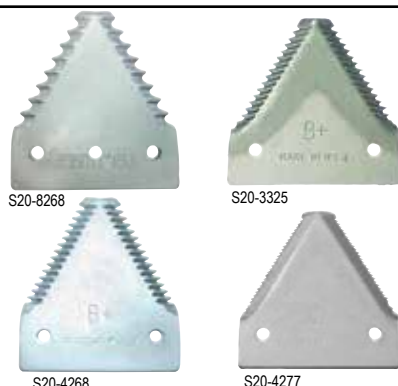
S20-1145 S20-5107 S20-6339

SECTIONS

Fits all CASE-IH mowers, windrowers and mower conditioners. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
826724C1	XHSM		S20-1145	
826722C2	XHUS	B-	S20-5107	
457607R3	XHUSCR	B-	S20-6339	

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

**SECTIONS**

Fits CASE-IH mowers and conditioners 820, 1010, 1020, 2010, 2020 combine headers. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Design	10 Pack Order No	List	25 Pack Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™	3-Hole	S20-8268		S20-8268P	
826720C2, 9622744, 86615988	XHTS	B	S20-3276		S20-3276P	
112074A1, 86616588, 86616691	XH7TS	B+	S20-3325		S20-3325P	
191256A1, 86616689	XH7TSCR	B+	S20-4268		S20-4268P	
700705300, 86616527	XHTSCR	B	S20-4277		S20-4277	
826720C2, 112074A1	XH7TS, 3 hole	B+	S20-3482			

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.

**Customer Testimonial:**

I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used. - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

**SECTIONS**

Fits CASE-IH Combine Heads 1042, 1052, 2042, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Design	10 Pack Order No	List	25 Pack Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™	C+	S20-8398		S20-8398P	
87422066	XH7TSCR	C+	S20-4398		S20-4398P	
1327448C1	XHTS	C	S20-3283		S20-3283P	
84342590	XHTSCR	C	S20-4170			

**SECTIONS**

Fits Case-IH 3020, 3152, 3162, NH740CH, NH8800CF Combine Headers. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the section listed below.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™		S20-8549	
87728905	XH7TS	B+	S20-3549	

**TIGER JAW SECTIONS**

Fits all Case-IH Combines with Tiger Jaw systems. Section is 3 x 3-1/4. Uses B55-0065D bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces Number	Description	Reference Number	Order No	List
TJ7000	XHTJCR	R	S20-4639	
SSTJ7000	XH7TJCR	R+	S20-4317	

**IH - 1-1/2" SYSTEM**

Fits all Case-IH Combine 1020 with 1-1/2 IH systems. Section is 3 x 3. Uses B55-0050D bolt, B55-0060D Head bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces Number	Order No	List
1970390C2	S20-3120	

Our Agricultural Background - Cutting Parts

Founded in 1887, by two brothers, Paul E and H. Robert Herschel. R. Herschel Manufacturing quickly became a leader in the sickle section industry.

For more than 130 years HERSCHEL has been an innovator in the cutting parts industry and introduced the chrome plated section (1950), Tiger Jaw® (1981) and Tiger Jaw 2000® (1997) combine conversion kits, Super 7® sections (1992) and most recently the Tiger Shark™ section (2016). Cutting parts designed to provide the agricultural industry with a high quality product at an exceptional value. We are proud to still make our popular cutting products at our factory in Indianola, IA.

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL End Sections are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our End Section, simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an End Section. The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.



Description	Order No	List	Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403		Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D		XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403		XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D		XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445		XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D		XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445		XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	

SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater clamp load than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mst Ctn.	Order No	List
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16 & 5/8 OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 & 1-1/16 OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Case I-H Combines 1010 & 1020, 1-1/2 System**. Oval Head. 1-1/8	16	96	B55-0060D	
Head Bolt w/nut	CNH 3152, 3162. M6 X 28MM. Replaces 84429101.	25		B55-4021D	
Head Bolt w/nut	CNH 3152, 3162. M6 X 22MM. Replaces 84429100.	25		B55-4022D	
Head Bolt w/nut	CNH 3152, 3162. M6 X 18MM. Replaces 87663841.	25		B55-4020D	
Section Cone Nut	CNH 3152, 3162. M6. Replaces 84429102.	100		N83-4023D	
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal Bolts for 10' Sickle w/Head Bolts (80-B55-0065D, 5-B55-0085D, 5-B55-0095)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Overlap Bolt w/Low Profile Nut*	Double Drive Sickles, replaces 1/2 CS rivets 60° Head	10	60	B55-0059D	
Section Bolt*	Versatile, Countersink, replaces 9/16 CS rivets	20	120	B55-0056D	
Section Bolt*	Love & Hart Carter, Countersink, replaces 5/8 CS rivets. 60° Head	20	120	B55-0057D	
Head Bolt*	Love, Hart Carter & Versatile, Countersink, replaces 1 CS rivets	10	6	B55-0058D	
Nut	Universal-Used on all the above bolts except B55-0050D	20	120	N83-0289D	

* Use with Allen Wrench

** Requires IH Hold Down OEM#132074663



OVERLAP SECTION KIT

For Case-IH 8380 and 8840. Contains: (5) S20-4371 - XH TS CR Sections, (3 RH & 2 LH) Btm. CTSK Sections, (10) B55-0059 - CTSK Bolts & Nuts.

Order No List
S20-4003



SECTION CLIP

For Case-IH 2142, 2152, 2162 Double Drive Head. Fits 42, 52, 62 Series Headers. Replaces 87458207. 20 per pack.

Order No List
C45-0050



SECTION CLIP

For CNH 3020, 3152, 3162. Replaces 321848A. 20 per pack.

Order No List
C45-0051

SECTION RIVETS - ZINC PLATED

OH = Oval Head CS = Counter Sunk

Size/No. in Pkg.	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mstr. Ctn.	Order No	List
5/8 # 5-1/2 (56)	7' Heavy Mower Sections	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1 # 5-1/2 (10)	and Knife Heads				
5/8 # 5-1/2 (72)	Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1 # 5-1/2 (5)					
1-1/4 # 5-1/2 (5)					
5/8 OH #5-1/2	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6#	R36-0462D	
15/16 OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0522D	
1-1/4 OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0467D	
5/8 CS #5-1/2	Section Rivet	1#	6#	R36-0463D	
1-1/4 CS #5-1/2	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0468D	



BOLT-N-CLIP KIT

Why bolts are better than rivets:

- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable.
- They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolts and nuts hold better than rivets. They have a greater clamp load than rivets.

Fits most mowers, mower conditioners and combines. For 10' bar. Includes 9 Low Arch Clips, 1 High Arch Clip, Bolts & Nuts to do a 10' Bar

Order No List
B55-0629



GRASS BOARD

Fits all mowers.



Order No List
B52-0615

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

CASE IH SICKLES**MOWER SERIES 100 BALANCED HEAD 1000 SERIES, 1100, 1300 PIN TYPE**

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
462381R93	7'	28	H15-0281	56692C91	XHSM	S20-1145	826724C1	S35-3668		-	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2500	
462380R93	7'	28	H15-0281	56692C91	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3667		S35-1281	
SS1281292C92	7'	28	H15-0281	56692C91	XH7TS	S20-3325	112074A1	-		S35-1032	
1281292C92	7'	28	H15-0281	56692C91	XHTS	S20-3276	826720C2	S35-3939		-	
1281291C92	9'	35	H15-0281	56692C91	XHTS	S20-3276	826720C2	S35-3940		S35-1103	
463182R93	9'	35	H15-0281	56692C91	XHSM	S20-1145	826724C1	S35-3672		-	
463159R93	9'	35	H15-0281	56692C91	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3669		S35-1714	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2512	
SS1281291C92	9'	35	H15-0281	56692C91	XH7TS	S20-3325	112074A1	S35-3012		S35-1033	

ALL MOWER MODELS EXCEPT SERIES 100 BALANCED HEAD (OLD BALL HEAD)

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
1958206C1	6'	24	H15-0257	MA999	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3629		-	
1958205C1	7'	28	H15-0257	MA999	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-1131	
1958207C1	7'	28	H15-0257	MA999	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3630		S35-1282	
SS1958207C1	7'	28	H15-0257	MA999	XH7TS	S20-3325	112074A1	S35-3631		S35-1031	
1958203C1, MB409	7'	28	H15-0257	MA999	XHSM	S20-1145	826724C1	S35-3543		-	
463294R91	9'	36	H15-0257	MA999	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3304		-	
1958206C1	6'	24	H15-0257	MA999	XHSM	S20-1145	826724C9	S35-3542		-	
SS463294R51	9'	36	H15-0257	MA999	XH7TS	S20-3325	112074A1	S35-1097		-	

MOWER CONDITIONER 990

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
542816R91, 542816R92	7'	28	H15-0131	540607R11	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3132		-	
540605R91,	9'	36	H15-0131	540607R11	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1,	S35-3133		S35-1715	

WINDROWERS 75 PULL TYPE

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
825821C91	21'	84	Headless	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2288	

MOWER 1190

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
101988C95	9'	37	H15-0283	824594C91	XHUS	S20-5107	826722C1, 826722C2	S35-3292		S35-1716	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2514	

WINDROWERS 230, 4000, 5000 ALL WITH SINGLE AUGER OR DRAPER HEADER, 210 S/N 3700-LATER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
831607C94	14.5'	57	H15-0283	824594C91	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2295	
1281480C92	16.5'	64	H15-0283	824594C91	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2296	
827816C92	19.5'	76	H15-0283	824594C91	XHUSCR	S20-6339	457607R3	S35-4291		-	
1281481C92	19.5'	76	H15-0283	824594C91	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2297	

WINDROWERS 4000, 5000, 5500 ALL WITH DUAL AUGER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
827701C92	14'	56	H15-0283	824594C91	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2587	

UNIVERSAL BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS

Fits IH Mowers & 990, 1190 M/C; Ford 505, 535, 536, 537 Mowers & 538 M/C; Gehl 880, 1090, 2130, 2160 M/C; Hesston all single drive M/C and Windrowers; New Holland 450, 451, 455, 456 Mowers & 460, 461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 489, 490, 492, 1469 M/C; New Idea 10, 20, 30, 40, 41, 521, 522 Mowers & 290 M/C; Owatonna 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 2140, 2170 M/C.

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
7"	2-1/16"	XH7TS	30	S35-1038	
9"	2-1/16"	XH7TS	38	S35-1039	
9"	2-1/16"	TIGER SHARK™	38	S35-2639	
2"	2-1/16"	XH7TS	9	S35-1040	

Use C83-0755 Splice Kit

Fits AC 7, 80; John Deere 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 Mowers, 480, 483, 485, 1207, 1209, 1217, 1219 M/C; Ford 50, 51, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 175, 176, 234, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501, 502, 515, 14-3, 14-4, 14-15, 14-16, 14-94, 95, 96, 97, 14-280, 1, 2, 3

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
9"	2"	XHUS	38	S35-1036	
9"	2"	XH7TS	38	S35-1080	
7"	2"	XH7TS	30	S35-1064	
2"	2"	XH7TS	9	S35-1065**	

Use C83-0750 Splice Kit **2' Extension comes with splice kit

WINDROWERS 6500, 7000 WITH SINGLE DRIVE AUGER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
33704	18'	71	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2262	
43074, 338616A1	21'	83	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2253	
43076	4'	16	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2254	
	use w/ S35-2253										
43077	9'	36	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2255	
	use w/ S35-2253										

WINDROWERS 8820 SINGLE AUGER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700709577	7' LH	25	H15-0390	6821078	XHTSCR	S20-4564	700705300	S35-4390		-	
700709578	7' RH	25	H15-0301	6821136	XHHTSCR	S20-4564	700705300	S35-4391		-	

MOWER, MOWER/CONDITIONER 1490, 1590

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
143806C92, ZA502889	12'	49	H15-0292	ZA502562	XHUSCR	S20-6339	457607R3	-		S35-2293	
143807C92, ZA502890	14'	57	H15-0292	ZA502562	XHUSCR	S20-6339	457607R3	-		S35-2294	

MOWER/CONDITIONER 8380, 8840, 8870 WITH 625 AUGER HEADER, SC414DLX, SC416DLX

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
SS700114590	7' LH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2001	
SS700709581	7' LH	28	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2003	
SS700114591	7' RH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2002	
SS700709582	7' RH	28	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2004	
700715165	7' LH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2067	
700715166	7' RH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2068	
SS700114592	8' LH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2014	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2528	
SS700709585	8' LH	32	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2017	
SS700114593	8' RH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2015	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2532	
SS700709586	8' RH	32	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2016	
700715167	8' LH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2069	
700715168	8' RH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2070	
SS700715778	9' LH	36	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	700705300	-		S35-2305	

MOWER/CONDITIONER 8380, 8840, 8870 WITH 625 AUGER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700114590	7' LH	28	H15-0063	700114594	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268		-		S35-2517	
700114591	7' RH	28	H15-0063	700114594	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268		-		S35-2519	

MOWER/CONDITIONER 8340

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700118673	9'	37	H15-0066	700111003	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2071	

MOWER/CONDITIONER 8360, 8370, 8830, SC412, SC414 CENTER PIVOT WITH 425 HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700110730, 700709622	12'	48	H15-0066	700111003	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2072	
700110731, 700709623	14'	56	H15-0066	700111003	XHTSCR	S20-4277	596321R3	-		S35-2073	

MOWER/CONDITIONER 8320, 8330, 8350

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700111430, 700711767	9'	37	H15-0390	6821078	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS596321R3	-		S35-2081	
700109341, 700709583	12'	48	H15-0390	6821078	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS596321R3	-		S35-2082	

SPLICED COMBINE SICKLES

Model	Size	Drive	14-Tooth Order No.	List	Tiger Shark™ Order No.	List
CNH 2152, 2162	30	Single	S35-2181		S35-2879	
	35	Single	S35-2190		S35-2888	
	40	Single	S35-2191		S35-2893	
CNH 2152, 2162	30	Double	S35-2194		S35-2896	
	35	Double	S35-2195		S35-2897	
	40	Double	S35-2196		S35-2898	
	45	Double	S35-2197		S35-2899	



All sickles are made bolted and headless with extra heavy plated sections.

COMPLETE SPICED SICKLES - HEADLESS

Fits Case-IH 1010, 1020 HEADER 3 CUT

A	=	7' Head End S35-1044
B	=	7.25' Head End S35-1043
C	=	7.5' S35-1042
D	=	5' S35-1041

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	A	B	C	D	S20-4268P XH7TS Order No	List	S20-8268P Tiger Shark Order No	List	S20-3325P 14-Tooth Order No	List
1307283C98	20'	78	-	1	1	1	S35-1052		S35-2786			
1307284C98	22.5'	88	-	1	2	-			S35-2787			
1307255C98	25'	98	-	1	1	2	S35-1050		S35-2774		S35-2770	
1307286C98	30'	118	-	1	3	-	S35-1049		S35-2775		S35-2771	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

Description	20' QTY	22.5' QTY	25' QTY	30' QTY	Order No	List
Super 7® End Section 2/PK	1	1	1	1	S20-4403D	
Tiger Shark™ End Section 2/PK	1	1	1	1	S20-8403D	
11/16" Section Bolt/Nut 50/PK	140	160	177	217	B55-0065D	
1-1/4" Head Bolt/Nut 12/PK	11	11	11	11	B55-0095D	
Main Guard	36	42	46	56	G81-0037	
Head Guard	3	3	3	3	G81-0183	
High-Arch Hold Down	2	2	2	2	C45-0693	
Low-Arch Hold Down	20	22	25	30	C45-0692	
Drive Head	1	1	1	1	H15-0090	

*Only one end section is needed, order based on sections used on sickle.

COMPLETE SPICED SICKLES - HEADLESS

Fits CNH 3020 AND NEW HOLLAND 740CF SINGLE DRIVE HEADS

Super 7®

OEM#	Length	S20-3549P # Of Sections	S35-3091 Head Segment	S35-3092 Middle Segment	S35-3095 25 FT Tail Segment	S35-3096 30 FT Tail Segment	S35-3097 35 FT Tail Segment	Order No	List
84585668	25'	100	1	1	1			S35-3081	
84585666	30'	120	1	2		1		S35-3082	
84585664	35'	140	1	3			1	S35-3083	

Tiger Shark™

OEM#	OEM #	S20-8549P # Of Sections	S35-8091 Head Segment	S35-8092 Middle Segment	S35-8095 25 FT Tail Segment	S35-8096 30 FT Tail Segment	S35-8097 35 FT Tail Segment	Order No	List
84585668	25'	100	1	1	1			S35-8081	
84585666	30'	120	1	2		1		S35-8082	
84585664	35'	140	1	3			1	S35-8083	

COMPONENTS FOR SICKLES LISTED ABOVE

Also fits 3152, 3162, NH 740CF, 840CD, 880CF

Description	OEM	Order No	List
M6 SECTION CONE NUT 100/PK	84429102	N83-4023D	
SPLICE KIT INCLUDES STRAPS,BOLTS/NUTS		C83-3020	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

Description	OEM	25' QTY	30' QTY	35' QTY	Order No	List
18M Section Bolt/Nut 50/PK	87663841	176	210	244	B55-4020D	
22M Head Bolt/Nut 25/PK	84429100	4	4	4	B55-4022D	
28M Head Bolt/Nut 25/PK	84429101	9	9	9	B55-4021D	
Section Links 20/PK	321848A1	51	78	105	C45-0051	
Main Guard		46	50	60	G81-0973	
Head Guard		4	4	4	G81-0974	

SPLICE KIT

Splice Kit 2-1/16 hole spacing. Kit Contains 2 straps along with the bolts & nuts.

Order No List
C83-0755

Bolts & Nuts for C83-0755 Splice Kit. Contains 12 each per package.

Order No List
B55-0049D



SICKLE BACK

Fits Case-IH SERIES 100 & 1000 MOWERS W/ PIN STYLE HEAD



Replaces	Size	Order No	List
IH 7	7'	S35-6096	
IH 9	9'	S35-6095	

PITMAN STRAP - FRONT

Fits all Case-IH MOWERS

Replaces Order No List
MA1577 S78-0834



HEAD PIN

Fits Case-IH BALANCE HEAD 100 SERIES MOWERS.

Replaces Order No List
458973R P34-0641B

BUSHING

Fits Case-IH HEADS WITH OEM#S 462378R11 & 540607R11, Series 100 balanced head 1100, 1300.

Replaces Order No List
458971R1 B82-0367D

HEAD BEARING & SNAP RINGS

Fits all IH 810 & 820, HC III; Fits H15-0294 Heads, H15-0295 Heads, H15-0194 Heads, H15-0640 Head.

Replaces Order No List
KP12A B15-0659B

SICKLE HEADS



Fits Case-IH Combines Floating Bars; 810 Header Wobble Drive HC Gen III. Replaces 180859C91.

Order No List
H15-0194



Fits Case-IH Mowers All Except Balanced Head series 100. Replaces MA999.

Order No List
H15-0257



Fits Case-IH Mowers w/ Balanced Head Series 100. Replaces 462378R11 and 56692C91.

Order No List
H15-0281



Fits Case-IH Mower/Conditioner and Windrower 1190, 230, 4000 and 5000. Replaces 824594C91 and 824812C91.

Order No List
H15-0257

Fits Case-IH 8380 & 8840, Double Drive Replaces 700114594. Fits both RH and LH sickles.

Order No List
H15-0063



Fits Case-IH Mower/Cond. 1490, 1590. Replaces ZA502562.

Order No List
H15-0292



Fits Case-IH Combine 1010 & 1020 w/3 System or Tiger Jaw Systems. Replaces 1316161C94

Order No List
H15-0090



Fits Case-IH IH 820 1-1/2 and 3 Cut systems. Tiger Jaw Sickles. Bolted Sickle. Replaces TJ197230C91.

Order No List
H15-0640

Fits CNH 2152, 2162. LH. Replaces OEM# 132896.

Order No List
H15-0075L

Fits CNH 2152, 2162. RH. Replaces OEM# 132897.

Order No List
H15-0075R

**1-YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS!**

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 13 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 306, 307, 308, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3309

Length: 4.72 Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.86 Thickness: 0.163 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
ZA526216	5	LH Twisted	B55-0357D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
ZA526215	5	RH Twisted	B55-0357D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Combines Floating Bar. Replaces 232155-234006, FC 89-2 and HA231.

Order No _____ List
G81-0125



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 13 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 725, 8309, 8312, 8315, 8850, DC515

Length: 4.21 Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .72
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.169 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700712888	4	RH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
700712889	4	LH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	



Length: 4.21 Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.86 Thickness: 0.175 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700711857	5	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
700711858	5	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 725, 8850, DC515, 8309, 8312, 8315

Length: 4.21 Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.89 Thickness: 0.157 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
	LHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
	RHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6726D		B45-6726	

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE BOTTOM BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 725, 8850, DC515, 8309, 8312, 8315

Length: 4.21 Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.163 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700715575, 700715576, 86625673, 86625674	LHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
	RHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 13 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 3204, 3205, 3206

Length: 4.76 Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .89
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.165 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
113385A1	5	RH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
113384A1	5	LH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 3204, 3205, 3260, 3309

Length: 4.76 Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .89
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.165 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List
527749, 113385A1	5	LH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6576D	
527748, 113384A1	5	RH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6577D	

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 13 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH MD72, MD82, MD92, RD132, MDX71, MDX81, MDX91, RD162, DCX91, DCX101, DCS131, DCX161, RDX131, RDX161, RDX181, H7450, H7460, H7550, H7560.

Length: 4.21 Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .90
Width: 1.90 Thickness: 0.160 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
86621873		LH Twisted	N/A	B45-6721D		B45-6721	
86621872		RH Twisted	N/A	B45-6720D		B45-6720	



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 75 Windrowers. Replaces D8420S K8420S, FS 73-2, HA235.

Order No _____ List
G81-0070



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 820, 1010, 1020 Platforms W/ 3 System. (First 3 Guards on LH Drive End). 100 Series Mowers. Replaces 483500R3, 1326787C1, FS 85-2, HA210. No wear bar

Order No _____ List
G81-0183



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 820, 1010, 1020 Platforms W/ 3 System. (All Except First 3 Guards on LH Side). Replaces 613838R1, 613838R2, FS65-2, BU270. With wear/cross bar

Order No _____ List
G81-0035



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH M/C 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, SC412, SC414, SC416. Windrowers 525, 625, 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8820, 8830, 8840, DHX182, DHX212, DHX252, DXH362, HDX121, HDX122, HDX141, HDX142, HDX161, HDX162, HDX182, SCX100, SMX91. 2010, 2020 Headers prior to s/nCBJ020000. Replaces 86615982, 700707147, DU215, BU215DH, HA200A, FS97-BH. With cross bar.

Order No _____ List
G81-0155
G81-0098 - Double Heat Treat
G81-0231 - Boron



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Windrowers 950, 955, 1050, 1055, 1150, 1155, 1275. Replaces 87560324, 87421451. Heat treated. Replaces BU260.

Order No _____ List
G81-0085



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 1010, 1020, 2010, 2020 Single & Double Drive Heads s/n CBJ020001 and up. Replaces 1307299C2, 87442324, 334305A1, BU299. With wear bar, no cross bar.

Order No. List
G81-0037



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Mower/Cond. & Windrowers. Replaces 049312, FS 86-2, HA250. Stub guard.

Order No. List
G81-0120



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Windrowers. Replaces 823025C1, FT 77-2, HA260. Tie guard

Fits Case Windrowers 950, 955, 1050, 1055, 1150, 1155, 1275. Replaces 049270, FT77-2, BT260, HA260.

Order No. List
G81-0085



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Combines w/Rigid Bars 810. Replaces 633098R1, FC 69-2, HA265.

Order No. List
G81-0055



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 3020, 3152, 3162. Replaces BU973, 87702973.

Order No. List
G81-0973



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 3020, 3152, 3162. Replaces BU974, 87702974. Head guard. Four used by drive head

Order No. List
G81-0974



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 2040, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162 Draper Head. Replaces HA215M, 87421451.

Order No. List
G81-0097



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH 2040, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162 Draper Head. Replaces 87561546, 47709132.

Order No. List
G81-0103



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Combines w/FLOATING BARS. Replaces 179775C1, FC 89-2, HA231.

Order No. List
G81-0125



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH M/C 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380. Windrowers 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8820, 8830. Auger Header 8840. Replaces 1989552C1, 700700845, FS 66-DH, HA245H. Double Heat Treated.

Order No. List
G81-0042



HOLD DOWN CLIPS NON-ADJUSTABLE



Fits all Case-IH Bolted sickles with head clearance. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	
High Arch	C45-0693	



Fits all Case-IH Windrowers with guard G81-0120. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0502	
High Arch	C45-0503	

HOLD DOWN CLIPS - CASE NON-ADJUSTABLE



Fits CASE Windrowers using guard 049270 (G81-0085). Steel tie plate.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0500	
High Arch	C45-0501	



Fits all CASE Windrowers using guard 049239 (G81-0040). Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	

MALLEABLE GUARDS

Fits 7/16 Bars.

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
DM700, T27293	Center Guard	G81-0803	

Fits all Case-IH Mowers.

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
MC2041Z	Center Guard	G81-0830	



G81-0803

G81-0830

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits Case-IH Mowers 100, 110, 115 & 115. M/C 1190, 1290, 1490 & 1590. Windrowers 75, 210, 230, 275, 375, 4000, 5000 & 5500. Replaces 613838R2, HA270.

Order No. List
G81-0035



HOLD DOWN CLIPS ADJUSTABLE



Fits Case-IH Mowers, Windrowers, & Swathers. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	



Fits most Case-IH Combines, Mowers & Windrowers, except Versatile, Hart-Carter & Love. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	

Fits all Case-IH 1020 Series Platforms with 1-1/2 Systems. Top clip ONLY. Steel

Style	Order No.	List
Top Clip	C45-0011	



Fits all Case-IH 1020 Series Platforms with 1-1/2 Systems. Clip kit. Steel

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0012	

- PATENTED 2 PIECE DESIGN.
- SAVE MONEY!
REPLACE ONLY THE TINE.



HERSCHEL 6 2-PIECE POLY TINES FOR PIPE REELS

Fits Case-IH 1020 built after 2001 & 2020 series.

Description	Pkg.	Order No.	List
Tine & Clamp	100/Box	T16-0740	
Tine & Clamp	10/Box	T16-0745	



COMBINE PICKUP REEL

For Case-IH Pickup reels.
Replaces H1611. Steel. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0124



NYLON FLEX TINE

For Case-IH 810 Flex & 820, 1020 1987 & Older. Replaces N66A. 1 mounts to front of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0183



NYLON FLEX TINE

For Case-IH 1020 1988 & After. Replaces 1970586C1 and N67A. 1 mounts to rear of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0767



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

For Case-IH 1020 w/pipe reels built up to 2000. Most combines. Replaces 782551, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0720



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

For Case-IH 1020 w/pipe reels built up to 2000. Most combines. Replaces 782226, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 10 per bag.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0715



M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-0720. No clamps. Replaces HA100MLT. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0725



PLASTIC BEARING KIT

Includes 12 bearing halves, 6 bolts, and 6 nuts.

Application: Pipe Reels with Plastic Tines used on Case-IH 1010, 1020.

Order No. _____ List
B15-0925



SPRING TOOTH

For Case-IH Reel 990, 1190. Replaces 540565R. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0128



SPRING TOOTH

For JI CASE Rakes 170, F170, 2000. Replaces R740S.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0305



RAKE SPRING TOOTH

For Case-IH Rakes No. 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 30, 35, 86, 96, 97. Replaces 462978R1, 457374R1. 100 per box.

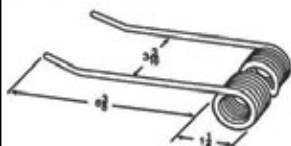
Order No. _____ List
T16-0126



RAKE SPRING TOOTH

For Farmhand Rakes. Replaces L2117RH. 50 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0368



BALER SPRING TOOTH

For Case-IH 4460, 4650, 4900. Replaces 700706128. 25 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0163

WEAR PLATES



For all Case-IH Mowers, Swathers, Combines. Replaces W50. 5-7/8 long. Slotted holes with 3 spacing.

Order No. _____ List
P44-0591
P44-0591D*
*Display Pack of 2.



For all Case-IH Mowers. 6" full length. Replaces MC468.

Order No. _____ List
P44-0417

CATERPILLAR

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth



SECTION

Fits CATERPILLAR Lexion & Claas Combines. F series platform. Section is 3" x 3.2". 1/4" bolt holes. 2" spacing. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Type	Order No	List
149-3303	Tiger Shark™	S20-8517	
149-3303	XH7TS	S20-4517	

SECTION BOLT

Fits CATERPILLAR-CLAAS, Lexion Sections.

M6-1.0 x 16. 50/Pack.

Order No _____ List
B55-0075D

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits CATERPILLAR-CLAAS Combines. Double heat treated. Replaces 67629N, HA209.

Order No _____ List
G81-0200



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits CATERPILLAR-CLAAS, LEXION F20, F25, F30, F525, F530, F535, F540 to s/n 44100862. Double prong guard with crossbar and 3/4" prongs. HA592

Order No _____ List
G81-0203



FIELD QUEEN



SECTION - XHUSCR

Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvester 420, 620. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
457607R2	S20-6339	



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvester 420, 620. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 1/2 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
049213	S20-4277	

RIVETED SICKLES - HTSCR SECTIONS

Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvester 420, 620.

Section OEM# 049254.
Head OEM#: 6193577



OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Order No	List
6272967	14'	57	S35-4879	

HOLD DOWN CLIP ADJUSTABLE

Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvester 420, 620. Stamped



Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	

HOLD DOWN CLIPS NON-ADJUSTABLE

Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvester 420, 620. Steel.



Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	



Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvester 420, 620. Steel tie plate.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0500	
High Arch	C45-0501	

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits FIELD QUEEN Windrowers 420, 620. Replaces FS66-2, HA245. Center guard.

Order No _____ List
G81-0192



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits FIELD QUEEN Windrowers 420, 620. Replaces 049270, FT-77-2, HA260. Tie guard

Order No _____ List
G81-0085



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits FIELD QUEEN Hay Harvesters. Replaces FS65-2.

Order No _____ List
G81-0035



FMC TOMATO HARVESTERS



SECTION - XHSM

Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
5751132	S20-1152	

5' RIVETED SICKLES - XHSM SECTIONS

Section OEM# 5751132.



OEM #	# of Sections	Head OEM	Order No	List
5751487-S	20	Less Head	S35-3064	

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTION - XHUSCR

Fits GEHL Mower Conditioners 770, 880, 1070, 1090. Section is 3" x 3-3/16". Use 5/8" OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. 2-1/16" hole spacing.

Replaces
Number Order No List
060635 S20-6339

9' 3" RIVETED SICKLE - XHUSCR SECTIONS HEADLESS

Fits GEHL Mower Conditioner 880, 1090.

Section OEM# 060635.



OEM #	# of Sections	Order No	List
060969	38	S35-4203	

9' RIVETED SICKLE - XHTSCR SECTIONS

Fits GEHL Mower Conditioner 2160.

Section OEM# 049254.
Head OEM# 6582530.



OEM #	# of Sections	Order No	List
6582522	37	S35-4318	

14' RIVETED SICKLE - XHTSCR SECTIONS

Fits GEHL Mower Conditioner 2262 Swing Frame.

Section OEM# 049254.

OEM #	Description	# of Sections	Head OEM	Order No	List
6832174	LH	28	6821078	S35-4390	
6832224	RH	29	6821136	S35-4391	

UNIVERSAL SICKLES - BOLTED HEADLESS

Fits GEHL 880, 1090, 2130, 2160



Description	Order No	List
7' XH7TS Knf	S35-1038	
9' XH7TS Knf	S35-1039	

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits GEHL MA206A. Replaces FS65-2, HA270, 044779.

Order No List
G81-0035



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits GEHL HK108, HK440, 770, 880, 1070, 1090. Replaces HA250, FS86-2, 049312, 060494.

Order No List
G81-0120



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits GEHL 770, 880, 1070, 1090. Replaces HA220, FS82-2, 059827, 072057.

Order No List
G81-0185



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits GEHL Mower Conditioner 2230, 2240, 2262 Swing Frame. Replaces FS66-2, HA245, 748178, 611179, 611902. Center guard.

Order No List
G81-0192



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Replaces HA206, BU206, 110-32342.

Order No List
G81-0140



MALLEABLE GUARD

Fits GEHL Mower Conditioner. Replaces MC2041Z, H7540, MA188. Center guard.

Order No List
G81-0830



RAKE TEETH

Fits GEHL Rake Models 207, 208, 216, 217, 218. Replaces 611181. 100/pkg.

Order No List
T16-0030



HOLD DOWN CLIPS NON-ADJUSTABLE

Use with guard G81-0120. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0502	
High Arch	C45-0503	



HART CARTER

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All HART CARTER sections have 2-1/16" hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated	TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth	TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth	SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth	



SICKLE HEAD

Fits HART CARTER Combines, Floating bar, Newest Style Wobble Drive Head Gen III.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
880662	H15-0194	

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used." - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

S20-4210



S20-6640



S20-8445



Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445	

Description	Order No	List
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	

SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16" wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater "clamp load" than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Pkg.	Qty. Mstr.	Qty. Order No.	List
9/16" CS Section Bolt & Nut	20	120	B55-0056D	
1" CS Head Bolt & Nut	10	60	B55-0058D	



WEAR PLATE - 6"

Fits Windrowers. Replaces 7382.

Order No.	List
P44-0417	

B	
Baler Teeth.....	28
Bolts, Section	25
C	
Clips, Hold Down	25
D	
Disc Mower Knives.....	28
E	
End Sections	24
G	
Guards.....	25
H	
Hold Down Clips	25
O	
Overlap Sections	24
Overlap Section Kits	25
R	
Rake Teeth	28
Rivets, Section.....	25
S	
Sections.....	24
Section Bolts.....	25
Section Rivets.....	25
Sickle Assemblies.....	26 - 27
Sickle Heads.....	27
T	
Teeth, Baler	28
Teeth, Rake	28
W	
Windrower Teeth	28

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All HESSTON sections have 2-1/16" hole spacing.



S20-6339

SECTIONS

Fits HESSTON **Mowers**. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM#	Description	Design	Rivet Used	Order No	List
048009	XHUSCR	B-	1/2 OH	S20-6339	

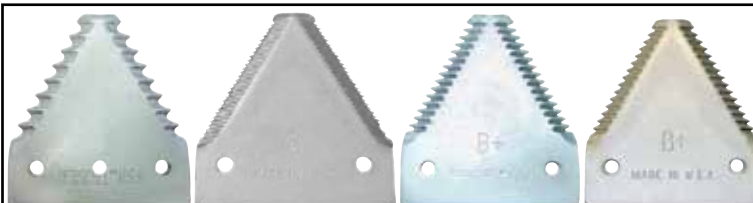
WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used." - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa



S20-8268

S20-4277

S20-4268

S20-3325

SECTIONS

Fits HESSTON **Windrowers and Mower Conditioners**. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses a 5/8" OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM#	Description	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268	
700705300	XHTSCR	S20-4277	
700705300	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	
700705299	XH7TS	S20-3325	



S20-4464

S20-4317

TIGER TOOTH SECTIONS

Fits all HESSTON **Mower Conditioners & Windrowers**. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses B55-0065D bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM#	Description	Design	Order No	List
TT049254	XHTTCR	R	S20-4639	
SSTJ7000	XH7TTCR	R+	S20-4317	

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

S20-4210

S20-6640



S20-8445

Description	Order No	List	Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403		Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D		XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403		XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D		XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445		XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D		XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445		XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	



OVERLAP SECTION - XHTSCR - B TYPE

Fits HESSTON **Mower Conditioner overlap**. Use 3 on right hand and 2 on left hand. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces OEM# TS635161.



Order No	List
S20-4371	

OVERLAP SECTION - XH7TSCR - B+ TYPE

Fits HESSTON **1170 & 8400 Windrowers**. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses bottom CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces OEM# SST635161



Order No	List
S20-4309	

OVERLAP SECTION KIT - 14 TOOTH

Fits HESSTON 1170, 8840, 666, 6665 Head-ers. Kit contains 5 of S20-4371, (3 right hand and 2 left hand sections), 10 bolts/nuts (B55-0059 countersunk).

Order No List
S20-4003

OVERLAP SECTION KIT - 14 TOOTH

Fits HESSTON 1014+2, 6450, 6455, 6556, 6855, 6866, 6650, 6655, 6660, 6665, 8100 Auger. Kit contains 5 sections, 1 wear bar and 11 bolts.

Order No List
S20-4007

**1-YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS!**

SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater clamp load than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mst Ctn.	Order No	List
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16 & 5/8 OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 & 1-1/16 OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal Bolts for 10' Sickle w/Head Bolts (80-B55-0065D, 5-B55-0085D, 5-B55-0095)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Overlap Bolt w/Low Profile Nut*	Double Drive Sickles, replaces 1/2 CS rivets 60° Head	10	60	B55-0059D	
Nut	Universal-Used on all the above bolts except B55-0050D	20	120	N83-0289D	
Low Profile Nut	Overlap Sickles, use B55-0059D	20	120	N83-0295D	



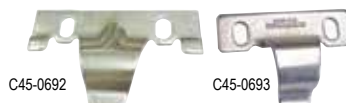
SECTION RIVETS - ZINC PLATED

OH = Oval Head CS = Counter Sunk

Size/No. in Pkg.	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mstr. Ctn.	Order No	List
5/8" # 5-1/2 (56)	7' Heavy Mower Sections	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1" # 5-1/2 (10)	and Knife Heads				
5/8" # 5-1/2 (72)	Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1" # 5-1/2 (5)					
1-1/4" # 5-1/2 (5)					
5/8" OH #5-1/2	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6#	R36-0462D	
15/16" OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0522D	
1-1/4" OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0467D	
5/8" CS #5-1/2	Section Rivet	1#	6#	R36-0463D	
1-1/4" CS #5-1/2	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0468D	



HOLD DOWN CLIPS NON-ADJUSTABLE



Fits all HESSTON Mower Conditioners and Windrowers. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	
High Arch	C45-0693	

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits all HESSTON Mower/Cond. & Windrowers. Replaces 049312, FS 86-2, BU250 AND HA250. Stub guard.

Order No List
G81-0120



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits all HESSTON Windrowers. Replaces 049270, FT-77-2, HA260. Tie guard

Order No List
G81-0085



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits all HESSTON Super Guard, Mower Conditioners and Windrowers. Replaces 700700845, FS 66-DH, BU245H, HA245H. Double Heat Treated.

Order No List
G81-0042



HOLD DOWN CLIPS ADJUSTABLE

Fits all HESSTON Mowers, Windrowers & Swathers. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	

Fits all HESSTON Windrowers and Mower Conditioners. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	



4.79fits all HESSTON Mower Conditioners and Windrowers with stub guard G81-0120. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0502	
High Arch	C45-0503	



Fits HESSTON Windrowers using guard 049270 (G81-0085). Steel tie plate.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0500	
High Arch	C45-0501	

MOWER CONDITIONERS PT-7, PT-10, 1010

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
6193510 HD	7'	30	-	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049213	S35-4593		-	

MOWER CONDITIONERS 1070, 1071, 1085, 1090, 1091, 1095

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
6584031, 70071198	7'	28	-	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4317		-	

MOWER CONDITIONERS 1070, 1071, 1085, 1090, 1091, 1096

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
6582522, 700711979	9'	37	-	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4318		-	

MOWER CONDITIONERS 1070, 1071, 1085, 1090, 1091, 1097

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
SS6582522	9'	37	-	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4277	SS700705300	-		S35-2728	

WINDROWERS 200, 220, 240, 260, 280, 300, 500

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
373530 HS	14'	57	-	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4452		-	

WINDROWERS 520, 620, 1014 HYDRO-SWING, 6200, 6400, 6465, 6550, 6600, 6610 11 HOLE HEAD

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
SSTT6497101	12'	50	-	TT6497416	XH7TJCR	S20-4317	SSTJ7000	-		S35-2375	
6272967	14'	57	-	6193577	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4879		-	

WINDROWERS 520, 620, 1014 HYDRO-SWING, 6200, 6400, 6450, 6550, 6600, 6610 21 HOLE HEAD

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
SSTT6497101	12'	50	-	-	XH7TJCR	S20-4317	SSTJ7000	-		S35-2375	
SS6497119	14'	57	-	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2730	
6497374	16'	65	-	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	-		S35-2731	
700705843											
6497465	14'	57	Headless	-	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4452			

WINDROWERS 1014+2 HYDRO SWING, 6450, 6455, 6550, 6555, 6566, 6650, 6655, 6660, 6665, 8100 AUGER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
6832174	7' LH	25	-	6821078	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4390		-	
SS6832174	7' LH	25	-	6821078	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2285	
6832224	7' RH	25	-	6821136	XHTSCR	S20-4277	049254	S35-4391		-	
SS6832224	7' RH	25	-	6821136	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2286	
SS6832182	8' LH	29	-	6821078	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2325	
SS6832232	8' RH	29	-	6821136	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2326	

UNIVERSAL BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS

S35-1038/1039/1040



Fits IH Mowers & 990, 1190 M/C; Ford 505, 535, 536, 537 Mowers & 538 M/C; Gehl 880, 1090, 2130, 2160 M/C; Hesston all single drive M/C and Windrowers; New Holland 450, 451, 455, 456 Mowers & 460, 461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 489, 490, 492, 1469 M/C; New Idea 10, 20, 30, 40, 41, 521, 522 Mowers & 290 M/C; Owatonna 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 2140, 2170 M/C.

Fits AC 7, 80; John Deere 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 Mowers, 480, 483, 485, 1207, 1209, 1217, 1219 M/C; Ford 50, 51, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 175, 176, 234, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501, 502, 515, 14-3, 14-4, 14-15, 14-16, 14-94, 95, 96, 97, 14-280, 1, 2, 3

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
7'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	30	S35-1038	
9'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	38	S35-1039	
9'	2-1/16"	TIGER SHARK™	38	S35-2639	
2'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	9	S35-1040	

Use C83-0755 Splice Kit

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
9'	2"	XHUS	38	S35-1036	
9'	2"	XH7TS	38	S35-1080	
7'	2"	XH7TS	30	S35-1064	
2'	2"	XH7TS	9	S35-1065**	

Use C83-0750 Splice Kit **2' Extension comes with splice kit

MOWER CONDITIONERS 1170, 1270, 1275; WINDROWERS 8020, 8400, 8450, 8600, 9020, 9040 WITH 625 AUGER HEADERS

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
SS700114590	7' LH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2001	
SS700709581	7' LH	28	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2003	
SS700114591	7' RH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2002	
SS700709582	7' RH	28	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2004	
700114590	7' LH	28	H15-0063	700114594	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2517	
700114591	7' RH	28	H15-0063	700114594	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2519	
700715165	7' LH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2067	
700715166	7' RH	28	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2068	
SS700114592	8' LH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2014	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2528	
SS700709585	8' LH	32	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2017	
SS700114593	8' RH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2015	
					Tiger Shark™	S20-8268				S35-2532	
SS700709586	8' RH	32	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2016	
700715167	8' LH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2069	
700715168	8' RH	32	H15-0063	700114594	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2070	
SS700715778	9' LH	36	H15-0063	700114594	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2305	

MOWER CONDITIONER 1130

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700118673	9'	37	H15-0066	700111003	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2071	

MOWER CONDITIONER 1120

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
SS700111430	9'	35	H15-0390	6821078	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2081	

MOWER CONDITIONER 1150

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
S700109341	12'	46	H15-0390	6821078	XH7TSCR	S20-4268	SS700705300	-		S35-2082	

WINDROWERS 1160, 1260, 1265, 8200 CENTER PIVOT WITH 425 HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	List
700709622	12'	48	H15-0066	700111003	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2072	
700709623	14'	56	H15-0066	700111003	XHTSCR	S20-4277	700705300	-		S35-2073	

SICKLE HEAD

Fits HESSTON Double Drive 1170, 8400, 8450, 8020, 8600. Double needle bearing. Left hand/Right hand.

Replaces	Order No	List
700114594	H15-0063	

HERSCHEL DISC MOWER KNIVES - MADE IN THE USA

- Manufactured in the U.S.A. to meet ISO 5718 standard on Knives for agricultural rotary disc mowers.
- Manufactured from high quality U.S.A. 10B38 (boron) steel.
- Edges are formed not ground to prevent edges from chipping & breakage.
- Entire knife is belt, not batch heat treated to a RC hardness of 45-52. Batch heat treating can cause knives on the inside of the batch to vary greatly in hardness compared to knives on the outside of the batch.
- Each knife is stamped with our name, date and lot number to allow us to trace the manufacturing process on each knife. This allows traceability of the steel back to the steel mill and the mills heat lot of the steel used in the knife.

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits HESSTON 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3309.

Length: 4.76" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .89
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.165 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
527746	5	RH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
527747	5	LH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits HESSTON 1030, 1035, 1040, 1050, 1060.

Length: 3.66" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.60 Thickness: 0.116 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
DM303	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
DM304	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits HESSTON 1320, 1340, 1345, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1375, 3312, 3315, 8070, 8500, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9190, 9192

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .72
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.169 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700713983	4	RH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
700713984	4	LH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits HESSTON 8070, 1320, 1340, 1360, 1365

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.89 Thickness: 0.157 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
86625673	LHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
86625674	RHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6726D		B45-6726	

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE BOTTOM BEVEL

Fits HESSTON 8070, 1320, 1340, 1360, 1365

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.163 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
86625673	LHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
86625674	RHTwisted	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits HESSTON 8500.

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.86 Thickness: 0.157 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700715576	5	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
700715575	5	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	



RAKE TOOTH

For HESSTON 3700, 3800, 3810, 3900, 3950.
100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0185



SPRING TOOTH

For HESSTON Windrowers, Pickup and Forage Harvester. Replaces 7894751. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0012



SPRING TOOTH

For HESSTON Windrowers PT-10 420, 620, 6600 & 1014. Replaces 750075. 100 per box.

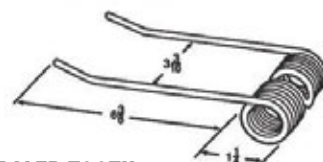
Order No. _____ List
T16-0030



BALER TOOTH

For HESSTON Baler, Large Round, 5600 & 5800. Replaces 7751621. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0040



BALER TOOTH

For HESSTON 4900. Replaces 700706128. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0163

BALER TOOTH

For HESSTON 48W, 1 TON FREEMAN. Replaces 7893746. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0164

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same *Herschel Tiger Shark™* sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used." - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa



S20-8498

S20-4498

S20-3513

SECTIONS

Fits HONEY BEE Heads with Schumacher Easy Cut System. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The *Tiger Shark™* section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
26208	<i>Tiger Shark™</i>	<i>S20-8498</i>	
26208	XH7TSCR	S20-4498	
26208	XH7TS	S20-3513	

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™

SECTION BOLT/NUT

Used on Honey Bee headers with SCH cutting systems. Replaces 420100012, 61711. M6-1.0x16. 50 per package.

Order No. List
B55-0075D



HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth



SECTION - XHUS

Fits JE LOVE Green Pea Windrowers. Section is 3" x 3-3/16". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces
Number Order No List
L191 S20-5246



SECTION - XH7TS

Fits JE LOVE TR308, TR310. Section is 3" x 3". Use 5/8 CS Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces
Number Order No List
L192DS7 S20-3370



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits JE LOVE TR409, TR510. Section is 3" x 3". Use 5/8 CS Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces
Number Order No List
L192DCR S20-4608



SECTION - XHTJCR

Fits JE LOVE Combines with Tiger Jaws, King Kut. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces
Number Order No List
TJ6000 S20-4638



SECTION - XH7TJCR

Fits JE LOVE Combines with Tiger Jaws, King Kut. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces
Number Order No List
SSTJ6000 S20-4316



WEAR PLATE - 6"

Standard and Adjustable.

Replaces
Number Order No List
L220 P44-0417

Get Online With
Herschel Parts!

HERSCHELPARTS.com

You can shop 24 hours a
day. 7 Days A Week!

We are also on Facebook
and Twitter! Check out our
pages today and stay up-to-
date on all the things going
on at Herschel!

SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater clamp load than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Application	Pkg.	Qty. Mst Ctn.	Order No	List
Section Bolt*	Countersink, replaces 5/8 CS rivets. 60° Head	20	120	B55-0057D	
Head Bolt*	Countersink, replaces 1 CS rivets	10	6	B55-0058D	

* Use with Allen Wrench

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits all TIGER JAWS. Replaces TJ44-4A. 4-Prong.

Order No List
G81-0581



GUARD BOLT

#3 bolt. Replaces L1316, L1317. 50 bolts/nuts per package. 7/16" x 1-1/2".

Order No List
B55-0260



GUARD BOLT

#3 bolt. Replaces LB318. 50 bolts/nuts per package. 7/16" x 1-3/4".

Order No List
B55-0265



BOLTED SICKLES, SPICED HEADLESS

Fits Both the Original Tiger Jaws and the Tiger Jaws 2000 Series, now all with Super 7 Sections.

Size	Order No	List
Spliced Universal		
4'	S35-2860	
5'	S35-2276	
8'	S35-2861	
8.5' Drive Head Segment	S35-2862	

TIGER JAWS



S35-2860/2861



S35-2862

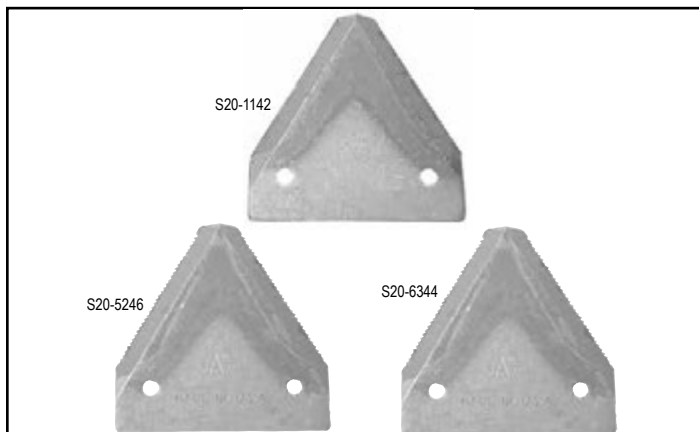
B		R	
Baler Bearings.....	45	Rake Teeth.....	44
Baler Sprockets, Round.....	45	Rake Wheels.....	45
Baler Teeth.....	44	Reel Tines.....	44
Bearings, Plastic Reel.....	45	Rivets, Section.....	35
Bolts, Section.....	35	Round Baler Bearings.....	45
D		Round Baler Sprockets.....	45
Disc Mower Knives.....	42	S	
C		Sections.....	32 - 34
Clips, Hold Down.....	35	Section Bolts.....	35
Combine Teeth.....	44	Section Rivets.....	35
E		Sickle Heads.....	41
End Sections.....	34	Sickles.....	36 - 40
G		Splice Kits.....	39
Grass Board.....	34	Spliced Sickles.....	38 - 40
Guards.....	43	Sprockets, Round Baler.....	45
H		Sprockets, Gathering Chain.....	45
Hold Down Clips.....	35	T	
K		Teeth, Baler.....	44
Kits, Overlap Section.....	34	Teeth, Combine.....	44
O		Teeth, Pick-up.....	44
Overlap Section Kits.....	34	Tines, Reel.....	44
P		Tooth, Rake.....	44
Pick-Up Teeth.....	44	W	
Plastic Reel Bearings.....	45	Wear Plate.....	41
Plastic Tines.....	44		
Poly Replacement Parts.....	44		

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All JOHN DEERE sections for combines have 2-1/16" hole spacing.
All JOHN DEERE sections for hay machines have 2" hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

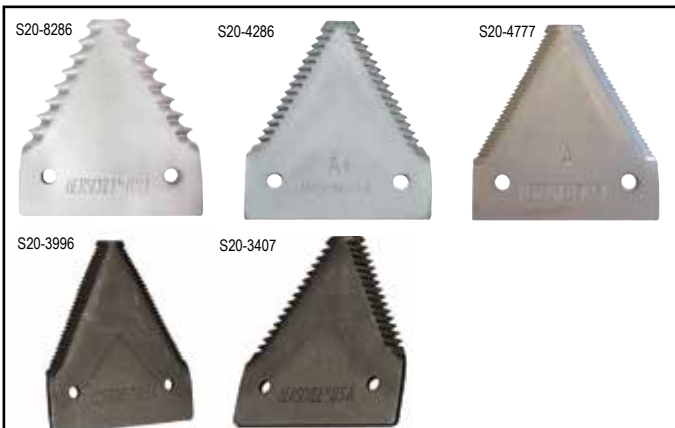
7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated TT = Tiger Tooth
 SM = Smooth TJ = Tiger Jaw
 US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth SRK = Tiger Shark™
 TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth



SECTIONS

Fits JOHN DEERE Mowers, Mower Conditioners and Windrowers. Section is 3" x 3-3/16". Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
E76372, Z6451H	XHSM	H	S20-1142	
E76373, Z7030H	XHUS	A-	S20-5246	
E76371, H21530H	XHUSCR	A-	S20-6344	



SECTIONS

Fits JOHN DEERE Mowers, Conditioners and Windrowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/16". Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces E45996, E76370 and E90571.

The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

Description	Design	Order No	List
Tiger Shark™		S20-8286	
XH7TSCR	A+	S20-4286	
XHTSCR	A	S20-4777	
XHTS	A	S20-3996	
XH7TS	A+	S20-3407	
Tiger Shark™ (TopCS)	A+	S20-8328	
Tiger Shark™ (BtmCS)	A+	S20-8329	



SECTIONS

Fits JOHN DEERE 140, 140A, 160A, 180A Auger Heads, 415D, 420D, 425D, 430D, 435D, 440D, 160 Series Draper Heads, 580 & 90 Windrowers, Mower Conditioners 1212, 1214 & 1216. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™		S20-8398	
W34602CR, W35888CR	XH7TSCR	C+	S20-4398	
W34602CR, W35888CR	XHTSCR	C	S20-4170	
W34602, W35888	XHTS	5/8 OH	S20-3283	



SECTIONS

Fits JOHN DEERE Windrower, 300 Twin Drive Header. Section is 3" x 3-3/16". Uses 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
E71947	XH7TSCR(TopCS) - overlap section	A+	S20-4328	
E71948	XH7TSCR(BtmCS) - overlap section	A+	S20-4329	

**SECTIONS**

Fits JOHN DEERE Windrower 580, 590, 2360. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
W30344, W36402	XHUS	C-	S20-5743	

**SECTION - XHTSCR**

Fits JOHN DEERE Windrower 2360, Overlap. Section is 3" x 3-7/32". Uses 5/8 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM#	Order No	List
34390CR-CSK	S20-4399	

**SECTIONS**

Fits JOHN DEERE Combines with 200 & 900 series headers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
H84415, H213805	XH7TSCR	N+	S20-4267	
H84415, H130478, H213815	XHTSCR	N	S20-4719	

SECTION

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Series Double Drives. Top countersunk. Section is 3" x 4". Uses bolt B55-0075D. Sold 10 sections per pack.



OEM#	Description	Order No	List
H226351	Tiger Shark™	S20-8540	
H226351	XH7TSCR	S20-4540	

S20-8452

S20-4452

S20-4451

**SECTIONS**

Fits JOHN DEERE 200 and 900 series headers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses bolt B55-0065D. Sold 10 sections per pack. 2 hole section.

The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Design	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™		S20-8452	
H136807, H207930	XH7TSCR	N+	S20-4452	
H136807, H207929	XHTSCR	N	S20-4451	

**SECTIONS**

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Rigid & Flex, 900 Draper Headers. Section is 3" x 4". Use bolt B55-0600D. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™	S20-8531	
H163131	XH7TSCR	S20-4531	
H153329	XHTSCR	S20-4532	

**SECTIONS**

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Rigid & Flex, 900 Draper Headers. Section is a half section. Uses bolt B55-0075D. Sold 10 sections per pack. *The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.*

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
H163132	XH7TSCR	S20-4537	
H163132	Tiger Shark™	S20-8537	
H161242	XHTSCR	S20-4536	
H163132	XH7TSCR	S20-4537D*	
H161242	XHTSCR	S20-4536D*	

*Sold as a 2 pack.

S20-4639

**TIGER JAW SECTIONS**

Fits JOHN DEERE Combines with Tiger Jaw systems. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses bolt B55-0065D. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Description	Design	Order No	List
XHTJCR	R	S20-4639	
XH7TJCR	R+	S20-4317	
Blank 1/2 Section		S20-0297	

S20-4317

**1-YEAR WARRANTY ON
ALL ITEMS!**



TIGER TOOTH SECTION

Fits JOHN DEERE **Mowers and Mower Conditioners**. Section is 3" x 3-1/8". Uses bolt B55-0065D. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces TTE45996.

Description	Order No	List
XH7TTCR	S20-4414	



TIGER TOOTH SECTIONS - XH7TTCR

Fits JOHN DEERE **Windrower Overlap section**. Section is 3" x 3-1/8". Uses bolt 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
SSTTE71948	Bottom Countersunk	S20-4416	



MOWER/CONDITIONER OVERLAP SECTION KIT FOR DOUBLE DRIVES

Fits JOHN DEERE **Mower and Mower Conditioner 300 Twin Drive Headers**. Kit includes 1 of S20-4131, 3 of S20-4130 and 8 B55-0059 countersunk bolts and nuts.

Order No	List
S20-4002	



MOWER/CONDITIONER OVERLAP SECTION KIT FOR DOUBLE DRIVES

Fits JOHN DEERE **300, 1600, 890, 4890 Mowers**. Kit includes 6 sections and 10 countersunk bolts and nuts.

Order No	List
S20-4006	

GRASS BOARD

Fits all mowers.



Order No	List
B52-0615	

Our Agricultural Background - Cutting Parts

Founded in 1887, by two brothers, Paul E and H. Robert Herschel. R. Herschel Manufacturing quickly became a leader in the sickle section industry.

For more than 130 years HERSCHEL has been an innovator in the cutting parts industry and introduced the chrome plated section (1950), Tiger Jaw® (1981) and Tiger Jaw 2000® (1997) combine conversion kits, Super 7® sections (1992) and most recently the Tiger Shark™ section (2016). Cutting parts designed to provide the agricultural industry with a high quality product at an exceptional value. We are proud to still make our popular cutting products at our factory in Indianola, IA.

COMBINE OVERLAP SECTION KIT - XH7TSCR

Fits JOHN DEERE **600 SERIES HEADERS**. Includes 5 countersunk sections, 1 overlap rectangle plate, 12 6MM CTSK bolts, 12 6MM nuts.

Order No	List
S20-4011	

COMBINE OVERLAP SECTION KIT - TIGER SHARK

Fits JOHN DEERE **600 SERIES HEADERS**. Includes 5 countersunk sections, 1 overlap rectangle plate, 12 6MM CTSK bolts, 12 6MM nuts.

Order No	List
S20-4012	

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used." - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using an R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

S20-4210



S20-6640



S20-8445



Description	Order No	List	Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403		Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D		XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403		XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D		XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445		XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D		XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445		XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

SECTION BOLTS

Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Qty. Mstr Ctn.	Order No.	List
Section Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16" & 5/8" OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Section Bolt w/Nut	600 Series Flex & Rigid Headers M6-1.0x16	50		B55-0075D*	
Head Section Bolt w/Nut	600 Series Flex & Rigid Headers M6-1.0x25	9		B55-0077D*	
Splice Bolt & Nut	600 Series Flex & Rigid Headers	20		B55-0078D*	
Head Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Replaces 1" & 1-1/16" OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/4" OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Section Bolt w/Nut	Universal - Bolts for 10' Sickle w/head bolts (80 -B55-0065D, 5 - B55-0085D, 5-B55-0095D)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Head Bolt w/Oval Shank	600, 700 (15 - 20 mm bolts & nuts, 10 - 25mm bolts & nuts) H158342 AND H158343.	25		B55-0601D**	
Section Bolt W/Oval Shank	600, 700 Series Flex & Rigid Headers. H158341, H158343.	50		B55-0600D**	
Overlap Bolt/Nut	600, 700 Series Flex & Rigid Headers.	10		B55-0602D	
1/2" CS Overlap Bolt w/Low Profile Nut	Double Drive Hay Sickles (use with Allen Wrench)	10	60	B55-0059D	
Nut, Full	Universal for all above bolts	20	120	N83-0289D	
Nut, Low Profile	Overlap Hay	20	120	N83-0295D	

*For sickles using ribbed shoulder section bolts. **For sickles using oval shoulder section bolts.

**RIVETS**

Size / No. in Pkg.	Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Qty. Ctn.	Order No.	List
5/8" # 5-1/2 (56)	OH Rivets Asst.	7" Heavy Mower Sections and Knife Heads	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1" # 5-1/2 (10)	Zinc Pltd.					
5/8" # 5-1/2 (72)	OH Rivets Asst.	9" Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1" # 5-1/2 (5)	Zinc Pltd.					
1-1/4" # 5-1/2 (5)						
1-1/4" OH	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Head Rivet	1/2#	3	R36-0467D	
5/8" OH	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6	R36-0462D	
15/16" OH	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Head Rivet	1/2#	3	R36-0522D	
1-1/4" CS	CS Rivets Zinc Plt.	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3	R36-0468D	
5/8" CS	CS Rivets Zinc Plt.	Section Rivet	1#	6	R36-0463D	

**HOLD DOWN CLIPS
NON-ADJUSTABLE**

Fits all JOHN DEERE Combines and Mowers. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	
High Arch	C45-0693	

**HOLD DOWN CLIPS
ADJUSTABLE**

Fits all JOHN DEERE Mowers, Windrowers, & Swathers. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	

Fits John Deere 350, 450 mowers: 1207, 1209, 1219 Mower Conditioners; 130, 135 Platforms; 1380, 1424, 1600, 1600A, 230, 240, 300, 300A, 31, 36, 61, 66, 820, 890, 895, 896 Windrowers.

Replaces OEM# AE57172, E88908

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0619	

Fits most JOHN DEERE Combines, Mowers & Windrowers. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	



Fits most JOHN DEERE 600, 700 Series. Cast.

Replaces	Style	Order No.	List
AH218547	Low Arch	C45-0620	
AH218548	High Arch	C45-0625	

SICKLES

MOWERS 2, 5, 7B, 7D, 8, 8W, 9, 9W, 11, 20A, 37, 38, 39, 39N, 51

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
AZ958H, AZ3987H	7'	28	H15-0282	AZ955H, H28076	XHSM	S20-1142	E76372, Z6451H	S35-3725		-	
AZ1299H	7'	28	H15-0282	AZ955H, H28076	XHUS	S20-5246	E76373, Z7030H	S35-3548		-	
AZ3987H	9'	36	H15-0282	AZ955H, H28076	XHSM	S20-1142	E76372, Z6451H	S35-3587		-	
AZ3988H	9'	36	H15-0282	AZ955H, H28076	XHUS	S20-5246	E76373, Z7030H	S35-3588		-	

MOWERS 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 WITH NEEDLE BEARING STYLE HEAD

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
AE48592, AE36097	7'	28	H15-0335	AE35450, AE47891, AE48587	XHUS	S20-5246	E76373, Z7030H	S35-3004		-	
AE48593, AE36101	7'	28	H15-0335	AE35450, AE47891, AE48587	XHSM	S20-1142	E76372, Z6451H	S35-3001		-	
SSAE48593, SSAE36101	7'	28	H15-0335	AE35450, AE47891, AE48587	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2455	
AE48594, AE36102	9'	36	H15-0335	AE35450, AE47891, AE48587	XHUS	S20-5246	E76373, Z7030H	S35-3003		S35-1709	
AE48594, AE36102	9'	36	H15-0335	AE35450, AE47891, AE48587	XHTS	S20-3996	E76370, E45996	S35-3005		-	

WINDROWERS 4890 DOUBLE DRIVE, 4895, 4995 SELF- PROPELLED USING 890, 895, 896 AUGER PLATFORMS

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
AE51995, AE57037	14' LH	29	H15-0417	AE54468	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2330	
AE51996, AE57038	14' RH	29	H15-0417	AE54468	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2332	
AE51795, AE57039	16' LH	33	H15-0417	AE54468	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, Tiger Shark™ S20-8286 SSE76370	-		S35-2331 S35-2337	
AE51796, AE57040	16' RH	33	H15-0417	AE54468	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, Tiger Shark™ S20-8286 SSE76370	-		S35-2334 S35-2339	
AE51997, AE57041	18' LH	37	H15-0417	AE54468	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2333	
AE51998, AE57042	18' RH	37	H15-0417	AE54468	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2335	

WINDROWERS 1207, 1209 S/N 285000-LATER, 1217, 1219

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
AE34769, AE41758, AE48664	9'	37	H15-0362* Riveted H15-0786* Bolted	AE48125	XHTSCR XH7TSCR Tiger Shark™	S20-4777 S20-4286 S20-8286	E76370, E45996	S35-4873		-	S35-2012 S35-2526
AE41703, AE48662	9'	37		AE48125	XHUSCR	S20-6344	E76371, H21530H	S35-4868		S35-2936	

UNIVERSAL BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS

S35-1038/1039/1040



Fits IH Mowers & 990, 1190 M/C; Ford 505, 535, 536, 537 Mowers & 538 M/C; Gehl 880, 1090, 2130, 2160 M/C; Hesston all single drive M/C and Windrowers; New Holland 450, 451, 455, 456 Mowers & 460, 461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 489, 490, 492, 1469 M/C; New Idea 10, 20, 30, 40, 41, 521, 522 Mowers & 290 M/C; Owatonna 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 2140, 2170 M/C.

Fits AC 7, 80; John Deere 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 Mowers, 480, 483, 485, 1207, 1209, 1217, 1219 M/C; Ford 50, 51, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 175, 176, 234, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501, 502, 515, 14-3, 14-4, 14-15, 14-16, 14-94, 95, 96, 97, 14-280, 1, 2, 3

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
7"	2-1/16"	XH7TS	30	S35-1038	
9"	2-1/16"	XH7TS	38	S35-1039	
9"	2-1/16"	TIGER SHARK™	38	S35-2639	
2"	2-1/16"	XH7TS	9	S35-1040	

Use C83-0755 Splice Kit

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
9"	2"	XHUS	38	S35-1036	
9"	2"	XH7TS	38	S35-1080	
7"	2"	XH7TS	30	S35-1064	
2"	2"	XH7TS	9	S35-1065**	

Use C83-0750 Splice Kit ***2' Extension comes with splice kit

SICKLES

WINDROWERS 2280, 2320, 2420 USING 230, 240 AUGER PLATFORM OR 130, 135 DRAPER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SSAE34769, SSAE41758 SSAE48664	9'	37	H15-0786*	AE48125	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2012	
AE34769, AE41758 AE48664	9'	37	H15-0362*	AE48125	XHTSCR	S20-4777	E76370, E45996	S35-4873		-	
AE41703, AE48662	9'	37	H15-0362* Riveted H15-0786* Bolted	AE48125	XHUSCR	S20-6344	E76371, H21530H	S35-4868		S35-2936	
SSAE34769, SSAE1758 SSAE48664	9'	37	H15-0786*	AE48125	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2012	
AE35809, AE48654	14'	57	H15-0362* Riveted H15-0786* Bolted	AE48125	XHTSCR	S20-4777	E76370, E45996			S35-2711	
SSAE31931, SSAE48599	18'	71	H15-0786*	AE48125	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2461	

MOWER CONDITIONERS 1380 MID-PIVOT HYDRO SHIFT, 1424

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
AE35809, AE48654	14'	57	H15-0362* Riveted H15-0786* Bolted	AE48125	XHTSCR	S20-4777	E76370, E45996			S35-2711	

MOWER CONDITIONERS 1525, 3430, 3830 ALL USING 300 TWIN KNIFE HEAD, 1600, 1600A BOTH USING 300 AUGER PLATFORM

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SSAE43511, SSAE48135	14' RH	28	H15-0787*	AE48126	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2300	
SSAE43520, SSAE48131	14' LH	29	H15-0786*	AE48125	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2301	
SSAE43510, SSAE48134	16' RH	32	H15-0787*	AE48126	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2021	
SSAE43519, SSAE48130	16' LH	33	H15-0786*	AE48125	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996, SSE76370	-		S35-2020	

MOWER CONDITIONERS 710, 720, 820

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SSAE49203	9' 9"	39	H15-0406	AE49854	XH7TSCR	S20-4286	SSE45996,	-		S35-2270	

WINDROWERS 580, 590 PULL-TYPE, 2360 USING 160 DRAPER HEADER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SSAW20651, SSCXM15191 SSCXM38634	18'	71	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2262	
SSAW20652, SSAW25030 SSCXM43074 SSCXM49667	21'	83	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2253	

SICKLES

COMBINES 3300, 4400, 4420, 6600, 6620, 7700, 7720, 8820 USING 200 SERIES RIGID HEADERS OR 213-230 FLEXHEAD PLATFORM, 9400, 9500, 9600 USING 900 SERIES RIGID HEADERS

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
AH121076, AH140382	13'	50	H15-0004	AH121075	XH7TSCR	S20-4267	SSH84415, SSH130478	-		S35-2536	
AH121081	20'	78	H15-0004	AH121075	XH7TSCR	S20-4267	SSH84415, SSH130478	-		S35-2540	
AH121221	25'	100	H15-0004	AH121075	XH7TSCR	S20-4267	SSH84415, SSH130478	-		S35-2108	
N/A	6' Ext. w/splice	24	Headless	N/A	XH7TSCR	S20-4267	SSH84415, SSH130478	-		S35-2543	

JOHN DEERE 200 & 900 SERIES FLEX DRIVE HEADERS SPLICED SICKLES

Fits JOHN DEERE COMBINES WITH QUICK-TACH RIGID HEADER, 200 & 900 SERIES FLEX HEADER

If Head Required: Order #H15-0395 for Quick-Tach Rigid Headers.

Order #H15-0004 for 200 & 900 Series Flex Headers.

Note: For Sickles 16' or longer, use (1) S78-0005 Reinforcement Strap

WITH SUPER 7® CHROME SECTIONS

		S20-							
		# Of	Cut-Off	8' Segment	7.5' Head End	6' Segment			
OEM #	Length	Sections	Section	S35-2734	S35-2733	S35-2732	Order No.	List	
SPLAH128721	16'	62	0	1	1	-	S35-2737		
SPLAH121081	20'	78	0	-	1	2	S35-2739		
SPLAH121221	25'	100	2	-	1	3	S35-2742		
SPLAH121087	30'	120	6	3	1	-	S35-2743		

WITH TOP SERRATED 14 TOOTH CHROME SECTIONS

		S20-4452P						
OEM #	Length	# Of Sections	Cut-Off Section	8' Segment S35-2205	7.5' Head End S35-2204	6' Segment S35-2203	Order No.	List
SPLAH125754	20'	78	0	-	1	2	S35-2210	
SPLAH121221	25'	100	2	-	1	3	S35-2213	
SPLAH121087	30'	120	6	3	1	-	S35-2214	

WITH TOP SERRATED TIGER SHARK™ CHROME SECTIONS

S20-8452P								
OEM #	Length	# Of Sections	Cut-Off Section	8' Segment S35-8919	7.5' Head End S35-8918	6' Segment S35-8917	Order No.	List
SPLAH125754	20'	78	0	-	1	2	S35-8920	
SPLAH121083	22	86	0	1	1	1	S35-8922	
SPLAH121221	25'	100	2	-	1	3	S35-8925	
SPLAH121087	30'	120	6	3	1	-	S35-8930	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

Description	20' Qty	22' Qty	25' Qty	30' Qty	Order No	List
11/16" Section Bolt/Nut 50/PK	134	150	179	227	B55-0065D	
1" Head Bolt/Nut 15/PK	10	10	10	10	B55-0085D	
1-1/4" Head Bolt/Nut 12/PK	7	7	7	7	B55-0095D	
Main Guard	39	43	49	59	G81-0191	
High-Arch Hold Down Clip	2	2	2	2	C45-0693	
Low-Arch Hold Down Clip	20	22	25	30	C45-0692	
Wear Plate	20	22	25	30	P44-0655	
Flex Headers Drive Head	1	1	1	1	H15-0004	

JOHN DEERE 600 SERIES FLEX DRAPER SINGLE DRIVE SPLICED SICKLES

Milled splice joints. Oval bolt holes

Segments sized to interchange with JD OE segments

Headless - Order heads separately

With chrome Super 7 or Tiger Shark sections

Ships via UPS

SUPER 7

Model	Description	S20-4531P # Of Sections	All	All	25 FT	30 FT	35 FT	40 FT	Complete Sickle Order No.	List
			S35-5000 Head Seg	S35-5003 Mid Seg	S35-4706 Tail Seg	S35-4707 Tail Seg	S35-4708 Tail Seg	S35-4709 Tail Seg		
625 SINGLE DR	JD 625	73	1	1	1				S35-4664	
630 SINGLE DR	JD 630	84	1	2		1			S35-4665	
635 SINGLE DR	JD 635	99	1	2			1		S35-4666	
640 SINGLE DR	JD 640	112	1	3				1	S35-4667	

TIGER SHARK

Model	Description	S20-8531P # Of Sections	All	All	25 FT	30 FT	35 FT	40 FT	Complete Sickle Order No.	List
			S35-8004 Head Seg	S35-8003 Mid Seg	S35-8016 Tail Seg	S35-8017 Tail Seg	S35-8018 Tail Seg	S35-8019 Tail Seg		
625 SINGLE DR	JD 625	73	1	1	1				S35-8642	
630 SINGLE DR	JD 630	84	1	2		1			S35-8643	
635 SINGLE DR	JD 635	99	1	2					S35-8644	
640 SINGLE DR	JD 640	112	1	3			1	1	S35-8645	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

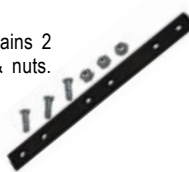
Description	25' Qty	30' Qty	35' Qty	40' Qty	Order No	List
16M Section Bolt/nut 50/PK	271	317	377	429	B55-0600D	
20M Head Bolt/Nut Kit	11	11	11	11	B55-0601D	
25M Head Bolt/Nut Kit	9	9	9	9	B55-0601D	
Guard - Long Short Long	25	30	35	40	G81-0537	
Guard - Short Long Short	25	30	35	40	G81-0538	
High-Arch Hold Down Clip	1	2	2	3	C45-0625	
Low-Arch Hold Down Clip	23	33	43	53	C45-0620	
LH Drive Knife Head	1	1	1	1	H15-0600	

SPLICE KIT

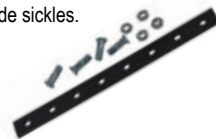
For 2-1/16" hole spacing. Kit contains 2 straps along with the bolts & nuts. For 200, 900 Series headers.

Order No. _____ List
C83-0755**SPLICE KIT**

For 2" hole spacing. Kit contains 2 straps along with the bolts & nuts. Mowers & Mower Conditioners.

Order No. _____ List
C83-0750**SPLICE KIT**

For 600 series Herschel made sickles.

Order No. _____ List
C83-1600**BOLTS FOR SPLICE KITS**

Bolts and nuts for splice kits listed above. 12 each per package.

Order No. _____ List
B55-0049D

JOHN DEERE 600, 700 SERIES FLEX DRAPER DOUBLE DRIVE SPLICED SICKLES

Milled splice joints . Oval bolt holes

Segments sized to interchange with JD OE segments

Headless - Order heads separately

With plated Super 7 or Tiger Shark sections



SUPER 7													
S20-4531P	RH	LH	40 FT	25 FT RH	25 FT LH	30 FT RH	30 FT LH	35 FT RH	35 FT LH	40 FT RH	40 FT LH		
# Of	S35-5002	S35-5000	S35-5003	S35-5004	S35-5008	S35-5006	S35-5009	S35-5005	S35-5010	S35-5007	S35-5001		
Description Sections	Head Seg	Head Seg	Mid Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Order No	List
25' 67	1	1		1	1							S35-4750	
30' 82	1	1				1	1					S35-4755	
35' 97	1	1						1	1			S35-4759	
40' 108	1	1	2							1	1	S35-4760	
45' 119												S35-4765	

TIGER SHARK

S20-8531P	RH	LH	40 FT	25 FT RH	25 FT LH	30 FT RH	30 FT LH	35 FT RH	35 FT LH	40 FT RH	40 FT LH		
# Of	S35-8006	S35-8004	S35-8003	S35-8002	S35-8010	S35-8008	S35-8011	S35-8007	S35-8012	S35-8009	S35-8005		
Description Sections	Head Seg	Head Seg	Mid Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Tail Seg	Order No	List
25' 67	1	1		1	1							S35-8750	
30' 82	1	1				1	1					S35-8751	
35' 97	1	1						1	1			S35-8752	
40' 108	1	1	2							1	1	S35-8753	
45' 119												S35-8754	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

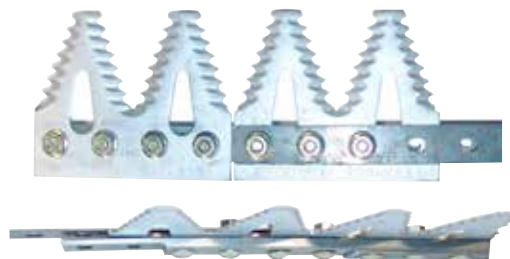
Description	25' Qty	30' Qty	35' Qty	40' Qty	45' Qty	Order No	List
Overlap Kit Super 7®	5	5	5	5	5	S20-4011'	
Overlap Kit Tiger Shark™	5	5	5	5	5	S20-4012"	
M6X16 BOLT/NUT 50/PK	218	278	340	376	412	B55-0600D	
M6X20 BOLT/NUT Head Bolt Hit	22	22	22	22	22	B55-0601D	
M6X25 BOLT/NUT Head Bolt Kit	18	18	22	22	22	B55-0601D	
High-Arch Hold Down Clip	1	2	4	4	4	C45-0625	
Low-Arch Hold Down Clip	23	26	31	31	33	C45-0620	
LH/RH Drive Knife Head	2	2	2	2	2	H15-0602	

*Only used on Super 7 Sickle

**Only used on Tiger Shark Sickle

JD 600, 700 SERIES FLEX DRAPER DOUBLE DRIVE REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	OEM #	Order No.	List
Splice Kit, 10-Hole, Tiger Shark™	AH205715TSRK	C83-1601JD	
Splice Kit, 10-Hole, Super 7	AH205715	C83-1600JD	
Head Strap	H156240	S78-0600	
Head Bolts (15) 20MM, (10) 25MM	H158342, H158434	B55-0601D	
Section Bolts 16MM	H158341	B55-0600D	
Section Bolts. C/S For Overlap Sections	12 bolts/nuts	B55-0602D	
Tiger Shark Overlap Kit. Includes sections, slide & hardware		S20-4012	
Super 7 Overlap Kit. Includes sections, slide & hardware		S20-4011	
Top Countersunk Super 7 Section For Overlap. Box of 10		S20-4540	



**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE Mowers 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 39N. Replaces H28076.

Order No. List
H15-0282

**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE Mowers 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 w/Needle Bearing. Replaces AE48583.

Order No. List
H15-0335

**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE Mower Conditioner 1207 & 1209 (S/N 28500 & Up), 1217, 1219 Windrower 230, 240, 1380, 2280, 2320, 2420, 300 Twin Knife Header. Left hand with needle bearing. For bolted sickles ONLY. Replaces AE48125 and AE34328.

Order No. List
H15-0786

**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE 600F, 600R. Includes nylon collar. Replaces AH220051.

Order No. List
H15-0600

**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE Mower conditioner 300 Twin Knife Windrower, 2280, 2320 and 2420 300 Twin Knife Header. Right hand. For bolted sickles ONLY. Replaces AE48126

Order No. List
H15-0787

**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Flex Draper Double Drive. LH or RH. Replaces AH231842. Nylon insert.

Order No. List
H15-0602

**SICKLE HEAD**

Fits JOHN DEERE Combine 2000, 2002, 3300, 4400, 6600, 6601, 6602, 7700(Flex), 200 & 900 Series Headers TJ1996 & Newer. Replaces AH 89498, AH121075, KXE10217.

Order No. List
H15-0004

**6" WEAR PLATE**

Fits JOHN DEERE Mowers, Windrowers and Mower Conditioners. Replaces E47954.

Order No. List
P44-0650

SICKLE HEAD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Single Drive Head To Convert From 4" to 3". Replaces AH204938. Nylon insert.

Order No. List
H15-0601

HEAD BEARING KIT WITH SNAP RINGS

Fits JOHN DEERE Combine 200 & 900 Tiger Jaw (Fits H15-0952 Head). Replaces KP12A.

Order No. List
B15-0659B

HEAD REINFORCEMENT STRAP

For JD 600 series heads.

Order No. List
S78-0600

**6" WEAR PLATE**

Fits JOHN DEERE 200 & 900 series platforms. Replaces H153157.

Order No. List
P44-0655

HEAD REINFORCEMENT STRAP

Use (1) on 16' or longer, For Combine Sickles Except Tiger Jaw.

Order No. List
S78-0005

**HERSCHEL DISC MOWER KNIVES -
MADE IN THE USA**

- Manufactured in the U.S.A. to meet ISO 5718 standard on Knives for agricultural rotary disc mowers.
- Manufactured from high quality U.S.A. 10B38 (boron) steel.
- Edges are formed not ground to prevent edges from chipping & breakage.
- Entire knife is belt, not batch heat treated to a RC hardness of 45-52. Batch heat treating can cause knives on the inside of the batch to vary greatly in hardness compared to knives on the outside of the batch.
- Each knife is stamped with our name, date and lot number to allow us to trace the manufacturing process on each knife. This allows traceability of the steel back to the steel mill and the mills heat lot of the steel used in the knife.

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits JOHN DEERE 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 830, 835, 910, 915, 916, 920, 925, 926, 930, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990, 994, 995, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1460, 1470.

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .72
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.169 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
E80208	4	RH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
E80206	4	LH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	

**DISC MOWER KNIVES**

Fits JOHN DEERE 1314, 1315.

Length: 3.66" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.60 Thickness: 0.116 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
CC19336	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
CC19333	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	

**DISC MOWER KNIVES**

Fits JOHN DEERE 1320, 1326, 1327, 240, 260

Length: 3.75" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.140 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
CC20500, CC44005	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
CC20501, CC44006	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	

**DISC MOWER KNIVES**

Fits JOHN DEERE 1320, 1326, 1327, 265, 270, 275, 285.

Length: 4.72" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.79 Thickness: 0.170 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
CC21780	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
CC21781	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	

**DISC MOWER KNIVES**

Fits JOHN DEERE 500R, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 830, 835, 910, 915, 916, 920, 925, 926, 930, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990, 994, 995.

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .728
Width: Thickness: Center Of Hole To Back Edge:

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
FH308235	5	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
FH308234	5	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits JOHN DEERE 265, 275, 285, 500R, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 915, 916, 925, 926, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990, 994, 995.

Length: 4.2" Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .716
Width: Thickness: Center Of Hole To Back Edge:

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
FH308235	4	RH Twisted	-	B45-6574D		B45-6574	
FH308234	4	LH Twisted	-	B45-6575D		B45-6575	

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits JOHN DEERE

Length: 3.27" Degree of Twist: FLAT Hole Diameter: .75
Width: Thickness: Center Of Hole To Back Edge:

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
ZKV82Z	FLAT	-	-	B45-6702D		-	
PMLB0029							

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE Mower Conditioner & Windrowers 300, 300A prior to sn 943000. Mower Conditioners 1217, 1218 sn 71001 & later; 1600, 4890, 4895 using 890, 895, 896 Auger Platform. Replaces HA222H, FS 96-DH, E72428, H113571. Double Heat Treated.



Order No _____ List
G81-0147

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE Mowers 37, 389, 39, 250, 350, 450. M/C 480, 483, 485. Windrowers 215, 215A, 780, 800, 880. Platform Augers 18, 19, 183, 188, 220 & 230 prior to s/n 425000. Draper platforms 78, 88, 120, 130, 135. Replaces HA220, FS82-2, E48093, E52667, E82559 Up To 1978



Order No _____ List
G81-0185

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE Windrowers 580, 590; 140, 160 Augers. Replaces HA215DH, FS81DH. Double heat treated.



Order No _____ List
G81-0155
G81-0098 - Double Heat Treat

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE Model 580, 590, 140 Auger. 160 Draper. Replaces HA235, FS73-2, W30341.



Order No _____ List
G81-0070

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE Quick Tach 200, 900 Series. Replaces HA240S and H145791.



Order No _____ List
G81-0021

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE Mower Conditioners - 710, 720, 820, 830, 1600A. Auger Platforms - 300A s/n 943001 and later; 890. Replaces E81300 and E88909.



Order No _____ List
G81-0223

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600F, 600FD, 700FD. Replaces H229537. Double Heat Treat. 610DH. Long-Short-Long.



Order No _____ List
G81-0537

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600F, 600FD, 700FD. Replaces H229538. Double Heat Treat. 615DH. Short-Long-Short.



Order No _____ List
G81-0538

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Series Rigid & Draper Heads. 900 Series Draper Heads. Replaces HA635, H213405. Long-Short-Long.



Order No _____ List
G81-0396

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600 Series Rigid & Draper Heads. 900 Series Draper Heads. Replaces HA630, H213408. Short-Long-Short.



Order No _____ List
G81-0397

SINGLE POINT END GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600D, 600FD, 700D, 700FD, 900D. Replaces H228526.



Order No _____ List
G81-0541

MIDDLE OVERLAP GUARD, LEFT

Fits JOHN DEERE 600FD, 700FD Double Drives (1 used). Replaces HXE18172.



Order No _____ List
G81-0543

MIDDLE OVERLAP GUARD, RIGHT

Fits JOHN DEERE 600FD, 700FD Double Drives (1 used). Replaces HXE19625.



Order No _____ List
G81-0542

CENTER HOLD DOWN

Double Drive (2 used). Fits JOHN DEERE 600D, 600F, 600FD, 600R, 700D, 700F, 900D. Replaces AH226928.



Order No _____ List
G81-0540

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE combines. Replaces HA240A, FC 62-2A, H145791, H75386, H61954H.



Order No _____ List
G81-0191

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600, 700 Series Flex Heads. Replaces HA610, H213507, H20547, H213400. Long-Short-Long.



Order No _____ List
G81-0398

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits JOHN DEERE 600, 700 Series Flex Heads. Replaces HA615, H205448, H213398. Short-Long-Short.



Order No _____ List
G81-0399



OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
E52667	BU-221	G81-0186	
E62000	BU-221		

Fits John Deere Mower Conditioners - 1207, 1209, 1214; 1217, 1219 prior to s/n 710000; 1380, 1424. Platform Augers - 230 s/n 425001 and up; 240

Weight: 1.79 lb (811.93 g)

MALLEABLE GUARDS

Fits JOHN DEERE MOWERS.



G81-0803

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
DM700,			
AZ 3441H, AZ 2131H	Center Guard	G81-0803	

FORGED STEEL GUARDS

Fits all TIGER JAWS.



Replaces	Description	Order No	List
TJ44-4A	4 Prong	G81-0581	

- **PATENTED 2 PIECE DESIGN.**
- **SAVE MONEY!**
REPLACE ONLY THE TINE.



HERSCHEL 6" 2-PIECE POLY TINES FOR PIPE REELS

Fits JOHN DEERE 900 F & R series s/n 685101
an up, 600 series. 1/2" diameter nub.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Order No.	List
Tine & Clamp	100/Box	T16-0740	
Tine & Clamp	10/Box	T16-0745	



BALER TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Balers 14T,
24T, 214T, 214W. Replaces
276SE.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0022



BALER TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Balers 327,
336, 346, 337, 347, 348, 367.
Replaces E41833.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0024



BALER TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Balers
410, 430, 500, 510, 550.
Replaces E61295, E67036.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0025



COMBINE FLEX TINE

For Front side of wood bats.
Replaces N66A. 1 mounts to
front of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0183



COMBINE FLEX TINE

For Rear side of tear drop bats.
Replaces N67A. 1 mounts to
rear of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0767



COMBINE 2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

For Most Pipe Style Reels
with 4" bat. Replaces 782551,
1989438C1, AH136689,
AH153175. Includes clamps.
100 per box. 3/8" diameter nub.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0720



COMBINE 2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

For Most Pipe Style Reels
with 4" bat. Replaces 782226,
1989438C1, AH136689,
AH153175. Includes clamps.
10 per bag. 3/8" diameter nub.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0715



COMBINE M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-
0720. No clamps. Replaces
HA100MLT. Tine only, no
clamps. 100 per box. 3/8" di-
ameter nub.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0725



COMBINE PICKUP REEL

For JOHN DEERE 200 Series
platform w/Hume reel. Re-
places H1611. Steel. 100 per
box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0124



RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Rakes 567.
Replaces E 35277.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0315



RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Mower
Conditioners 1207, 1209,
1217, 1219, 1380 & AE68906
After SN 425000. Replaces
E10711, AE68906.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0332



RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Rakes
553, 594, 594 LW Quick
Detach. Replaces 186SE,
175SE. Spring.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0320



RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Rakes 14,
596, 597, 714 Quick Detach.
Replaces 194SE.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0325



RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Rakes 640,
650, 660, 670, 672, 662, 652,
896A. Replaces 1/4 x 3/4 LPK,
RMT-1, AE47389. Right hand.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0182



RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Twin
Rake 700, 705. Replaces
EF2888001, AE56204. Right/
Left hand.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0185



RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Rakes 640,
650, 660, 670, 672, 662, 652,
896A. Replaces AE47389. Left
hand. Torsion

Order No. _____ List
T16-0188



RAKE/BALER TOOTH

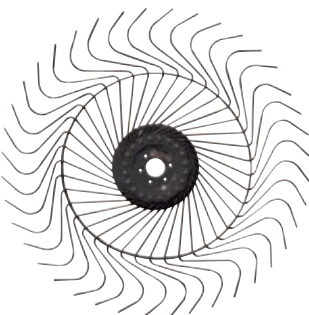
For JOHN DEERE Rakes
851, 894, 350, 858 & 896,
350. Balers 24T, 216T. Re-
places 257SE.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0330

RAKE WHEELS

Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm).
Fits Tonutti/National/Walton,
John Deere/Frontier, Vermeer,
Kuhn, Miller Pro/Arts Way, Gehl.
Painted Black

Description	Order No	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0805	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0806	
Replacement Time: T16-0497.		

**PLASTIC BEARING KIT**

Includes 12 bearing halves, 6 bolts,
and 6 nuts.

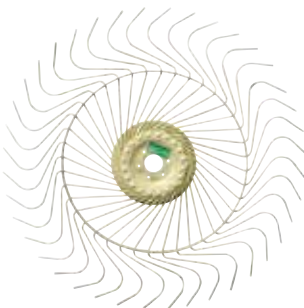
Application: Pipe Reels with Plastic
Tines used on JOHN DEERE 900
series S/N 645300 an up.

Order No. _____ List
B15-0925

**RAKE WHEELS**

Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm).
Fits Tonutti/National/Walton,
John Deere/Frontier, Vermeer,
Kuhn, Miller Pro/Arts Way, Gehl.
Painted Creme

Description	Order No	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0811	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0812	
Replacement Time: T16-0497.		

**BALER PARTS****MAIN DRIVE SPROCKET
FROM GEAR BOX #80**

Round Balers 458, 468, 468s, 558,
568. Replaces AE74597.

13/13 Tooth, 80 Chain

Order No. _____ List
HAE74597

**CAM FOLLOWER BEARING
FOR PICKUP REEL**

Round Balers 330, 335, 375, 385,
410, 430, 435, 446, 447, 448, 449,
456, 457, 458, 459, 466, 467, 468,
468s, 510, 530, 535, 540, 545,
546, 547, 550, 556, 557, 559, 566,
567, 568, 569. Replaces AE46215,
AFH2040000.

.05" Bore

Order No. _____ List
HAE46215

**LOWER DRIVE ROLLER
SPROCKET**

Round Balers 330, 335, 375, 385,
430, 435, 449, 459, 530, 535, 540,
545, 550, 559, 569. Replaces
AE39652.

20/40 Tooth, 60 Chain, 1.504" Bore

Order No. _____ List
HAE39652

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated	TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth	TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth	SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth	

JOHNSON TOMATO HARVESTER**SECTION - XHSM**

Bottom countersunk. Section is
3" x 3-1/4". Use 5/8 CS Rivet.
Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces
Number _____ Order No _____ List
49152 S20-1152

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth



SECTION - XHSM

Fits KOSCH Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
K164	S20-1145	



SECTION - XHUSCR

Fits KOSCH Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
K165CR	S20-6339	



SECTION - XHUS

Fits KOSCH Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
K165	S20-5107	



SECTION - XHTS

Fits KOSCH Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
K164CR	S20-3276	

HOLD DOWN CLIPS ADJUSTABLE



C45-0006

Fits most KOSCH Mowers and Conditioners. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	

Fits most KOSCH Combines, Mowers and Windrowers except Versatile, Hart-Carter & Love. Stamped

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	

BOLTED SICKLES - XHUS SECTIONS

Section OEM# K165.

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Head OEM#	Order No	List
KA436DS	9"			S35-1330*	

*Special order item - Minimum quantity may be required.

BOLTED SICKLE - XH7TS SECTIONS - HEADLESS

Fits KOSCH MOWERS.

Length	Order No	List
7"	S35-1038	
9"	S35-1039	



S35-3329



S35-3333

RIVETED SICKLES

Head OEM# K066A.

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Head OEM#	Order No	List
KA192	7"	28 - XHUS	K 165	S35-3329	
KA1790	9"	36 - XHUS	K 165	S35-3333	



WEAR PLATE

Center guard. Fits KOSCH Mowers. Replaces K162.

Order No.	List
P44-0417	

**Get Online With
Herschel Parts!**

HERSCHELPARTS.com

HOLD DOWN CLIP NON-ADJUSTABLE



Fits KOSCH Mowers and Conditioners. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
High Arch	C45-0693	

MALLEABLE GUARD

Center guard. Fits 7/16" Bars. Fits KOSCH Mowers. Replaces MC2041Z, K167.

Order No	List
G81-0830	



GUARD BOLT

#3 bolt. Replaces 592722R1, M805X. 50 bolts/nuts per package. 7/16" x 1-1/2".

Order No	List
B55-0260	



GUARD BOLT

#3 bolt. Replaces K256. 50 bolts/nuts per package. 7/16" x 1-3/4".

Order No	List
B55-0265	



1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All MACDON sections have 2-1/8" hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTIONS

Fits MACDON Windrower 1000, 2000, 3000 & 7000. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
16671	XHUS	S20-5743	



SECTION CLIP

Replaces 87458207. Used on D50, D60, FD70 & FD75 Headers. Bag of 20.

Order No	List
C45-0050	

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.

Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used." - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa



S20-4399

OVERLAP SECTIONS

Fits all MACDON Models. Overlap area. Low shoulder. Section is 3" x 3-7/32". Top countersunk holes. Uses 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
129319	Tiger Shark™	S20-8399	
34390CR-CS	XH7TSCR-CS	S20-4399	
34390CRTCS	XHTSCR	S20-4390	



OVERLAP SECTIONS

Fits all MACDON Models. Overlap area. Low shoulder. Section is 3" x 3-7/32". Bottom countersunk holes. Uses 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
34390CR-CS	Tiger Shark™	S20-8427	
34390CR-CS	XH7TSCR	S20-4427	

SECTION OVERLAP KITS

Fits MACDON Mowers and Combine heads with double drive sickles. Kit includes 4 Top countersunk sections, 3 bottom countersunk sections and countersunk bolts and nuts.

Description	Order No	List
Tiger Shark™	S20-8009	
XH7TSCR	S20-4009	
XHTSCR	S20-4014	

S20-8398



S20-4398



S20-3283



SECTIONS

Fits MACDON Mowers and conditioners, 912, 922, 933, 960, 962, 963, 972, 973, 974, 4000, D50, D60, FD70, FD75 Headers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
34390	Tiger Shark™ - Chrome	S20-8398	
34390	Tiger Shark™ - Black	S20-9398	
34390	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	
34390	XHTSCR	S20-4170	
34390	XHTS	S20-3283	

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	



S20-4210



S20-6640



S20-8445

SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater clamp load than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Application	Pkg.	Qty. Mst Ctn.	Order No	List
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16 & 5/8 OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 & 1-1/16 OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal Bolts for 10' Sickle w/Head Bolts (80-B55-0065D, 5-B55-0085D, 5-B55-0095)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Overlap Bolt w/Low Profile Nut*	Double Drive Sickles, replaces 1/2 CS rivets 60° Head	10	60	B55-0059D	
Nut	Universal-Used on all the above bolts except B55-0050D	20	120	N83-0289D	

* Use with Allen Wrench



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. Left hand overlap guard for double drive heads. 1 used per machine. Replaces 118301.



Order No List
G81-0092

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 3000, 3020, 4000, 5000, 5010, 5020, 7000, 8000, 9000 series windrowers and mower conditioners' 960, 962, 963, 972, 973, 974, D50, D60, FD70 Drapers; 910, 912, 920, 922, 930, 942, A30S, A30D, A40D Auger Headers. Replaces FS73-2, BU235, 8420, HA235, K84205, K16716-1. **No wear bar.**



Order No List
G81-0070

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. Right hand overlap guard for double drive heads. 1 used per machine. Replaces 118302.



Order No List
G81-0096

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 3000, 3020, 4000, 5000, 5010, 5020, 7000, 8000, 9000 series windrowers and mower conditioners' 960, 962, 963, 972, 973, 974, D50, D60, FD70 Drapers; 910, 912, 920, 922, 930, 942, A30S, A30D, A40D Auger Headers. Replaces HA250, FS86-2, 34359. **Stub Guard.**



Order No List
G81-0120

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. Guard for drive head areas. 2-6 used per machine. Replaces 118345.



Order No List
G81-0094

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 3000, 3020, 4000, 5000, 5010, 5020, 7000, 8000, 9000 series windrowers and mower conditioners' 960, 962, 963, 972, 973, 974, D50, D60, FD70, FD75 Drapers; 910, 912, 920, 922, 930, 942, A30S, A30D, A40D Auger Headers. Replaces BU215D-HC, 28013, 124338. **Double heat treated. Center guard.**



Order No List
G81-0093

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. Guard for drive head areas. 2-6 used per machine. Replaces 14338.



Order No List
G81-0103

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MACDON 3000, 3020, 4000, 5000, 5010, 5020, 7000, 8000, 9000 series windrowers and mower conditioners' 960, 962, 963, 972, 973, 974, D50, D60, FD70 Drapers; 910, 912, 920, 922, 930, 942, A30S, A30D, A40D Auger Headers. Replaces HA215M, 23064, 28013, 118344, 118484. **Double Heat Treated.**



Order No List
G81-0097

BOLTED SICKLES - XH7TSCR - HEADLESS

Section OEM# SS34390CR.

Replaces	Size	Application	Order No	List
36931	9'	4000 9' Single Drive	S35-2257	
34181	12'	5020, 5000, 7000 Auger Header, 12' Single Drive, 912	S35-2258	
34182	14'	5020, 5000, 7000 Auger Header, 14' Single Drive, 912	S35-2259	
34183	16'	5020, 5000, 7000 Auger Header, 16' Single Drive, 912	S35-2260	
33704	18'	7000, 18' Draper Header, Single Drive	S35-2262	
33705	21'	7000, 21' Draper Header, Sgl. Drive, Also Used on 25' & 30' Models	S35-2253	
43076	4' Ext.	7000, 25' Draper Header, Sgl. Drive, Sickle Extn., Use With S35-2253	S35-2254	
43077	9' Ext.	7000, 30' Draper Header, Sgl. Drive, Sickle Extn., Use With S35-2253	S35-2255	
34181	12'	910,912, 920, 922, 930, 12' Single Drive	S35-2258	
34182	14'	910,912, 920, 922, 930, 14' Single Drive	S35-2259	
34183	16'	910,912, 920, 922, 930, 16' Single Drive	S35-2260	
155063	7'RH	910,920,922, 930, 14' 7000 Auger Header, Dbl. Drive w/Std. Guards	S35-2241	
155062	7'LH	910,920,922, 930, 14' 7000 Auger Header, Dbl. Drive w/Std. Guards	S35-2240	
155065	8'RH	910,920,922, 930, 16' 7000 Auger Header, Dbl. Drive w/Std. Guards	S35-2243	
155063	8'LH	910,920,922, 930, 16' 7000 Auger Header, Dbl. Drive w/Std. Guards	S35-2242	
38634	18'	940 18' Single Drive	S35-2249	
34211	7'LH	942 15' Double Drive	S35-2240	
155067	9'RH	942 18' Double Drive	S35-2252	
155066	9'LH	942 18' Double Drive	S35-2251	
43074	21'	960, 21', Also used on 25',30' & 36' Models, 962, 963, 3000, 3020	S35-2253	
43076	4' Ext.	960 25' Sickle Extension, Use w/ S35-2253, 962, 963, 3000, 3020	S35-2254	
43077	9' Ext.	960 30' Sickle Extension, Use w/ S35-2253, 962, 963, 3000, 3020	S35-2255	
118443	10.5' LH	972 21' Dbl. Drive	S35-2350	
118395	10.5 RH	972 21' Dbl. Drive	S35-2351	

S35-2259



S35-2262



S35-2243



S35-2242



S35-2350



SICKLE SPLICE KIT

For Spliced Sickles. 2-1/8" c-c holes.
Includes Splice Bar, Bolts, & Nuts.
Bolt kit includes 10 csk bolts and nuts.

Replaces	Order No	List
43206	C83-0401	
Bolt Kit	B55-0049D	



MACDON POLY REEL TINE

Fits most MacDon reels

Order No.	List
H174849	



MACDON/CNH REPLACEMENT PARTS

For CNH 2142, 2152, 2162. MacDon 962, 963, 972, 50, 60, 65, FD70, FD75, FD130, FD135, FD140, FD145.

Description	Replaces/Fits	10 Pack Order No.	List	25 Pack Order No.	List
Tiger Shark Section	87422066, 84342590	S20-8398		S20-8398P	
XH7TSCR Section	87422066, 84342590	S20-4398		S20-4398P	
Guard. Standard	215M. Double Heat Treat	G81-0097			
Guard. LH End	641. Double Heat Treat	G81-0092			
Guard. Head	643. Double Heat Treat	G81-0094			
Guard. RH End	642. Double Heat Treat	G81-0096			
Knife Clip - 10/Pack	87458207	C45-0050			
Guard Overlap Bottom	124338, 47704132	G81-0103			
Guard Overlap Top	124344, 47709134	G81-0106			
Hold Down Clip	118499, 118162, 49420	H118499			

S20-8398



G81-0094



C45-0050



G81-0092



G81-0096

SPliced COMBINE SICKLES

All sickles are made bolted and headless with extra heavy chrome sections.
All segments are less than 108" to ship UPS.

Model	# Of Sections	Size	Drive	S20-4170 14-Tooth Order No.	List	S20-4398P Super 7® Order No.	List	S20-8398P Tiger Shark™ Order No.	List
962/963	119	30	Single	S35-2181		S35-5020		S35-2879	
		36	Single	S35-2182				S35-2880	
972	25	Single		S35-2184				S35-2882	
	30	Single		S35-2181				S35-2879	
	36	Single		S35-2182				S35-2880	
	25	Double		S35-2186				S35-2884	
	30	Double		S35-2187				S35-2885	
	36	Double		S35-2188				S35-2886	
D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75	25	Single		S35-2184				S35-2882	
973, 974, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75, FD130, FD135, FD140	139	35	Single	S35-2190		S35-5021		S35-2888	
	153	40	Single	S35-2191		S35-5022		S35-2893	
D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD72	93	25	Double					S35-2895	
D50, D60, D65, D140, D145, FD70, FD75, FD140, FD145	173	45	Double	S35-2197		S35-5026		S35-2899	
	133	35	Double	S35-2195		S35-5024		S35-2897	
	153	40	Double	S35-2196		S35-5025		S35-2898	
	173	45	Double	S35-2197		S35-5026		S35-2899	
	30	Double		S35-2194				S35-2896	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE SINGLE DRIVE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

Description	25' Qty	30' Qty	35' Qty	40' Qty	Order No	List
11/16" Section Bolt/Nut 50/PK	177	209	251	281	B55-0065D	
1-1/4" Head Bolt/Nut 12/PK	9	9	9	9	B55-0095D	
Section Links 20/PK	60	91	91	122	C45-0050	
Guard - Main	45	55	65	75	G81-0097	
Guard - Head	3	3	3	3	G81-0094	
Low-Arch Hold Down Clip	24	29	34	39	H118499	
LH Drive Knife Head	1	1	1	1	H15-0075L	

WHAT YOU NEED TO REBUILD A COMPLETE DOUBLE DRIVE SICKLE

Sections used and quantity needed are shown above.

Description	25' Qty	35' tQty	40' Qty	45' Qty	Order No	List
Section Overlap Kit (4 Top/3 Bottom)	1	1	1	1	S20-4009'	
Section Overlap Kit (4 Top/3 Bottom)	1	1	1	1	S20-8009"	
11/16" Section Bolt/Nut 50/PK	155	235	259	299	B55-0065D	
1-1/4" Head Bolt/Nut 12/PK	18	18	18	18	B55-0095D	
Section Links 20/PK	58	58	120	120	C45-0050	
Guard - Main	41	61	71	81	G81-0097	
Guard - Head	6	6	6	6	G81-0094	
Guard - LH	1	1	1	1	G81-0092	
Guard - RH	1	1	1	1	G81-0096	
Guard - Center Top	1	1	1	1	G81-0106	
Guard - Center Bottom	1	1	1	1	G81-0103	
Low-Arch Hold Down Clip	23	33	38	43	H118499	
LH Drive Knife Head	1	1	1	1	H15-0075L	
RH Drive Knife Head	1	1	1	1	H15-0075R	

*Only used on Super 7 Sickle

**Only used on Tiger Shark Sickle

B	
Baler Teeth	57
Bearings, Plastic Reel	57
Bolt-N-Clip Kit	53
Bolts, Section	53
C	
Clips, Hold Down	53
Combine Teeth	57
D	
Disc Mower Knives	56
E	
End Sections	53
G	
Grass Board	53
Guards	56
H	
Hold Down Clips	53
K	
Kits, Bolt-N-Clip	53
P	
Plastic Reel Bearings	57
R	
Rake Teeth	57
Reel Tines	57
Replacement Parts, Poly	57
Rivets, Section	53
S	
Sections	52
Section Bolts	53
Section Rivets	53
Sickle Assemblies	54 - 55
Sickle Head	53
T	
Teeth, Baler	57
Teeth, Combine	57
Teeth, Rake	57
Tines, Reel	57
W	
Wear Plate	53

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All MASSEY FERUGSON COMBINE sections have 2" hole spacing.

All MASSEY FERUGSON HAY MACHINES sections have 2-1/8" hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTIONS

Fits MASSEY Mowers 30, 31, 32, 51, 52, 71, 135, 238.
MASSEY HARRIS 5, 6, 40, 41, 60. Section is 3" x 3-1/4".
Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM Number	Application	Order No.	List
130356M1	XHUS	S20-5743	



S20-5236

SECTIONS

Fits MASSEY Windrowers 35, 655, 675, 755, 875. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM Number	Application	Design	Order No.	List
1041472M1	XHUS - .083	C-	S20-5743	



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits MASSEY Windrowers 34, 36, 44. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses TJBN bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM Number	Order No.	List
261431M1H	S20-4676	
160254M1		
146503M1		



S20-5236



S20-6710

SECTIONS

Fits MASSEY Mower conditioners, Haytender 81, 725 & 925 (Badger). 200, 210 Swathers, 7200, 8200 Grain Tables. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM Number	Application	Design	Order No.	List
1036362M1	XHUS	B	S20-5107	
1038969M1	XHSM	B	S20-1145	
683936M1	XHTSCR	B	S20-4277	
683937M1	XHUSCR	B	S20-6339	
3725570M1	Tiger Shark™		S20-8396	

S20-8398



S20-4398



S20-3283



SECTIONS

Fits Massey Ferguson 613, 625, 775, 785, 885 Windrowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
34390	Tiger Shark™ - Chrome	S20-8398	
34390	Tiger Shark™ - Black	S20-9398	
34390	XHTSCR	S20-4398	
34390	XHTSCR	S20-4170	
34390	XHTS	S20-3283	

TIGER SHARK

SECTION - TIGER SHARK™

Fits MASSEY Swathers 200, 210. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM Number	Order No.	List
3725570M1	S20-8396	

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used."

- Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

TIGER JAW SECTIONS

Fits all MASSEY Combines with Tiger Jaw systems. Section is 3" x 2-1/4". Uses TJ55BN bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces Number	Description	Section Design	Order No	List
TJ6000	XHTJCR	S	S20-4638	
SSTJ6000	XH7JCR	S+	S20-4316	



S20-4452



S20-4316

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

S20-4210



S20-6640



S20-8445



Description	Order No	List	Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403		Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D		XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403		XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D		XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445		XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D		XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445		XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	

SECTION BOLTS

Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Qty. Mstr Ctn.	Order No.	List
Section Bolt	Replaces 9/16" & 5/8" OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt	Replaces 1" & 1 1/16" OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt	Replaces 1-1/4" OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Section Bolt	Bolts for 10' Sickle w/head bolts (80 - B55-0065D, 5 - B55-0085D, 5-B55-0095D)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Nut	Fits All Above Bolts	20	120	N83-0289D	


RIVETS

Size / No. in Pkg.	Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Qty. Ctn.	Order No.	List
5/8" # 5-1/2 (56)	OH Rivets Asst.	7" Heavy Mower Sections	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1" # 5-1/2 (10)	Zinc Plttd.	and Knife Heads				
5/8" # 5-1/2 (72)	OH Rivets Asst.	Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1" # 5-1/2 (5)	Zinc Plttd.					
1-1/4" # 5-1/2 (5)						
1-1/4" OH	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Head Rivet	1/2#	3	R36-0467D	
5/8" OH	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6	R36-0462D	
15/16" OH	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Head Rivet	1/2#	3	R36-0522D	
1-1/4" CS	CS Rivets Zinc Plt.	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3	R36-0468D	
5/8" CS	CS Rivets Zinc Plt.	Section Rivet	1#	6	R36-0463D	


WEAR PLATE - 6"

For all mowers and combines.

Replaces Number	Order No.	List
206196M1	P44-0472	

HEAD BUSHING

Fits MASSEY Windrowers 655, 755, 785.

Order No.	List
B82-0437B	


SICKLE HEAD

Fits MASSEY Windrowers 885 Auger Header. Single and double drive. Left hand. Replaces 34388.

Order No.	List
H15-0132	

HOLD DOWN CLIPS ADJUSTABLE

Fits MASSEY Mowers, Windrowers, & Swathers. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	



Fits MASSEY Combines, Mowers & Windrowers, except Versatile, Hart-Carter & Love. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	



**1-YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS!**

SICKLES
MOWERS DYNA-BALANCE 41, 51 S/N 238040755-LATER, 135 (WELDED GEAR BOX)

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
581177M92	7'	28			XHUS	S20-5743	669807M1	S35-3887		-	

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
683583M91	9'	39	Headless	-	XHUSCR	S20-6339	683937M1	S35-3010		-	

MOWER CONDITIONER 81 HAYTENDER

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
1038699M91	9'	35	Headless	-	XHUS	S20-5107	1036362M1	S35-3620		-	

WINDROWERS 775, 785, 885 USING DRAPER HEADER MAC DON 7000

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SS1057967M91	18'	71	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1055090M1	-		S35-2262	
SS1057508M91	21'	83	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1055090M1	-		S35-2253	
	4*	16	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1055090M1	-		S35-2254	
	9*	36	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1055090M1	-		S35-2255	

UNIVERSAL BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS

S35-1038/1039/1040



Fits IH Mowers & 990, 1190 M/C; Ford 505, 535, 536, 537 Mowers & 538 M/C; Gehl 880, 1090, 2130, 2160 M/C; Hesston all single drive M/C and Windrowers; New Holland 450, 451, 455, 456 Mowers & 460, 461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 489, 490, 492, 1469 M/C; New Idea 10, 20, 30, 40, 41, 521, 522 Mowers & 290 M/C; Owatonna 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 2140, 2170 M/C.

Fits AC 7, 80; John Deere 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 Mowers, 480, 483, 485, 1207, 1209, 1217, 1219 M/C; Ford 50, 51, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 175, 176, 234, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501, 502, 515, 14-3, 14-4, 14-15, 14-16, 14-94, 95, 96, 97, 14-280, 1, 2, 3

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
7'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	30	S35-1038	
9'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	38	S35-1039	
9'	2-1/16"	TIGER SHARK™	38	S35-2639	
2'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	9	S35-1040	

Use C83-0755 Splice Kit

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
9'	2"	XHUS	38	S35-1036	
9'	2"	XH7TS	38	S35-1080	
7'	2"	XH7TS	30	S35-1064	
2'	2"	XH7TS	9	S35-1065**	

Use C83-0750 Splice Kit ***2' Extension comes with splice kit

SICKLES
WINDROWERS 885 USING AUGER HEADER SINGLE DRIVE MAC DON 7000

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SS1057934M91	12'	49	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2258	
SS1056866M91	14'	57	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2259	
SS1057538M91	16'	65	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2260	

WINDROWERS 885 USING AUGER HEADER DOUBLE DRIVE MAC DON 7000 & 9000

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
	7' LH	29	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2240	
	7' RH	29	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2241	
	8' LH	33	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2242	
	8' RH	33	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS1071707M1	-		S35-2243	

WINDROWERS 613, 625

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SS1069665M91	21'	83	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2253	
SS1065051M91	4*	16	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2254	
SS1065052M91	9*	36	Headless	-	XH7TSCR	S20-4398	SS34390CR	-		S35-2255	

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits MASSEY 164, 166, 530

Length: 3.66"	Degree of Twist: 13	Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.60	Thickness: 0.116	Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
CC19336	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
CC19333	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits MASSEY 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1339, 1359

Length: 4.76"	Degree of Twist: 13	Hole Diameter: .89
Width: 1.88	Thickness: 0.165	Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
113385A1	5	RH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
113384A1	5	LH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits MASSEY 1345, 1355, 1365, 1372, 1375, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9175, 9185

Length: 4.21"	Degree of Twist: 13	Hole Diameter: .72
Width: 1.78	Thickness: 0.169	Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700712888	4	RH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
700712889	4	LH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	

Length: 4.21"	Degree of Twist: 13	Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.86	Thickness: 0.175	Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700711857	5	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
700711858	5	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits MASSEY 1372, 1375, 1383, 1386

Length: 4.21"	Degree of Twist: 18	Hole Diameter: .728
Width:	Thickness:	Center Of Hole To Back Edge:

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700712888	5	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
700712889	5	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits MASSEY 1:1308

Length: 4.76"	Degree of Twist: 18	Hole Diameter: .89
Width:	Thickness:	Center Of Hole To Back Edge:

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
527749	5	LH Twisted	-	B45-6576D			
527748	5	RH Twisted	-	B45-6577D			

DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits MASSEY 408, 411, 412, 415

Length: 3.78"	Degree of Twist: FLAT	Hole Diameter: .75
Width:	Thickness:	Center Of Hole To Back Edge:

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
1		FLAT	-	B45-6998D		B45-6998	

HERSCHEL DISC MOWER KNIVES MADE IN THE USA

- Manufactured in the U.S.A. to meet ISO 5718 standard on Knives for agricultural rotary disc mowers.
- Manufactured from high quality U.S.A. 10B38 (boron) steel.
- Edges are formed not ground to prevent edges from chipping & breakage.
- Entire knife is belt, not batch heat treated to a RC hardness of 45-52. Batch heat treating can cause knives on the inside of the batch to vary greatly in hardness compared to knives on the outside of the batch.
- Each knife is stamped with our name, date and lot number to allow us to trace the manufacturing process on each knife. This allows traceability of the steel back to the steel mill and the mills heat lot of the steel used in the knife.

FORGED STEEL GUARD

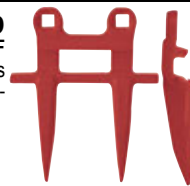
Fits MASSEY Windrowers 655, 35, 675, 775, 785. Replaces 1041468M1, FS73-2, BU235.



Order No _____ List
G81-0070

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MASSEY 725, 925, MF 885 Windrowers. Replaces 683476M9/994M1, FS81-DH, BU215H.



Order No _____ List
G81-0155
G81-0098 - Double Heat Treat
G81-0231 - Boron

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MASSEY Combines 540, 550, 750, 760, 1859 Flex (HC). Replaces FC89-2, HA231.



Order No _____ List
G81-0125

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits MASSEY Rigid combines. Replaces 228392M2, FC62-2A, HA240A.



Order No _____ List
G81-0191

RAKE TOOTH

For MASSEY Rakes to 1958, model 20 to s/n 14449. Replaces 667656M1. Spring. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0367



RAKE TOOTH

For MASSEY Rakes including MH21, 25 s/n 14450 - , 36, 37. Replaces 667530M0, 668364M1, DE0435A. Spring. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0335

**RUBBER MOUNT
RAKE TOOTH**

For MASSEY Rakes 640, 650, 660, 670, 671. Replaces RMT-1. Rubber mount. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0182



BALE TOOTH

For MASSEY Round Balers 1440, 1560. Replaces 1053394M91. Spring. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0485

SPRING TOOTH

For MASSEY 1440. Replaces 4000-997. 50 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0488



- PATENTED 2 PIECE DESIGN.
- SAVE MONEY!
REPLACE ONLY THE TINE.



**HERSCHEL 6" 2-PIECE POLY TINES
FOR PIPE REELS**

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
Tine & Clamp	100/Box	T16-0740	
Tine & Clamp	10/Box	T16-0745	



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

For Most Pipe Style Reels with 4" bat. Replaces 782551, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. Includes clamps. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0720



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

For Most Pipe Style Reels with 4" bat. Replaces 782226, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. Includes clamps. 10 per bag.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0715



M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-0720. No clamps. Replaces HA100MLT. Tine only, no clamps. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0725



PLASTIC BEARING KIT

Includes 12 bearing halves, 6 bolts, and 6 nuts.

Application: Pipe Reels with Plastic Tines used on MF 9700, 9750.

Order No. _____ List
B15-0925

**1-YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS!**

B

Baler Teeth.....	71
Board, Grass.....	70
Bolt-N-Clip Kit.....	60
Bolts, Section.....	62

D

Disc Mower Knives.....	69 - 70
------------------------	---------

E

End Sections.....	60
-------------------	----

G

Grass Board.....	70
Guards.....	68

H

Hold Down Clips.....	69 - 70
----------------------	---------

K

Kits, Overlap Section.....	60
----------------------------	----

O

Overlap Sections.....	60
Overlap Section Kits.....	60

R

Rake Teeth.....	71
Rake Wheels.....	70
Reel Teeth.....	71
Rivets, Section.....	62

S

Sections.....	59 - 61
Section Bolts.....	62
Section Rivets.....	62
Sickle Heads.....	66
Sickles.....	62 - 65
Sickles, Versatile.....	62
Splice Kits.....	66

T

Teeth, Baler.....	71
Teeth, Rake.....	71
Teeth, Reel.....	71

V

Versatile Sections.....	61
Versatile Sickles.....	62

W

Wear Plates.....	70
------------------	----

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All NEW HOLLAND sections have 2-1/16" hole spacing.

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated	TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth	TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth	SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth	

Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used."

- Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa



SECTIONS - .116" THICK

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mowers and Conditioners. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces Number	Description	Reference Number	Order No	List
26622	XHSM		S20-1145	
29875	XHUS	B-	S20-5107	
706226	XHUSCR	B-	S20-6339	



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits NEW HOLLAND Combines with Love Floating Headers. Section is 3" x 3". Uses 5/8 CS rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces Number	Order No	List
271981 CR	S20-4608	



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits NEW HOLLAND Combines with Rigid Headers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces Number	Order No	List
134104	S20-4719	



SECTIONS

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mowers and Conditioners, 71C, 72C, 73C, 74C Grain heads. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. *The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.*

Replaces Number	Description	Reference Number	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™		S20-8268	
9622744, 826720C3, 86615988	XHTS	B	S20-3276	
9622744, 112074A1, 86616691	XH7TS	B+	S20-3325	
596321R4, 86616689	XH7TSCR	B+	S20-4268	
700705300, 86616527	XHTSCR	B	S20-4277	



SECTIONS

Fits NEW HOLLAND NH740CH, NH880CF. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack. *The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.*

Replaces Number	Reference Number	Order No	List
		S20-8549	
87728905	B+	S20-3549	

S20-5127



OVERLAP SECTIONS - XHUS - .116" THICK

Fits NEW HOLLAND Double drive sickles. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Rivet Used	Order No	List
635162	(Top C.S.)	S20-5127	

S20-4371



S20-4370



OVERLAP SECTIONS - XHTSCR .116" THICK

Fits NEW HOLLAND Double Drive Sickles. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Rivet Used	Order No	List
635161	Bottom CS	S20-4371	
635162	Top CS	S20-4370	

OVERLAP SECTION KIT - SUPER 7®

Fits New Holland 1475, 2200, 2300, 2450, 2550, 12HS, 14HS, 16HS and other double drive NH windrowers not using tomahawk style overlap section. Kit includes 2 of S20-4308, 4 of S20-4309, 1 wear strip, 6 5/8" CS bolts, 6 1/2" CS bolts and nuts.

Order No _____ List

S20-4005

S20-4308



S20-4309



OVERLAP SECTIONS - .116" THICK

Fits NEW HOLLAND Double Drive Sickles. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Type	Rivet Used	Order No	List
SS635162	XH7TSCR	Top CS	S20-4308	
SS635162	TIGER SHARK™	Top CS	S20-8308	
SS635161	XH7TSCR	Bottom CS	S20-4309	
SS635161	TIGER SHARK™	Bottom CS	S20-8309	

OVERLAP SECTION KIT - TIGER SHARK™

Fits New Holland 1475, 2200, 2300, 2450, 2550, 12HS, 14HS, 16HS and other double drive NH windrowers not using tomahawk style overlap section. Kit includes 2 of S20-8308, 4 of S20-8309, 1 wear strip, 6 5/8" CS bolts, 6 1/2" CS bolts and nuts.

Order No _____ List

S20-8010

OVERLAP SECTION KITS - SUPER 7®

Fits New Holland 1475, 2200, 2300, 2450, 2550, 12HS, 14HS, 16HS and other double drive NH windrowers using tomahawk style overlap section.

Contains 3 bottom countersunk sections, 2, 3" Top countersunk sections, 1 Tomahawk style section, bolts and nuts.

Order No _____ List

S20-4008

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.

S20-4210



S20-6640



Description	Order No	List	Description	Order No	List
XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403		Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	
XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D		XHTS CR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403		XHTS CR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D		XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445		XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D		XHUSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445		XHUSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	

S20-8445



BOLT-N-CLIP KIT

Bolts are Better Than Rivets

- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable.
- They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16" wrench or socket.
- Bolts and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater "clamp load" than rivets.



Fits NEW HOLLAND Mowers, Mower Conditioners and Combines up to 10'. Includes special high clearance hold down clips, over the head clip, section bolts and lock nuts.

Order No. _____ List

B55-0629

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

All NEW HOLLAND sections have 2-1/16" hole spacing.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used." - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

S20-4639 S20-4317

S20-8398 S20-4398 S20-3283

TIGER JAW SECTIONS

Fits NEW HOLLAND Combines with Tiger Jaw systems. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses TJ55BN bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack. Top countersunk.

Replaces		Reference		
Number	Description	Number	Order No	List
TJ7000	XHTTCR	R	S20-4639	
TJ7000	XH7TTCR	R+	S20-4317	

SECTIONS

Fits NEW HOLLAND 82C, 83C, 84C, 86C Headers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses TJ55BN bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack. *The Tiger Shark™ section can be used in place of the sections listed below.*

Replaces		Reference		
Number	Description	Number	Order No	List
	<i>Tiger Shark™</i>		<i>S20-8398</i>	
87422066CR	XH7TSCR	C+	S20-4398	
1327448C1	XHTS	C	S20-3283	
137448C1CR	XH7TTCR		S20-4170	

FORD SECTIONS

S20-5246

S20-6344 S20-1142

SECTION - XH7TS

Fits FORD Mowers, Windrowers and Swathers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Order No	List
S20-3407	

SECTIONS

Fits FORD Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces		Reference		
Number	Description	Number	Order No	List
141198, 141113	XHUS	A-	S20-5246	
141198 CR	XHUSCR	A-	S20-6344	
141197	XHSM		S20-1142	

VERSATILE SECTIONS

D+

D+

SECTION

Fits VERSATILE Windrowers 10, 103, 400, 4400. Section is 3" x 3". 1/2" CS Rivets. For KB w/round holes can use B55-0057D or B55-0058D bolt. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces		Reference		
Number	Description	Number	Order No	List
SSW1616	XH7TS (w/Low Shoulder)	D+	S20-3288	

SECTION - .116" THICK

Fits VERSATILE Windrowers 10, 103, 400, 4400. Section is 3" x 3". Uses B55-0065D bolt. For KB w/oval holes, use B55-0955D. For Herschel made sickles. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces		Reference		
Number	Description	Number	Order No	List
SSVS1616BN	XH7TS (w/Low Shoulder)	D+	S20-3425	

SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16" wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater "clamp load" than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Qty. Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mstr.	Order No.	List
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16" & 5/8" OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2" & 1-1/16" OH Rivets	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - 1-1/2" OH Rivets	12	72	B55-0095D	
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal - Bolts for 10' Sickle w/head Bolts Include (80) B55-0065, (5) B55-0085, (5) B55-0095	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Nut	Universal - Used On All Above Bolts	20	120	N83-0289D	
Low Profile Nut	Double Drive Sickles for Overlap Bolts	20	120	N83-0295D	
5/8" Bolt & Nut, Oval Shoulder, For Sections	Versatile - Windrower 4400, 2400, 2800	20	120	B55-0955D	
Overlap Bolt w/low profile nut 1/2" CS	Double Drive Sickles (use with Allen Wrench)	10	60	B55-0059D	
9/16" CS Section Bolt & Nut	Countersunk Bolt. 60°	20	120	B55-0056D	
5/8" Section Bolt & Nut	Countersunk Bolt. 60°	20	120	B55-0057D	
1" CS Head Bolt & Nut	Versatile - Head Bolt	10	60	B55-0058D	



RIVETS

Size/No. in Pkg.	Description	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mstr. Ctn.	Order No.	List
5/8" # 5-1/2 (56)	OH Rivets Asst.	7' Heavy Mower Sections	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1" # 5-1/2 (10)	Zinc Plt'd.	and Knife Heads				
5/8" # 5-1/2 (72)	OH Rivets Asst.	Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1" # 5-1/2 (5)	Zinc Plt'd.					
1-1/4" # 5-1/2 (5)						
5/8" OH #5-1/2	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6#	R36-0462D	
15/16" OH #5-1/2	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0522D	
1-1/4" OH #5-1/2	OH Rivets Zinc Plt.	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0467D	
5/8" CS #5-1/2	CS Rivets Zinc Plt.	Section Rivet	1#	6#	R36-0463D	
1-1/4" CS #5-1/2	CS Rivets Zinc Plt.	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0468D	



VERSATILE SICKLE ASSEMBLIES RIVETED AND BOLTED

S35-4551



LS = Low Shoulder
HS = High Shoulder

OEM #	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Size	Application	Section Number	Description	Head Number	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
6832174	H TS CR	(28)	7' LH	4814 Auqer Header	700705300		6821078 LH	S35-4390	-	-	-
6832224	H TS CR	(29)	7' RH	4814 Auqer Header	700705300		6821136 RH	S35-4391	-	-	-
SSBN6832174	XH7TS CR	(28)	7' LH	4814 Auqer Header	SS700705300		6821078 LH	-	-	S35-2285	-
SS6832224	XH7TSCR	(28)	7' RH		SS700705300		6821136 RH	-	-	S35-2286	-

SICKLES

FORD MOWERS 515 SERIES

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
241905	7'	(29)		242063	XHUS		141198	S35-3367		-	

FORD MOWERS 175, 176, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501 SERIES, 14-94, 95, 96, 97

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
240890	7'	(28)		147874	XHSM		141197	S35-3658		-	
240891	7'	(28)		147874	XHUS		141198	S35-3659		-	

FORD MOWERS 505 SERIES AND 538

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
462381R9	7'	(28)		56692C91	XHSM		26622	S35-3668		-	
462380R9	7'	(28)		56692C91	XHUS		29875	S35-3667		-	
463182R9	9'	(36)		56692C91	XHSM		26622	S35-3672		-	
463159R9	9'	(36)		56692C91	XHUS		29875	S35-3669		-	

FORD MOWERS 535

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
290627S	9'	(35)	Less Head	-	XHUS		OU577HS	S35-3620		-	

FORD MOWER/CONDITIONER 538

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
101988C91	9'	(37)		824594C91	XHUS		29875	S35-3292		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWERS 44, 45, 46, 47

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
MA22837	7'	(28)		MA999	XHUS		826722C1	S35-3630		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER 450 AFTER S/N 87764 AND 455 BEFORE S/N 88846 451 WITH SINGLE GUARDS

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
143607	7'	(28)		858740	XHUS		29875	S35-3389		-	
143609	9'	(36)		858740	XHUS		29875	S35-3390		-	
143609	9'	(36)		858740	XHTS		29875	S35-3342		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWERS 451 AND 456 WITH DOUBLE GUARDS

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
SS228435	7'	(29)		858740	XH7TS		SS9622744	-		S35-1024	
SS858744	7'	(29)		858740	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2289	
TT228435	7'	(29)		TT143603	XHTTCR		9622744	-		S35-2566	
SSTT228435	7'	(29)		TT143603	XH7TTCR		SSTJ7000	-		S35-2362	
5228435	7'	(29)		143603	XHUS		29875	S35-3884			
					Tiger Shark™					S35-2558	
858745	9'	(35)		858740	XHUS		29875	-		S35-1704	
					Tiger Shark™					S35-2552	
SS858745	9'	(35)		858740	XH7TSCR		SS29875	-		S35-2128	
228434	9'	(35)		858740	XH7TS		29875	S35-3006		-	
228434	9'	(35)		143603	XHUS		29875	S35-3885		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER/CONDITIONER 456 AND 457

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
134186	9'	(35)		86507377	XHUS		29875	S35-3282		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER/CONDITIONER 457

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
137214	7'	(29)		86507377	XHUS		29875	S35-3057		-	

SICKLES

NEW HOLLAND MOWER CONDITIONER 469, 1469

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
648844	9'	(37)	-	86507377	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3055		S35-1705	
SS86518678	9'	(37)	-	86507377	XH7TS	-	SS9622744	-		S35-3164	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER CONDITIONER MODEL 495 AND 1495

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
648003	12'	(49)	-	86508155	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3128		-	
858706	12'	(49)	-	86508155	XHUS	-	29875	-		S35-1708	
SS9623572	12'	(49)	-	86508155	XH7TS	-	SS9622744	-		S35-1001	

NEW HOLLAND MODEL 472, 477, 478

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
648832	7'	(29)	-	577868	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3864		-	
858708	7'	(29)	-	577868	XHUS	-	29875	-		S35-1280	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER CONDITIONER 479, 488, 1469 AFTER S/N 220947

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
648840	9'	(37)	-	577867	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3865		-	
858700	9'	(37)	-	577867	XHUS	-	29875	-		S35-1706	
SS9623570	9'	(37)	-	577867	XH7TS	-	SS9622744	-		S35-3165	
SSTT648840	9'	(37)	-	TT577867	XH7TSCR	-	SSTJ7000	-		S35-2052	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER CONDITIONER 490 (S/N 259715 AND UP)

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
579171	12'	(49)	-	86512652	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3076		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER CONDITIONER 474, 489, 492 AND 1465

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
648831	7'	(29)	-	289488	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3375		-	
858702	9'	(37)	-	289488CS	XHUS	-	29875	-		S35-1707	
SS86529232	9'	(37)	-	289488CS	XH7TS	-	29875	-		S35-3166	
SS86529232	9'	(37)	-	289488CS	Tiger Shark™	S20-8268		-		S35-2561	
SSTT648835	9'	(37)	-	TT289488CS	XH7TTCR	-	SSTJ7000	-		S35-2051	
648835	9'	(37)	-	289488	XHUS	-	29875	S35-3283		-	

NEW HOLLAND MOWER CONDITIONER 499, 1496, WINDROWER 1499

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
9619698	6' LH	(24)	-	86536346	XHUS	-	29875	-		S35-1128	
9619699	6' RH	(25)	-	86536345	XHUS	-	29875	-		S35-1129	
SS9622712	6' LH	(24 or 25)	-	86536346	XH7TS	-	SS9622744	-		S35-1006	
SS9622713	6' RH	(25)	-	86536345	XH7TS	-	SS9622744	-		S35-1007	

*Sickle comes with 25 sections. Count sections on old sickle and take 1 off at head end if need 24.

SICKLES

NEW HOLLAND WINDROWER 1100 HIGH PERFORMANCE HEADER 1112,1114,1116,1118,116 (14' & 16')

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
247987	7' LH	(28)		Headless	Tiger Shark™					S35-2521	
9619696	7' LH	(28)		Headless	XHTSCR		604800	-		S35-2755	
247988	7' RH	(29)		Headless	Tiger Shark™					S35-2523	
9619697	7' RH	(29)		Headless	XHTSCR		604800	-		S35-2756	
XH7TS247987	7' LH	(28)		Headless	XHSTSCRS		604921H	-		S35-2005	
XH7TS247988	7' RH	(29)		Headless	XHSTSCRS		604921H	-		S35-2006	
858724	7' LH	(28)		Headless	XHTSCR		604921H	-		S35-2755	
858725	7' RH	(29)		Headless	XHTSCR		604921H	-		S35-2756	
858722	8' LH	(32)		Headless	XHTSCR		604921H	-		S35-2758	
858723	8' RH	(33)		Headless	XHTSCR		604921H	-		S35-2759	

NEW HOLLAND WINDROWER 907, 909, 910, 912, 1112, 1114, 1116, 1118, 116, 114, 1100

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
264987	8' LH	(32)		858713	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2058	
264985	8' RH	(33)		858714	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2059	
HTS247987-S	7' LH	(28)		Less Head	XHTSCR		604921H	-		S35-2417	
HTS247988-S	7' RH	(29)		Less Head	XHTSCR		604921H	-		S35-2418	
SS706417	7' LH	(28)		Less Head	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2007	
SS706418	7' RH	(29)		Less Head	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2008	

NEW HOLLAND WINDROWER MODELS 1475, 2200, 2300, 2450 AND 2550, HS SERIES HEADER 12HS, 14HS, 16HS

OEM #	Length	No. Of Sections	Head	Head OEM #	Type	Section	Section OEM #	Riveted Order No	Riveted List	Bolted Order No	Bolted List
86509304	7' LH	(29)		Headless	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2049	
86509305	7' RH	(29)		Headless	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2050	
86509302	8' LH	(33)		Headless	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2233	
86509303	8' RH	(33)		Headless	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2234	
9826391	9' RH	(37)		9622855, 186617752	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2914	
9826390	9' LH	(37)		9622854, 186617755	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2915	
86616534	7' LH	(29)	Yes	9622854	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2037	
					Tiger Shark™					S35-2533	
86616535	7' RH	(29)	Yes	9622855	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2038	
					Tiger Shark™					S35-2534	
86502116	8' LH	(33)	Yes	9622854	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2039	
					Tiger Shark™					S35-2550	
86502117	8' RH	(33)	Yes	9622855	XH7TSCR		SS604921H	-		S35-2040	
					Tiger Shark™					S35-2551	
86616720	9' LH				Tiger Shark™		SS604921H			S35-8000	
86616721	9' RH				Tiger Shark™		SS604921H			S35-8001	

UNIVERSAL SICKLES - NEW HOLLAND 2-1/16" SPACING

Application	Description	Head Number	Riveted Order No.	Riveted List	Bolted Order No.	Bolted List
Mowers 450, 451, 455, 456, M/C, 460,	7' X 7TS Knf	Headless	-		S35-1038	
461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479,	9' X 7TS Knf	Headless	-		S35-1039	





SPLICE KIT

For 2-1/16" hole spacing. Kit contains 2 straps along with the bolts & nuts. For 200, 900 Series headers.

Order No. _____ List
C83-0755



BOLTS FOR SPLICE KITS

Bolts and nuts for splice kits listed above. 12 each per package.

Order No. _____ List
B55-0049D



SICKLE HEAD

Fits FORD Mower Conditioner 538.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0283



SICKLE HEAD

Fits FORD Mowers 505 Series. Replaces 462378R1.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0281



SICKLE HEAD - LEFT HAND

Fits NEW HOLLAND 1475, 2450 & 2550. Replaces 9622854.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0355



SICKLE HEAD - RIGHT HAND

Fits NEW HOLLAND 1475, 2450 & 2550. Replaces 9622855.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0356



SICKLE HEAD

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mowers 450 (S/N 87765-) 455 (S/N 88847), 451 & 456. Replaces 858740, 143603.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0208



SICKLE HEAD

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioner 460, 461, 467, 469, 490 (Up to S/N 259714). Replaces 86507377.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0866



SICKLE HEAD

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 472, 477 & 478. Replaces 577868.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0863



SICKLE HEAD

Fits NEW HOLLAND 44, 45, 46, 47. Replaces MA999.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0257



SICKLE HEAD

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 488 & 479 490 (S/N 259715-), 1469 (S/N 220947-). Replaces 577867.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0862



SICKLE HEAD

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 474, 489, 492, 1465. Replaces 289488.

Order No. _____ List
H15-0488

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!



HEAD BUSHING

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mowers 450 (S/N 87764-) 455 (S/N 88846 & Up), 1496, Windrower 1499. Replaces 127610. 1-5/16" OD

Order No. _____ List
B82-0062B



HEAD BUSHING

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 460, 461, 467, 469, 490 (S/N - 259714), 1469. Replaces 134182.

Order No. _____ List
B82-0381B



HEAD BUSHING

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 490, 495, 1495. Replaces 254132.

Order No. _____ List
B82-0426B



HEAD BUSHING

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 905, 907, 909, 910, 912, 1100, 1112, 1114, 1116, 114, 116, 1118. Replaces 76417.

Order No. _____ List
B82-0068B

BUSHING ASSEMBLY

Fits NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners 474, 489, 492, 1465, Combine 972, 973. Replaces 612408A.

Order No. _____ List
B82-0211B



HEAD BUSHING - SILENT BLOCK

Fits VERSATILE Windrowers 10, 103, 400, 4400. Replaces SW1740.

Order No. _____ List
B82-0437B



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Mowers**. Replaces 219190, FS93-2, BU218, FS93-2DH.

Order No _____ List

G81-0184
G81-0144 - Double Heat Treat



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Windrowers and Mower Conditioners**. Replaces FS81-2, BU215H, BU215A, HA215DH, FS81DH.

Order No _____ List

G81-0155
G81-0098 - Double Heat Treat
G81-0231 - Boron



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **536**. Replaces 110-32327, 110-32342.

Order No _____ List

G81-0197



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Mower Conditioners**. Replaces FS92-2, BU206, 110-323275.

Order No _____ List

G81-0140



MALLEABLE GUARDS

Fits 7/16" Bars. Fits NEW HOLLAND **Mowers**.

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
DM700, T27293	Center Guard	G81-0803	
FD800	Center Guard	G81-0807	
MC2041Z	Center Guard	G81-0830	



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Mower/Cond. & Windrowers**. Replaces 049312, FS 86-2, HA250. Stub guard.

Order No _____ List

G81-0120



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Windrowers**. Replaces FT 77-2, HA260, BU260. Tie guard

Order No _____ List

G81-0085



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Windrowers, Mower Conditioners, 971, 973, 71C, 73C, 74C Headers**. Replaces 86615983, 87042360, 215DH. Center Guard

Order No _____ List

G81-0093



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **Windrowers, Mower Conditioner 538**. Replaces FC85-2, BU210, 483500R3.

Order No _____ List

G81-0183



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **740CR, 880CF Combine Heads**. Replaces 87702973 BU973.

Order No _____ List

G81-0973



FORGED STEEL HEAD GUARD

Fits NEW HOLLAND **740CR, 880CF Combine Heads**. Four used by drive head. Replaces 87702974 and BU974.

Order No _____ List

G81-0974



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits **VERSATILE Windrowers**. Replaces FS67-2, BU290, SW 1605.

Order No _____ List

G81-0197



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW HOLLAND 408, 411, 412, 415

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .72
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.169 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
853819	4	RH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
853820	4	LH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW HOLLAND 411 TO 711915, 453, 463.

Length: 4.72" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.79 Thickness: 0.170 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
784220	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
784221	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW HOLLAND ALL 442 & 462.

Length: 3.78" Degree of Twist: 0 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.55 Thickness: 0.110 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .71

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
274230	1	Flat	B55-0358D	B45-6175D		B45-6175	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW HOLLAND 462 TO 51121643.

Length: 3.66" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.60 Thickness: 0.116 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
274096	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
274097	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW HOLLAND 462 AFTER 51121643, 452, 442

Length: 3.75" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.140 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
766726	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
766727	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW HOLLAND 615, 616, 617, 720HD, 750HD, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1431, 1432, 1441, 1442, 2331, 2332, 2353, 2355, 2358, DCX101, DCX131, DCS161, RDX161, H6730, H6740, H6750, H7220, H72230H, H7320, H7330.

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .90
Width: 1.90 Thickness: 0.160 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
9847684	LH Twisted	N/A	B45-6721D		B45-6721D	
9847683	RH Twisted	N/A	B45-6720D		B45-6720D	



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits NEW HOLLAND 3204, 3205, 3260, 3309

Length: 4.79" Degree of Twist: 18 Hole Diameter: .89
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.165 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List
113385A1	5	LH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6576D	
113384A1	5	RH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6577D	

HOLD DOWN CLIPS NON-ADJUSTABLE



Fits NEW HOLLAND Bolted sickles with head clearance. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	
High Arch	C45-0693	



Fits NEW HOLLAND Windrowers with guard G81-0120. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0502	
High Arch	C45-0503	



Fits VERSATILE with riveted sickles. Steel. Hardened.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0419	



Fits VERSATILE with bolted sickles. Steel. Hardened.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0951	

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE BOTTOM BEVEL

Fits NEW HOLLAND 725, 8850, DC515, 8309, 8312, 8315

Length: 4.21"	Degree of Twist: 18	Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.88	Thickness: 0.163	Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700715575	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
700715576	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	

DISC MOWER KNIVES - 18 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits NEW HOLLAND 725, 8850, DC515, 8309, 8312, 8315

Length: 4.21"	Degree of Twist: 18	Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.89	Thickness: 0.157	Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .75

OEM Number	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700715575	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
700715576	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6726D		B45-6726	

GRASS BOARD

Fits all mowers.

Order No. List
B52-0615



WEAR PLATES



For all NEW HOLLAND Mowers, Swathers, Combines. Replaces W50, 141021. 5-7/8" long. Slotted holes with 3" spacing.

Order No. List

P44-0591
P44-0591D*
*Display Pack of 2.



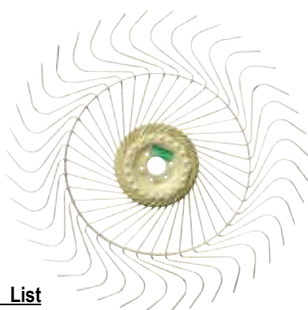
For all NEW HOLLAND Combines with floating bars. 6" full length. Replaces 271967, 26616.

Order No. List

P44-0417

RAKE WHEELS

Heavy Duty, .275. Fits Sitrex, Case, H&S, M&W, New Holland, Westward & Others.
Painted Creme
Overall diameter: 55"



Description Order No List

Right Hand W16-0801
Left Hand W16-0802

Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0815D.

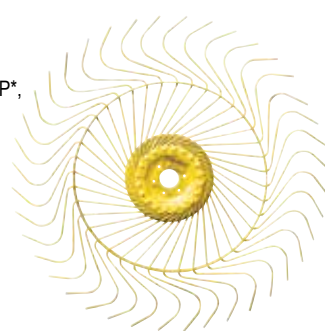
RAKE WHEELS

Fits New Holland Procart 819, 1022, 1225; Duravee 817, 1020, 1225*, 1428, 1631*, 1833, 2036, H5920, HT152, HT154, P1225P*, P1428P* and others using 55" Diameter wheels. *Confirm wheel diameter prior to ordering.

Color: New Holland Yellow
Diameter: 55"
Bolt Pattern: 5-1/4"
Pilot: 3-3/16"
Bolts: Accepts 10mm or 7/16"

Part # Description List

W16-0814 RH Rake Wheel 55" New Holland Yellow
W16-0815 LH Rake Wheel 55" New Holland Yellow



HOLD DOWN CLIPS ADJUSTABLE

Fits most NEW HOLLAND Mowers, Conditioners and Swathers except Verstile. Cast.

Style Order No. List
Low Arch C45-0006
High Arch C45-0007



Fits most NEW HOLLAND Combines, Mowers and Windrowers except Versatile, Hart-Carter & Love. Stamped

Style Order No. List
Low Arch C45-0040



HUB ASSEMBLY

With bearing for all wheels listed at left. Pilot: 3.21". Bolt circle: 5.12". 13mm bolt required

Order No. List
H16-1000



RAKE WHEEL SPRING

Fits H&S and other Wheel Rakes using lift springs on wheels. 1 used per hay turning wheel. 11" long. 1-7/8" OD. 1-1/2" ID .238 Diameter wire

Order No. List
S16-1000





RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH

For JOHN DEERE Rakes 640, 650, 660, 670, 672, 662, 652, 896A. Replaces 1/4 x 3/4 LPK, RMT-1, AE47389. Right hand.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0182



RIGHT HAND RAKE TOOTH

For NEW HOLLAND Rakes 216, 260. ALLEN, TWIN STAR. Replaces 130941R.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0166



LEFT HAND RAKE TOOTH

For NEW HOLLAND Rakes 216, 258, 259. ALLEN, TWIN STAR. Replaces 65668L.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0154



RAKE TOOTH

For NEW HOLLAND Rakes 55, 56B, 57, 256, 258, 259, 260. Replaces 64562. Left hand rakes.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0370
Clip for T16-0370. 10 per bag.

Order No. _____ List
C45-0493B



RAKE TOOTH

For FORD Rakes. Replaces 146545.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0340

Get Online With
Herschel Parts!

HERSCHELPARTS.com

You can shop 24 hours a
day. 7 Days A Week!



REEL TOOTH

For NEW HOLLAND Mower Conditioners and Windrowers 460, 461, 467, 468, 472, 474, 488, 492, 903, 907, 909, 912, 1100, 1112, 477, 479. Replaces 76517.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0032



BALER TOOTH

For NEW HOLLAND Pickup on Super Sweep Baler & Large Round Balers. Replaces 131673, 86551419.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0162



BALER TOOTH

For NEW HOLLAND Balers 78 & Super 68, 273, 276. Replaces 127566.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0158

- PATENTED 2 PIECE DESIGN.
- SAVE MONEY!
REPLACE ONLY THE TINE.

HERSHEL 6" 2-PIECE POLY TINES FOR PIPE REELS

Fits NEW HOLLAND 71C, 73C, 972 & 973.
1/2" Nub.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
Tine & Clamp	100/Box	T16-0740	
Tine & Clamp	10/Box	T16-0745	



NYLON FLEX TINE

For New Holland Reel-bat-tine with wood bats. Replaces N66A. 1 mounts to front of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0183

NYLON FLEX TINE

For New Holland Reel-bat-tine. Replaces N67A. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0767

**1-YEAR
WARRANTY
ON
ALL ITEMS!**



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Replaces 782551, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 100 per box. 3/8" Nub.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0720



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Replaces 782226, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 10 per bag. 3/8" Nub.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0715



M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-0720. No clamps. Replaces HA100MLT. 100 per box. 3/8" Nub.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0725

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTION - XHSM

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers and Conditioners. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. M333-1/2.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
0577HS	S20-1145	



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers and Conditioners. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 5/8 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
714604	S20-4719	



SECTION - XHUSCR

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers and Conditioners. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
0188HS	S20-6339	



SECTION - XHUS

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers and Conditioners. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 OH Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
OU577HS	S20-5107	



9' RIVETED SICKLE - XHUS SECTIONS - HEADLESS

Fits NEW IDEA Mower Conditioners 290.

Section OEM# OU577HS

OEM #	# of Sections	Order No	List
290627S	35	S35-3620	



RIVETED SICKLES - XHUS SECTIONS

Fits NEW IDEA Mower Conditioners 507, 5107, 509, 5109.

Section OEM# OU577HS

Head OEM# 824594C1

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Order No	List
101988C91	9'	36	S35-3292	

Get Online With Herschel Parts!
HERSHEL PARTS.COM



12-1/4' RIVETED SICKLE XHUSCR SECTIONS

Fits NEW IDEA Mower Conditioner 512

Section OEM# O1188HS

Head OEM# ZA502562

OEM #	# of Sections	Order No	List
BN502825	48	S35-2293	



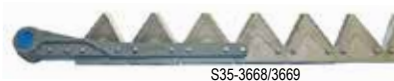
14-1/4' RIVETED SICKLE XHUSCR SECTIONS

Fits NEW IDEA Mower Conditioner 514

Section OEM# O1188HS

Head OEM# ZA502562

OEM #	# of Sections	Order No	List
BN502826	56	S35-2294	



S35-3668/3669

RIVETED SICKLES

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers 521 & 522.

Section OEM# 826724C2

Head OEM# 56692C91

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Order No	List
462381R93	7'	28 - XHSM	S35-3668	
		Tiger Shark™	S35-2500	
463182R93	9'	36 - XHSM	S35-3672	
463159R93	9'	36 - XHUS	S35-3669	
		Tiger Shark™	S35-2512	

UNIVERSAL BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS

S35-1038/1039/1040



Fits IH Mowers & 990, 1190 M/C; Ford 505, 535, 536, 537 Mowers & 538 M/C; Gehl 880, 1090, 2130, 2160 M/C; Hesston all single drive M/C and Windrowers; New Holland 450, 451, 455, 456 Mowers & 460, 461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 489, 490, 492, 1469 M/C; New Idea 10, 20, 30, 40, 41, 521, 522 Mowers & 290 M/C; Owatonna 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 2140, 2170 M/C.

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
7'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	30	S35-1038	
9'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	38	S35-1039	
9'	2-1/16"	TIGER SHARK™	38	S35-2639	
2'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	9	S35-1040	

Use C83-0755 Splice Kit

Fits AC 7, 80; John Deere 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 Mowers, 480, 483, 485, 1207, 1209, 1217, 1219 M/C; Ford 50, 51, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 175, 176, 234, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501, 502, 515, 14-3, 14-4, 14-15, 14-16, 14-94, 95, 96, 97, 14-280, 1, 2, 3

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
9'	2"	XHUS	38	S35-1036	
9'	2"	XH7TS	38	S35-1080	
7'	2"	XH7TS	30	S35-1064	
2'	2"	XH7TS	9	S35-1065**	

Use C83-0750 Splice Kit **2' Extension comes with splice kit

SICKLE HEADS



Fits NEW IDEA Mower Con-
ditioners 512, 514. Replaces
ZA502562.

Order No. List
H15-0292

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers 521,
522. Replaces 462378R11.

Order No. List
H15-0281

MALLEABLE GUARDS

Fits 7/16" Bars.

G81-0803



Replaces Description Order No. List
DM700, 25314 Center Guard G81-0803

Fits all NEW IDEA Mowers 521 & 522.

Replaces Description Order No. List
MC2041Z Center Guard G81-0830

G81-0830

RAKE TOOTH

For NEW IDEA Rake 404
Wheel Type. Replaces 400033,
0633ME, 782ME. 50 per box.

Order No. List
T16-0368



RAKE TOOTH

For NEW IDEA Rakes 49, 400,
402, 403. Replaces 400341.

Order No. List
T16-0370

Clip for T16-0370. 10 per bag.

Order No. List
C45-0493B

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers 521 & 522.
Replaces FS65-2, HA270.

Order No. List
G81-0035



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW IDEA Mowers 521 & 522.
Replaces FS66-2, HA240A, 714611.

Order No. List
G81-0191



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits NEW IDEA 5209, 5212, 5312, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5408, 5410

Length: 4.76" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .89
Width: 1.88 Thickness: 0.165 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
527746	5	RH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
527747	5	LH Twisted	B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW IDEA Com-
bine Uni Harvester
Header No 815 thru
820. Replaces FS66-
DH, HA245DH Double
Heat Treated.

Order No. List
G81-0042



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 13 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits NEW IDEA 5209, 5212, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5410, 526, 527, 528

Length: 4.72" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.86 Thickness: 0.163 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
526216	5	LH Twisted	B55-0357D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
526215	5	RH Twisted	B55-0357D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits NEW IDEA Com-
bines 71, 713, 715. Re-
places FC90-2, HA240A,
714611, HA245. Center
guard.

Order No. List
G81-0192



DISC MOWER KNIVES - 13 DEGREE TOP BEVEL

Fits Case-IH 5070, 5512, 5515, 6070

Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .72
Width: 1.78 Thickness: 0.169 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
700712888	4	RH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
700712889	4	LH Twisted	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	



Length: 4.21" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .73
Width: 1.86 Thickness: 0.175 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .78

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
	5	RH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
	5	LH Twisted	B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	



OWATONNA/PRAIRIE STAR

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth



SECTION - XHTSCR

Fits OWATONNA/PRAIRIE STAR Windrowers 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 262, 265, 270, 275, 280, 282, 281, 285. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 1/2 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces 340-16457.

Order No **List**
S20-4277



SECTION - XHTTCR

Fits OWATONNA/PRAIRIE STAR Windrowers 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 262, 265, 270, 275, 280, 282, 281, 285. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack. Replaces TT049254.

Order No **List**
S20-4639



SECTIONS

Fits OWATONNA/PRAIRIE STAR Windrowers 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 262, 265, 270, 275, 280, 282, 281, 285. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 5/8 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM

Number	Application	Design	Order No.	List
SS340-32015	XH7TS	B+	S20-3325	
SS340-32015CR	XH7TSCR	B+	S20-4268	
340-32049	XHUS	B-	S20-5107	
340-32049 CR	XHUSCR	B-	S20-6339	



BOLTED SICKLES - XH7TSCR SECTIONS HEADLESS

Fits MACDON WINDROWERS AND DRAPERS.

Section OEM# SS34390CR

OEM #	Length	Order No	List
33704	18'	S35-2262	
43074	21'	S35-2253	
43076	4' Ext., use w/S35-2253	S35-2254	
43077	9' Ext., use w/S35-2253	S35-2255	

GUARD

Raised Trash Bar. Fits OWATONNA/PRAIRIE STAR Windrowers and Mower Conditioners. Replaces OEM 110-32327, 110-32342, FS92-2.

Order No **List**
G81-0140



GUARD BOLT- 1/2" X 1-1/2"

No. 3 Head (N/C Black) Gr. 5 Hardened (With Nuts). Use with guard 110-10657. Replaces 030-10659, 030-10642. 50 bolts/nuts per package.

Order No **List**
B55-0295



HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated
SM = Smooth
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth

TT = Tiger Tooth
TJ = Tiger Jaw
SRK = Tiger Shark™



SECTION - XHUS

Fits ROWSE Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 CS Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
M22831, 29875	S20-5107	



SECTION - XHSM

Fits ROWSE Mowers. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Use 9/16 CS Rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

Replaces

Number	Order No	List
M3331/2	S20-1145	

SICKLE HEAD

Fits ROWSE CURRENT MOWERS.
Replaces 143603.

Order No List
H15-0208



SICKLE HEAD

Fits ROWSE OLDER MOWERS.
Replaces 462378R11.

Order No List
H15-0281



S35-3884/3885



SICKLES

Fits ROWSE CURRENT MOWERS.

Section OEM# 29875
Head OEM# 143603

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Riveted Order No	List	Bolted Order No	List
228435	7'	29 - XHUS	S35-3884			
228434	9'	35 - XHUS	S35-3885		S35-1704	
4BN228434		Tiger Shark™	S35-2552			

S35-1704



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits ROWSE CURRENT MOWERS. Replaces 219190, FS93-2, BU218, FS93-2DH, HA216, HA216DH.

Order No List
G81-0184
G81-0144 - Double Heat Treat



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits ROWSE OLDER MOWERS. Replace FS65-2, HA270.

Order No List
G81-0035



S35-3668/3672



SICKLES

Fits ROWSE OLDER MOWERS.

Head OEM# 462378R1

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Section OEM	Riveted Order No	List	Bolted Order No	List
462381R91	7'	28 - XHSM	M3331/2	S35-3668			
462380R91, BN462380R91	7'	28 - XHUS	M22831	S35-3667		S35-2500	
463182R91	9'	35 - XHSM	M3331/2	S35-3672		S35-1281	
463159R91, BN463159R91	9'	35 - XHUS	M22831	S35-3669		S35-2500	
		Tiger Shark™				S35-1714	
						S35-2512	

S35-3667/3669



SICKLE

Fits ROWSE OLDER MOWERS.

Head OEM# 56992C91

OEM #	Length	# of Sections	Riveted Order No	List	Bolted Order No	List
1281291C29	9'	35 - XHTS	S35-3940		S35-1103	

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used. - Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated	TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth	TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth	SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth	



S20-8498

S20-4498

S20-3513

SECTIONS

Fits SCHUMACHER Heads with Easy Cut System. Sold 10 sections per pack.

The **Tiger Shark™** section can be used in place of the sections listed below.

OEM #	Description	Order No	List
	Tiger Shark™	S20-8498	
26208CR, 420-100-058	XH7TSCR	S20-4498	
420-100-058	XH7TS	S20-3513	

SPICED SICKLES FOR SCHUMACHER EASY CUT SYSTEMS

Sickles are headless



SICKLES WITH SUPER 7® SECTIONS(CHROME)

Section Type	Size	# of Sections	Order No.	List
H7TSCR	30	122	S35-2531	
H7TSCR	35	142	S35-2535	

SECTION BOLT/NUT

Replaces 420100012, 61711. M6-1.0x16. 50 per package.



Order No. _____ List
B55-0075D



SPLICE KIT

Order No. _____ List
C83-0500

12MM GUARD

Fits ROWSE AG-CO-Gleaner Series 3, 300-8200; Challenger, JD Quik-Tack, 200, 900, 900 R&F, Honey Bee, New Holland 88C, 92C, 94C. Replaces 10616.10, 16500.10.



Order No _____ List
G81-0201

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!

HERSCHEL sections are made in the USA from high quality boron steel. Heat-treated for long life. Sections are extra heavy (.116") and chrome unless stated otherwise.



SECTIONS

Fits TRIUMPH MOWERS. Section is 3" x 3-1/4". Uses 9/16 OH rivet. Sold 10 sections per pack.

OEM

Number	Application	Design	Order No.	List
646	XH US	A-	S20-5246	
1227	XH SM		S20-1142	
SSBKE45996	XH7TS	A+	S20-3407	
982752	XH7TS CR	A+	S20-4286	

SECTION TYPES

7TS = Super 7® Top Serrated	TT = Tiger Tooth
SM = Smooth	TJ = Tiger Jaw
US = Under Serrated - 14 Tooth	SRK = Tiger Shark™
TS = Top Serrated - 14 Tooth	

SICKLE HEAD

Fits TRIUMPH MOWERS AND HYDRO-CLIPPER. REPLACES 1874.

Order No. List
H15-0288



PITMAN STRAP - FRONT

Fits TRIUMPH MOWERS

Replaces Order No List
MA1577 S78-0834



GUARD BOLT

#3 Plow bolt. 7/16" x 1-1/2".

Qty Order No List
50 B55-0260
10 B55-0260D



GUARD BOLT

#3 Plow bolt. 7/16" x 1-3/4".

Qty Order No List
50 B55-0265
10 B55-0265D



HOLD DOWN CLIP ADJUSTABLE

Fits most TRIUMPH MOWERS. Steel. Low Arch

Order No. List
C45-0040

BALER IDLER BEARING

Fits VERMEER C, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, XL, Rebel Series. 1-1/2" Spherical w/collar

Replaces
Number Order No List
212-001 H212001

RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH

For VERMEER R9, R21, R23, R23A, R24, R24A, R2300. Replaces EF2888001, AE56204. Right/Left hand. 1-5/8" inside saddle width, centered mounting holes. 100/box.

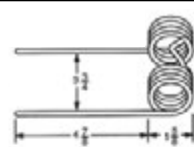
Order No. List
T16-0185



BALE TOOTH

For VERMEER B & C Balers. Replaces F-413/48893001. .187 Wire. 100/Case. Yellow.

Order No. List
V-1



BALER PICKUP DRIVE BEARING

Fits VERMEER I, J, K, L, XL, M, Rebel Series. 1-1/4" Spherical w/collar.

Replaces
Number Order No List
4052-001 H4052001
502289-001



RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH

For VERMEER R2800 Rakes. Replaces 510501250. .276" wire diameter. 3/8" whole diameter. 1-7/8" saddle. 9-1/2" long. 100/box.

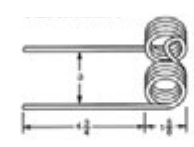
Order No. List
T16-0189



BALE TOOTH

For VERMEER D Series Baler. Replaces F-1326/29-001. .187 Wire. 100/Case. Yellow.

Order No. List
V-2



BALE TOOTH

For VERMEER Round Balers E, F, G Series. Replaces 4059-001. Spring. 100 per box. .207 wire.

Order No. List
T16-0485



BALER TEETH



Application	Replaces	Width	Tine Diameter	Overall Length	Order No	List
504M, 554XL, 604 SUPER M, 604N to S/N 1999, 605 Super M, 605M, 605N to S/N 2999.	27997052, 27997051	3.06"	.344"	9.37"	T16-0491	
Bent Prongs						
504M, 554XL, 604 SUPER M, 604N to S/N 1999, 605 Super M, 605M, 605N to S/N 2999	27997061, 27997062	3.06"	.344"	7.92"	T16-0492	

BALER POLY PICKUP BAND

For VERMEER Round Baler I, Super I, J, Super J, K, L, XL, Super M, N, Rancher, Rebel. Replaces 89982001.

Order No. List
H89982001



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits VERMEER 230, 275, 320

Length: 3.66" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.60 Thickness: 0.116 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
DM303	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
DM304	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	



DISC MOWER KNIVES

Fits VERMEER 230, 275, 320

Length: 3.66" Degree of Twist: 13 Hole Diameter: .64
Width: 1.60 Thickness: 0.116 Center Of Hole To Back Edge: .80

OEM Number	Style	Shape	Bolt Order No	6 Blades Order No	List	25 Blades Order No	List
DM303	4	LH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
DM304	4	RH Twisted	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	

GATHERING WHEEL

Wheels provide the reliable performance you expect from OEM quality gathering wheel. Bolt holes are pre-punched for ease of installation and offered pattern fits most balers equipped for this wheel style.



GATHERING WHEELS

Unique blend of rubber compounds offering durability and performance. The tough rubber fingers resist breakage and provide a longer service life.

Model	Description	Order No.	List
504 F, 504 G, 504 H, 605 F, 605 G, 605 H	28" x 12" Gathering Wheel	W29-0415	

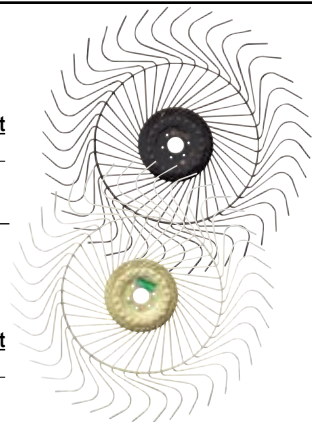
RAKE WHEELS

Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm).
Overall diameter: 55"

Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0805	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0806	
Replacement Tine: T16-0497.		

Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm).
Painted Creme
Overall diameter: 55"

Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0811	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0812	
Replacement Tine: T16-0497.		



BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS XH7TSCR SECTIONS

Fits WHITE 6400 WINDROWER WITH DRAPER HEADER

Section part number is S20-4398, OEM# SS34390CR.



OEM #	Length	#of Sections	Order No	List
33704	18'	71	S35-2262	
43074, 338616A1	21'	83	S35-2253	
43076, use w/ S35-2253	4' EXT	16	S35-2254	
43077, use w/ S35-2253	9' EXT	36	S35-2255	

BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS XHTSCR SECTIONS

Fits WHITE COMBINES WITH KWIK CUT SYSTEM

Size	Description	Order No	List
13' & 15'	Universal 2-point Tiger Jaw sickle	S35-2154	
4'	4' Extension, use with S35-2156	S35-2271	



COMBINE PICKUP REEL

For WHITE Hume reels. Replaces 1127024. Steel. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0124



NYLON FLEX TINE

Replaces N66A. 1 mounts to front of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0183



NYLON FLEX TINE

Replaces N67A. 1 mounts to rear of bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0767



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Replaces 782551, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0720



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Replaces 782226, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 10 per bag.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0715



M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-0720. No clamps. Replaces HA100MLT. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0725



RAKE TOOTH

Fits No. 5 Rake. Replaces 64562. Mfr: Minnesota.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0370

FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits WHITE COMBINES WITH FLOATING BARS W/GROOVE. Replaces 31-2749417, FC89-2 and HA231, BU231.

Order No. _____ List
G81-0125



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits WHITE WINDROWERS 501, 502, 503. Replaces 895744L, FS73-2, HA235.

Order No. _____ List
G81-0070



FORGED STEEL GUARD

Fits WHITE COMBINES WITH RIGID BARS. Replaces 9510220, HA240, BU240.

Order No. _____ List
G81-0191



SECTION BOLTS

- Quick and easy section changes are possible with bolts.
- No more cutting, chiseling, or grinding - simply unbolt the section, replace and tighten bolts.
- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable. They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolt and nuts hold better than rivets and they have a greater clamp load than rivets.
- Special lock nuts will not vibrate loose.

Description	Application	Pkg.	Qty. Mst Ctn.	Order No	List
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 9/16 & 5/8 OH Rivets	50	300	B55-0065D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 & 1-1/16 OH Rivets. 1" long.	15	90	B55-0085D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Universal - Replaces 1-1/2 OH Rivets. 1-21/64" long.	12	72	B55-0095D	
Head Bolt w/nut	Case I-H Combines 1010 & 1020, 1-1/2" System**. Oval Head.	16	96	B55-0060D	
Section Bolt w/nut	Universal Bolts for 10" Sickle w/Head Bolts (80-B55-0065D, 5-B55-0085D, 5-B55-0095)	90	Each	B55-0500D	
Overlap Bolt w/Low Profile Nut*	Double Drive Sickles, replaces 1/2 CS rivets 60° Head	10	60	B55-0059D	
Section Bolt*	Versatile, Countersink, replaces 9/16 CS rivets	20	120	B55-0056D	
Section Bolt*	Love & Hart Carter, Countersink, replaces 5/8 CS rivets. 60° Head	20	120	B55-0057D	
Head Bolt*	Love, Hart Carter & Versatile, Countersink, replaces 1 CS rivets	10	6	B55-0058D	
5/8" Section Bolt w/nuts 90° CSK, Oval Shoulder	Versatile, Windrower 4400, 2400, 2800	20	120	B55-0955D	
Nut	Universal-Used on all the above bolts except B55-0500D	20	120	N83-0289D	
Low Profile Nut	Overlap Area on Dbl. Drives & Case/IH 1020 1-1/2" Systems and B55-0500D	20	120	N83-0295D	

* Use with Allen Wrench

** Requires IH Hold Down OEM#132074663



SECTION RIVETS - ZINC PLATED

OH = Oval Head CS = Counter Sunk

Size/No. in Pkg.	Application	Qty. Pkg.	Mstr. Ctn.	Order No	List
5/8" # 5-1/2 (56)	7" Heavy Mower Sections	Asst.	6	R36-0523D	
1" # 5-1/2 (10)	and Knife Heads				
5/8" # 5-1/2 (72)	Mower Conditioners	Asst.	6	R36-0524D	
1" # 5-1/2 (5)					
1-1/4" # 5-1/2 (5)					
5/8" OH #5-1/2	Heavy Gauge Sections	1#	6#	R36-0462D	
15/16" OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1#	3#	R36-0522D	
1-1/4" OH #5-1/2	Head Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0467D	
5/8" CS #5-1/2	Section Rivet	1#	6#	R36-0463D	
1-1/4" CS #5-1/2	Guard Plate Rivet	1/2#	3#	R36-0468D	



GRASS BOARD

Fits all mowers.



Order No List
B52-0615

GUARD BOLT

#3 bolt. Replaces L1316, L1317. 7/16" x 1-1/2".



Order No Qty List
B55-0260 50
B55-0260D 10

GUARD BOLT

#3 bolt. Replaces LB318. 7/16" x 1-3/4".



Order No Qty List
B55-0265 50
B55-0265D 10

BOLT-N-CLIP KIT

Why bolts are better than rivets:

- Bolts will not turn in Knife Back and are reusable.
- They will last thru the life of several sections.
- Bolts may be replaced easily if accidentally damaged or broken.
- No special tools are needed to change sections, only a 7/16 wrench or socket.
- Bolts and nuts hold better than rivets. They have a greater clamp load than rivets.

Fits most mowers, mower conditioners and combines. For 10' bar.
Includes 9 Low Arch Clips, 1 High Arch Clip, Bolts & Nuts to do a 10' Bar

Order No List
B55-0629



GUARD BOLTS/NUTS

10 Bolts/Nuts Per Package
6 Packages Per Case

B55-0150D



B55-0145D



Description	Size	Application	Order No	List
Carriage Bolt	7/16"X1-1/2"	For Hay & Combine Guards using 7/16" carriage bolts.	B55-0150D	
Carriage Bolt	7/16"X1-3/4"	For Hay & Combine Guards using 7/16" carriage bolts.	B55-0145D	
		Used in hold down position		

SPLICE KITS

Description	Order No	List
Splice Kit w/bolts & nuts, 2" Spacing	C83-0750	
Splice Kit w/bolts & nuts, 2-1/16" Spacing	C83-0755	
Bolt & Nut Kit for Spliced Sickles, 12/BB	B55-0049D	

WHY TRY TIGER SHARK™ SECTIONS?

1. Serrated teeth allow more cutting surface.
2. They last longer, cut faster.
3. Cuts equally well in soybeans, alfalfa, grass hay, wheat, etc.



Customer Testimonial:

"I cut over 1000 acres of soybeans with the same **Herschel Tiger Shark™** sections. They stayed sharper longer and lasted longer than any section I have used."

- Roger Woodruff, Warren Co. Iowa

UNIVERSAL END SECTIONS

HERSCHEL "End Sections" are made of one-piece high carbon, heat-treated steel for rugged use. They are punched with an oblong hole to virtually fit any standard cutterbar mower in use today. To install our "End Section", simply take off the last section on the shoe end of your sickle assembly and replace it with an "End Section". The change-over takes only a couple of minutes to complete and you will notice a big difference in time saved from unclogging your mower. We recommend using a R36-0523D oval head rivets or B55-0065D Bolts.



Replaces	Description	Order No	List
3TS-7	XH7TSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4403	
3TS-7-SP	XH7TSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4403D	
3TS-7	Tiger Shark™ (RH) 10/Box	S20-8403	
3TS-7-SP	Tiger Shark™ (RH) 2/SP	S20-8403D	
3TS-7-LH	XH7TSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4445	
3TS-7-LH-SP	XH7TSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4445D	
3TS-7-LH	Tiger Shark™ (LH) 10/Box	S20-8445	
3TS-7-LH-SP	Tiger Shark™ (LH) 2/SP	S20-8445D	

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
3TS	XHTSCR (RH) 10/Box	S20-4210	
3TS-SP	XHTSCR (RH) 2/SP	S20-4210D	
3TSLH	XHTSCR (LH) 10/Box	S20-4211	
3TSLH-SP	XHTSCR (LH) 2/SP	S20-4211D	
2US	XHUS (RH) 10/Box	S20-6640	
2US	XHUS (RH) 2/SP	S20-6640D	

STRAW CHOPPER SECTION - SUPER 7®

For Most Barn Straw Choppers. Section is 2-1/16" center to center. 1/4" holes. Plated. 25/box

Order No. _____ List
S20-4332P

STRAW CHOPPER SECTION - XHUS

For Most Barn Straw Choppers. Section is 2-1/16" center to center. 1/4" holes. 10/box

Order No. _____ List
S20-5169

WEAR PLATE



For Mowers, Swathers, Combines. Replaces W50. 5-7/8" long. Slotted holes with 3" spacing. .083" thick.

Order No. _____ List
P44-0591
P44-0591D*
*Display Pack of 2.

UNIVERSAL BOLTED SICKLES - HEADLESS

S35-1038/1039/1040



Fits IH Mowers & 990, 1190 M/C; Ford 505, 535, 536, 537 Mowers & 538 M/C; Gehl 880, 1090, 2130, 2160 M/C; Hesston all single drive M/C and Windrowers; New Holland 450, 451, 455, 456 Mowers & 460, 461, 467, 469, 1469, 472, 477, 478, 479, 488, 489, 490, 492, 1469 M/C; New Idea 10, 20, 30, 40, 41, 521, 522 Mowers & 290 M/C; Owatonna 180, 196, 197, 200, 206, 207, 208, 216, 217, 2140, 2170 M/C.

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
7'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	30	S35-1038	
9'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	38	S35-1039	
9'	2-1/16"	TIGER SHARK™	38	S35-2639	
2'	2-1/16"	XH7TS	9	S35-1040	

Use C83-0755 Splice Kit

Fits AC 7, 80; John Deere 5, 8, 9, 11, 37, 38, 39, 47, 50, 250, 350, 450, 3700 Mowers, 480, 483, 485, 1207, 1209, 1217, 1219 M/C; Ford 50, 51, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 175, 176, 234, 257, 258, 259, 260, 501, 502, 515, 14-3, 14-4, 14-15, 14-16, 14-94, 95, 96, 97, 14-280, 1, 2, 3

Size	Hole Spacing	Section Type	No. Of Sections	Order No	List
9'	2"	XHUS	38	S35-1036	
9'	2"	XH7TS	38	S35-1080	
7'	2"	XH7TS	30	S35-1064	
2'	2"	XH7TS	9	S35-1065**	

Use C83-0750 Splice Kit ***2' Extension comes with splice kit

HOLD DOWN CLIPS

NON-ADJUSTABLE

No matter what type of cutting condition you might encounter, we have a universal knife clip for you. The clips listed below are designed to adapt to virtually any standard cutter bar on mowers, swathers, windrowers, and even combines.



Fits Bolted sickles with head clearance. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0692	
Low Arch	C45-0692D*	
High Arch	C45-0693	
High Arch	C45-0693D*	

*Pack of 2

HOLD DOWN CLIPS

ADJUSTABLE



Fits Most Hay Machines and Combines. Cast.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0006	
High Arch	C45-0007	



Fits most Combines, Mowers & Windrowers, except Versatile, Hart-Carter & Love. Steel.

Style	Order No.	List
Low Arch	C45-0040	
Low Arch	C45-0040X*	

*Box of 24 clips.

BALE SPEARS

Assembling Advice For Square Tines



RIGHT



WRONG

- High Tensile Strength Heat Treated Steel
- Standard Duty 2500# 1-3/4" Diameter
- Heavy Duty 3500# 1-3/4" Diameter
- Threaded Spears Include Nut

BOLT ON SPEARS

Nut Included. Order Sleeve Separately.

Description	Length	Capacity	Order No	List
Threaded 36mm diameter	32"	1800 lbs	BS32ONEWN	
Threaded 45mm diameter	32"	2500 lbs	BS32WN	
Threaded 36mm diameter	39"	1800 lbs	BS39ONEWN	
Threaded 45mm diameter	39"	2500 lbs	BS39WN	
Threaded 45mm diameter	43"	2500 lbs	BS43WN	
Threaded 45mm diameter	49"	2500 lbs	BS49WN	
Threaded 45mm diameter	32"	3500 lbs	BS32WNHHD	
Threaded 45mm diameter	43"	3500 lbs	BS43WNHHD	
Threaded Heavy Duty	49"	3500 lbs	BS49WNHHD	

PIN ON SPEARS

Order Bushing/Sleeve Separately.

Description	Length	Capacity	Order No	List
Cross Bolt Standard Duty	43"	2500 lbs	BS43CB	
Cross Bolt Standard Duty	49"	2500 lbs	BS49CB	

HARDWARE

Description	Order No	List
Nut. 1.18" diameter	BSNUT	
Sleeve Standard Duty. 4.72" long	BSSLEEVE	
Sleeve Heavy Duty. 5.71" long	BSSLEEVEHD	
Sleeve For Pin On w/1/2" hole. 5.71" long	BSSLEEVECB	
Sleeve For 36mm diameter spears. 4.33" long	BSONESLEEVE	

**1-YEAR
WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS!**

TEDDER TIRES

Ribbed tire and rim assembly. Includes bearings.

6 Ply. 1" Bore. 3.18" Hub Length

Fits Krone, Kuhn, John Deere, New Holland, M&W, Sitrex. *Will not fit NH 255 or Kuhn 5001GF.

Size	Order No.	List
15" x 600-6"	W29-1506*	
16" x 6.50-8"	W29-1608	



W29-1608

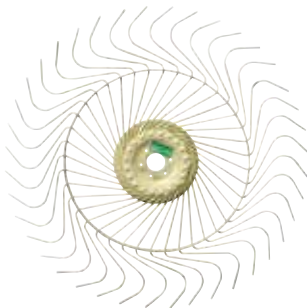
4 Ply. 1" Bore. 2.28" Hub Length

Fits Galfre, Kuhn, John Deere, New Holland, Rossi, Sitrex, Tonutti GT230, GT250, GT310, GT380, GT440, GT500, GT510, GT540, PL0115, P1015; Vermeer TD120, TD200.

Size	Order No.	List
3.50" x 6"	W29-0306	

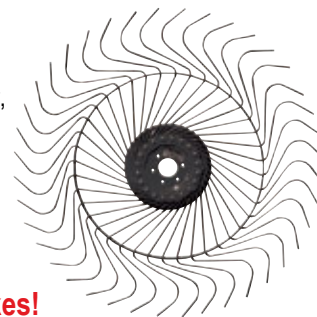
RAKE WHEELS

Heavy Duty, .276. Fits Sitrex, Case, H&S, M&W, New Holland, Westward, AGCO, Atlas, Befco, Bush Hog, Hesston, Kelderman, MF, New Idea, Ogden, Otma, Panorama, Rhino and Ross.
Painted Creme
Overall diameter: 55"



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand	W16-0801	
Left Hand	W16-0802	
Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0815.		

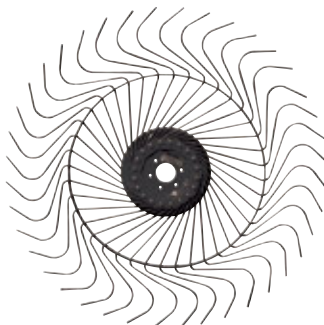
Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm). Fits Tonutti/National/Walton, John Deere/Frontier, Vermeer, Kuhn, Miller Pro/Arts Way, Gehl, Pequea.
Painted Black
Overall diameter: 55"



**Fits Kuhn
Speed Rakes!**

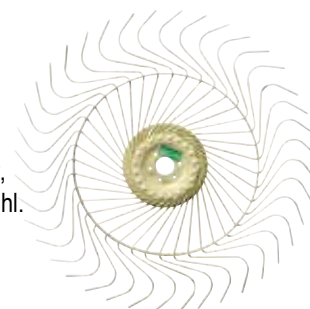
Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0805	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0806	
Replacement Tine: T16-0497.		

Heavy Duty, .276. Fits Sitrex, Case, H&S, M&W, New Holland, Westward & Others.
Painted Black
Overall diameter: 55"



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand	W16-0809	
Left Hand	W16-0810	
Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0815.		

Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm). Fits Tonutti/National/Walton, John Deere/Frontier, Vermeer, Kuhn, Miller Pro/Arts Way, Gehl.
Painted Creme
Overall diameter: 55"



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0811	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0812	
Replacement Tine: T16-0497.		

HIGH CAPACITY RAKE WHEEL

.295". Fits Sitrex, H&S, New Holland & Others.
Painted Black
Overall diameter: 60". Black.



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand	W16-0808	
Left Hand	W16-0807	
Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0495.		

HUB ASSEMBLY

With bearing for all wheels listed at left. Pilot: 3.21". Bolt circle: 5.12". 13mm bolt required

Order No.	List
H16-1000	



TINE BOLT AND NUT

Fits Sitrex, Case, H&S, M&W, New Holland, Westward & All Others. 10 Per Blister Pack

Order No.	List
B55-0800D	



HERSCHEL POLY INSERTS

- Easy Installation - Pre-Drilled Holes
- Attaches To Rake Wheel With Heavy Duty Ties (Included)
- Increase Efficiency
- Prevents Wrapping
- Block Wind
- Inexpensive Add-On To Your Hay Rake



Application	OD	Center Hole	Order No	List
Sitrex, AGCO, CIH, H&S, Hesston, Kelderman, MF, M&W, NH, New Idea, Ogden & Rhino	55"	31-3/8"	W16-55S	
Tonutti, Gehl, Bush Hog, John Deere, Kuhn, Vermeer & Vicon	55	34-1/2"	W16-55T	
Sitrex	60"	31-3/8"	W16-60S	

RAKE WHEEL SPRING

Fits H&S and other Wheel Rakes using lift springs on wheels. 1 used per hay turning wheel. 11" long. 1-7/8" OD. 1-1/2" ID
.238 Diameter wire



Order No.	List
S16-1000	

RAKE WHEEL SPRING - HEAVY DUTY

Universal. Fits Ford New Holland and others. 11.25" long overall. 7.75" Spring body length.. 2.18" Coil OD. Wire Diameter .280". Replaces 86729989.

Order No.	List
S16-1000HD	



HA200A (G81-0231)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case IH	700707147	BU200A	G81-0231	
Hesston	700716292	BU200A		

Fits **Case-IH** Mower Conditioners – 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, SC412, SC414, SC416. Windrowers – 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8830, 8840. **Hesston** Mower Conditioners – 1110, 1120, 1130, 1150, 1160, 1170,

Weight: 1.69 lb (766.57 g)

HA206 (G81-0140)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Ford	110-32342	BU-206	G81-0140	
Gehl	110-32342	BU-206		
	110-10327	BU-206		
Owatonna	110-32327	BU-206		

Fits **Ford** Windrower – Series - 537. **Ford-NH** Mower Conditioners – Series - 536. **Gehl** Mower Conditioners – 2140, 2170, 2175, 2240, 2245, 2270, 2275; Windrowers – Series – All After 1979. **Owatonna** Mower Conditioners – Series – All After 1979.

Weight: 1.77 lb (802.86 g)

HA209 (G81-0200)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
CAT/Lexion	767265-1	N/A	G81-0200	

Fits **Lexion** Combines - All

Weight: 1.72 lb (780.18 g)

HA210 (G81-0183)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case IH	483500R3	BU-210	G81-0183	
Ford	BU210	BU-210		
IH		BU-210		
New Idea	H483500R3	FS 85-2		
Rowse	670600			

Fits **Case IH** Mowers – Series – 200, 230, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 3110; Forage Harvesters – Series – 650, 655; Mower Conditioners – Series – 170, 175, 200, 225, 816, 990. **Ford** Mower Conditioner – 538. **International Harvester** Combines – 820, 1010, 1020. **New Idea** Mowers – 521, 522. **Rowse** mowers using IH guards.

Weight: 1.78 lb (807.39 g)

HA215DM (G81-0097)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case-IH	87560324, 87421451	NA	G81-0097	
MacDon	23064, 28013, 118344, 118484	NA		

Fits **Case-IH** 1042, 1052, 2042, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162. **MacDon** 960, 962, 963, 972, 973, 974, D50, D60, FD70, FD75. **New Holland** 84C, 86C. Double heat treat.

Weight: 1.70 lb (771.11 g)

DRIVE HEAD GUARD For models above: G81-0094

LEFT END GUARD For models above: G81-0092

RIGHT END GUARD For models above: G81-0096

HA215DHC (G81-0093)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Badger Northland	683994M1	BU-215A	G81-0093	
Case IH	700707147	BU-215A		
	88615982	BU-215A		
Hesston	700707147	BU-215A		
	700716292	BU-215A		
Massey Ferguson	683476M1	BU-215A		
	683994M1	BU-215A		
New Holland	219191	BU-215A		
	858778	BU-215A		
	86521587	BU-215A		
	86553340	BU-215A		
	86615892	BU-215A		

Fits **Badger Northland** Mower Conditioners – All 1978. **Case IH** Mower Conditioners – 8230, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, SC412, SC414, SC416. Windrowers – 8210, 8220, 8230, 8820, 8830, SCX100. Auger – 8840. Draper Header – 1042. **Hesston** Mower Conditioners – 1110, 1120, 1130, 1150, 1170, 1260, 1270, 1275. Headers – 8010, 8020, 8100, 8200, 8400, 2010, 2020 Headers prior to S/N CBJ02000. **Massey Ferguson** Mower Conditioners – Series - 665, 675, 775. **New Holland** Headers – 971, 973, 71C, 73C, 74C. Windrowers – All Mower Conditioners and Windrowers

Weight: 1.70 lb (771.11 g)

HA215 (G81-0155) & HA215DH (G81-0098)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Badger Northland	683994M1	BU-215A	G81-0155	
Case IH	700707147	BU-215A	G81-0098*	
	88615982	BU-215A		
Hesston	700707147	BU-215A		
	700716292	BU-215A		
Massey Ferguson	683476M1	BU-215A		
	683994M1	BU-215A		
New Holland	219191	BU-215A		
	858778	BU-215A		
	86521587	BU-215A		
	86553340	BU-215A		
	86615892	BU-215A		

Fits **Badger Northland** Mower Conditioners – All 1978. **Case IH** Mower Conditioners – 8230, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, SC412, SC414, SC416. Windrowers – 8210, 8220, 8230, 8820, 8830, HDX121, HDX122, HDX141, HDX142, HDX161, HDX162, HDX181, HDX182, SCX100, SMX9. Auger – 8840. Draper Header – 1042. **Hesston** Mower Conditioners – 1110, 1120, 1130, 1150, 1170, 1260, 1270, 1275. Headers – 8010, 8020, 8100, 8200, 8400. 2010, 2020 Headers prior to S/N CBJ02000. **Massey Ferguson** Mower Conditioners – Series - 665, 675, 775. **New Holland** Headers – 971, 973, 71C, 73C, 74C. Windrowers – All Mower Conditioners and Windrowers

*Double Heat Treated. Can be used in place of G81-0155.

Weight: 1.70 lb (771.11 g)

HA218 (G81-0184)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
New Holland	219190	BU-218	G81-0184	

Fits **New Holland** Mowers – All

Weight: 1.70 lb (771.11 g)

HA218DH (G81-0144)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
New Holland	219190	BU-218H	G81-0144	

Fits **New Holland** Mowers – All

Double Heat Treated

Weight: 1.72 lb (780.18 g)

HA220 (G81-0185)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Gehl	072057	BU-220	G81-0185	
John Deere	E48093	BU-220		
	E52667	BU-220		
	E82559	BU-220		

Fits **Gehl** Mower Conditioners – 770, 880, 1070, 1090. **John Deere** Mowers – 37, 38, 39, 250, 350, 450. Mower Conditioners – 480, 483, 485. Windrowers – 215, 215A, 780, 800, 880. Platform Augers – 18, 19, 183, 188, 220 & 230 prior to s/n 425000. Draper Platforms – 78, 88, 120, 130, 135

Weight: 1.61 lb (730.28 g)

HA221 (G81-0186)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	E52667	BU-221	G81-0186	
John Deere	E62000	BU-221		

Fits **John Deere** Mower Conditioners – 1207, 1209, 1214; 1217, 1219 prior to s/n 710000; 1380, 1424. Platform Augers – 230 s/n 425001 and up; 240

Weight: 1.79 lb (811.93 g)

HA222DH (G81-0147)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	E72428	BU-222H	G81-0147	

Fits **John Deere** Mower Conditioners and Windrowers with Platforms – 300, 300A prior to s/n 943000; Mower Conditioners – 1217, 1218 s/n 71001 & later; 1600.

Weight: 1.79 lb (811.93 g)

HA225 (G81-0187)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Allis-Chalmers	1116504	BC-225	G81-0187	
Deutz-Allis	1116504	FC-225		
Gleaner	1116504	BC-225		

Fits All **Allis-Chalmers** GLEANER Combines – 1955 and later. All **Deutz-Allis** GLEANER Combines. GLEANER Headers

Weight: 1.06 lb (480.81 g)

HA231 (G81-0125)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Allis-Chalmers	1176532	BU-231	G81-0125	
Hart-Carter	232155	BU-231		
	234006	BU-231		
	234239	BU-231		
	273846	BU-231		
International Harvester	179755C1	BU-231		
Deutz-Allis	1320143	BU-231		
Massey Ferguson	71320143	BU-231		
	1053174M1	BU-231		
White Farm	31-2749417	BU-231		

Fits **Allis-Chalmers** Combines – All Floating Head. **Deutz-Allis** GLEANER Combines – All Floating Head. **Hart-Carter** – All Floating Cutterbars. **International Harvester** – Combines – 810 Flex Head. **Massey Ferguson** Combines – Floating Platforms (except 9110 Flex). **White Farm** – Combines – All Floating Head.

Weight: 1.43 lb (648.64 g)

HA235 (G81-0070)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Cockshutt	895744L	BU-235	G81-0070	
International Harvester	K8420S	BU-235		
Kilberry	K8420S	BU-235		
MacDon	K16716-1	BU-235		
	K8420S	BU-235		
Massey Ferguson	1041468M1	BU-235		
Oliver-White Farm	895744L	BU-235		

Fits **Cockshutt** Windrowers – All. **International Harvester** Windrower – 75. **Kilberry** Windrower. **MacDon** Windrowers – 1000 Series. **Massey Ferguson** Windrowers – 35, 665, 675, 775, 785. **Oliver White Farm** Windrowers – 501, 503.

Weight: 1.64 lb (743.89 g)

HA240 (G81-0191)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H61954	BC-240-A	G81-0191	
	H75386	BC-240-A		
	H145791	BC-240-A		
Massey Ferguson	228392M1	BC-240-A		
	228392M2	BC-240-A		
New Holland	134024	BC-240-A		
New Idea	714611	BC-240-A		
White	9510220	BC-240-A		

Fits John Deere Combine – 2-Prong, All Models. **Massey Ferguson** Combines – 2-Prong, All Models. **New Holland** Combines – Rigid Bar. **New Idea** Combines – Uni-Harvest, 71, 711, 715. **White**. Weight: 1.14 lb (517.01 g)

HA240S (G81-0021)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H145791	BC-240-S	G81-0021	

Fits **John Deere** Combines – All John Deere Platforms. **Massey Ferguson** Combines – All Rigid Bar Platforms. **New Holland** Combines – All New Holland Rigid Bar Platforms. **New Idea** Combines – 711, 713, 715. **White Farm** Combines – Fixed Cutter Bars

Weight: 1.14 lb (517.01 g)

HA245 (G81-0192)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case IH	700700845	BU-245	G81-0192	
Gehl	611179	BU-245		
	611902	BU-245		
Hesston	49239	BU-245		
	700700845	BU-245		
	748178	BU-245		
New Holland	65327	BU-245		
New Idea	BU245	BU-245		
Versatile	V94711	BU-245		
	65327	BU-245		

Fits **Case IH** Mower Conditioners – 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8830. Windrowers – 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8820, 8830. Auger Header – 8840. **Field Queen**. **Gehl** Mower Conditioners – 2130, 2160. Windrowers – 2230, 2262. **Hesston** Mower Conditioners – 1010, 1071, 1085, 1090, 1091, 1110, 1120, 1150, 1160. Windrowers – 310, 420, 500, 600, 620, 6200, 6400, 6610, PT10, PT12, PT7, 1014+2. Headers – 6450, 6465, 6566, 6665, 8050, 8100, 8200, 8400. **New Holland** – 970, 972. **New Idea** Combines – 815 through 820. **Versatile** – 4812, 4814

Weight: 1.72 lb (780.18 g)

HA245DH (G81-0042)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Hesston	700700845	BU-245H	G81-0042	
	700707147	BU-245H		
	700716292	BU-245H		

Fits **Hesston** Mower Conditioner – All Models

Weight: 1.72 lb (780.18 g)

HA246 (G81-0246)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Hesston	66603		G81-0246	
MF	113400M1		G81-0246	

Fits **Hesston** Mower Conditioner – All Models. **Massey Ferguson** 220, 5000 Grain Heads. **Challenger** DMV.

Weight: 1.71 lb (775.64 g)

HA250 (G81-0120)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Badger Northland	699020M1	BU-250	G81-0120	
Gehl	049312	BU-250		
	060494	BU-250		
Hesston	049320	BU-250		
International Harvester	472717R1	BU-250		
J.I. Case	049312	BU-250		
John Deere	E71880	BU-250		
Massey Ferguson	669020M1	BU-250		
New Holland	257635	BU-250		
	86617061	BU-250		

Fits **Badger Northland** Mowers – 1978 and Later. **Gehl** Mower Conditioners. **Hesston** Mower Conditioners. **J.I. Case** Windrowers. **John Deere** Mowers. **International Harvester** Forage Harvesters. **Massey Ferguson** Windrowers. **New Holland** Mower Conditioners

CLIPS - Used With Above Guard		
DESCRIPTION	ORDER NO.	LIST
Low-Arch Clip	C45-0502	
Hi-Arch Clip	C45-0503	

All Stub Guard Applications

Weight: 1.15 lb (521.63 g)

HA260 (G81-0085)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Field Queen	049270	BT-260	G81-0085	
Gehl	049270	BT-260		
Hesston	049270	BT-260		
International Harvester	823025C1	BT-260		
J.I. Case	049270	BT-260		
New Holland		BT-260		

CLIPS - Used With This Guard		
DESCRIPTION	ORDER NO.	LIST
Low-Arch Clip	C45-0500	
Hi-Arch Clip	C45-0501	

Fits **Field Queen** Windrowers – 420, 620. **Gehl** Windrowers. **Hesston** Mower Conditioners – All Models, Tie Guards. **International Harvester** Windrowers – All, except – 75. **J.I. Case** Windrowers – Same as FQ245 using Tie Guards. **New Holland** Windrowers.

Weight: 1.39 lb (630.49 g)

HA265 (G81-0055)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case IH	633098R1	BC-265	G81-0055	

Fits **Case IH** Combine – 810, 815, 915 Headers

Weight: 1.38 lb (625.96 g)

HA270 (G81-0035)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case IH	613838R2	BU-270	G81-0035	
Field Queen	788278	BU-270		
Gehl	044779	BU-270		
International Harvester	613838R2	BU-270		
Kosch	K101	BU-270		
New Idea	H613838R2	BU-270		

Fits **Case IH** Mowers – 100, 110, 115, 120. Mower Conditioners – 1190, 1290, 1490, 1590. Windrowers – 75, 210, 230, 275, 375, 4000, 5000, 5500. Platforms – All 820 Platforms – Fit 110 and 1020 Platforms with Guards equipped with Cross Bar. **Field Queen** Hay Harvesters – All. **Gehl** Mower Conditioners – MA206A, HK108, HK440. **International Harvester** Windrowers – 175, 200. Mowers – All. **Kosch** Mowers – All

Weight: 2.02 lb (916.26 g)

HA290 (G81-0197)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Versatile	9705050	BU-290	G81-0197	
	SW-1605	BU-290		
Fits Versatile Windrowers – 10V, 400V, 440V, 1400V, 1950V, 2400V, 4400V				
Weight: 1.40 lb (635.03 g)				

HA299 (G81-0037)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case IH	1307299C1	BU-299	G81-0037	
Fits Case IH Combine – 1020				
Weight: 1.87 lb (848.22 g)				

HA504 (G81-0973)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case-IH	118301	NA	G81-0973	

Fits **Case-IH** 3020, 3152, 3162.

Main Guard

HA505 (G81-0974)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case-IH	118302	NA	G81-0974	

Fits **Case-IH** 3020, 3152, 3162.

Head Guard

HA542 (G81-0203)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	6262790		G81-0203	

Fits **CAT, CLAAS, LEXION** F20, F25, F30, F525, F530, F535, F540 to s/n 44100862.

HA610 (G81-0398)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H205448 H213398	BU610	G81-0398	

Fits **John Deere** 600, 700 series flex heads.

HA610H (G81-0537)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H229537		G81-0537	

Fits **John Deere** 600, 700 series rigid and draper headers. 900 series draper heads. Double Heat Treated.

HA611 (G81-0540)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	AH226928		G81-0540	

Fits **John Deere** 600D, 600F, 600FD, 600R, 700D, 700F, 900D. Center hold down, double drive (2 used).

HA612 (G81-0541)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H228526		G81-0541	

Fits **John Deere** 600D, 600FD, 700D, 700FD, 900D. Single point end guard.

HA613 (G81-0542)

OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	HXE19625		G81-0542	

Fits **John Deere** 600FD, 700FD Double Drives (1 used). Middle RH bottom overlap guard.

HA614 (G81-0543)

OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	HXE18172		G81-0543	

Fits **John Deere** 600FD, 700FDDouble Drive (1 used). Middle LH bottom overlap guard.

HA615 (G81-0399)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H213507 AH205482 AH213055 H205447 H213400	BU615	G81-0399	

Fits **John Deere** 600, 700 series flex heads.

HA615H (G81-0538)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H229538		G81-0538	

Fits **John Deere** 600, 700 series rigid and draper headers. 900 series draper heads. Double Heat Treated.

HA630 (G81-0397)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H213408	BU630	G81-0397	

Fits **John Deere** 600 series rigid and draper headers. 900 series draper heads.

HA635 (G81-0396)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
John Deere	H213405	BU635	G81-0396	

Fits **John Deere** 600 series rigid and draper headers. 900 series draper heads.

HA641 (G81-0092)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case-IH	118301	NA	G81-0092	
MacDon	118301	NA		

Fits **Case-IH** 1042, 1052, 2042, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162. **MacDon** 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. **New Holland** 84C, 86C.

Left hand overlap guard for double drive heads. 1 used per machine.

HA642 (G81-0096)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case-IH	118302	NA	G81-0096	
MacDon	118302	NA		

Fits **Case-IH** 1042, 1052, 2042, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162. **MacDon** 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. **New Holland** 84C, 86C.

Right hand overlap guard for double drive heads. 1 used per machine.

HA643 (G81-0094)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
Case-IH	87422041	NA	G81-0094	
MacDon	118345	NA		

Fits **Case-IH** 1042, 1052, 2042, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152, 2162. **MacDon** 972, D50, D60, D65, FD70, FD75. **New Holland** 84C, 86C.

Guard for drive head areas. 2-6 used per machine.

HA646 (G81-0103)



OEM	OEM PN#	Buchanan PN	Order No.	List
CNH	47704132	NA	G81-0103	
MacDon	124388	NA		

Fits **CNH** 2142, 2152, 2162. MacDon 962, 963, 972, 50, 60, 65, FD70, FD75, FD130, FD140, FD145.

Guard overlap bottom.

MALLEABLE GUARDS

Fits 7/16" Bars. Fits all Mowers

Replaces	Description	Order No	List
DM700, T27293	Center Guard	G81-0803	
FD800	Center Guard	G81-0807	
MC2041Z	Center Guard	G81-0830	



CARRIAGE BOLT/NUT

GR 5 Plated. 7/16" x 1-1/2".
50 nuts/bolts per package

Order No List
B55-0150

CARRIAGE BOLT/NUT

GR 5 Plated. 7/16" x 1-3/4".
50 nuts/bolts per package.
Used in clip area.

Order No List
B55-0145

GUARD BOLT/NUT

#3 bolt. Replaces
L1316, L1317. 7/16" x
1-1/2". Grade 5 hardened.

Qty Order No List
50 B55-0260
10 B55-0260D



RIVET

For guard numbers G81-0803, G81-0805, G81-0807, G81-0778. 1-1/4" x 6 CS. 1/2 lb box.

Order No List
R36-0468D

GUARD BOLT/NUT

#3 bolt. Replaces
LB318. 7/16" x 1-3/4".
Grade 5 hardened.

Qty Order No List
50 B55-0265
10 B55-0265D



HERSCHEL POLY INSERTS

- Easy Installation - Pre-Drilled Holes
- Increase Efficiency
- Block Wind
- Attaches To Rake Wheel With Heavy Duty Ties (Included)
- Prevents Wrapping
- Inexpensive Add-On To Your Hay Rake

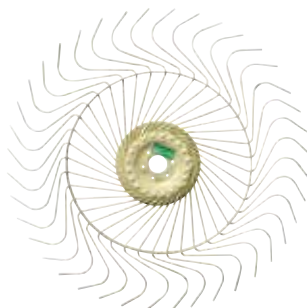
Application	OD	Center Hole	Order No	List
Sitrex, AGCO, CIH, H&S, Hesston, Kelderman, MF, M&W, NH, New Idea, Ogden & Rhino	55"	31-3/8"	W16-55S	
Tonutti, Gehl, Bush Hog, John Deere, Kuhn, Vermeer & Vicon	55	34-1/2"	W16-55T	
Sitrex	60"	31-3/8"	W16-60S	



RAKE WHEELS

**Fits Kuhn
Speed Rakes!**

Heavy Duty, .276. Fits Sitrex,
Case, H&S, M&W, New Holland,
Westward, AGCO, Atlas, Befco,
Bush Hog, Hesston, Kelderman, MF,
New Idea, Ogden, Otma, Panorama,
Rhino and Ross.
Painted Creme
Overall diameter: 55"



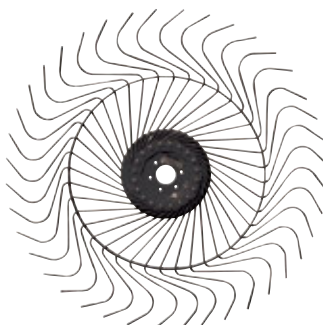
Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand	W16-0801	6 - 11 MM Mounting Holes
Left Hand	W16-0802	133 MM Bolt Circle
Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0815.		
		81 MM Center Hole

Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm).
Fits Tonutti/National/Walton,
John Deere/Frontier, Vermeer,
Kuhn, Miller Pro/Arts Way,
Gehl, Pequea.
Painted Black
Overall diameter: 55"
6 - 12.5 MM Mounting Holes
131 MM Bolt Circle
80 MM Center Hole



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0805	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0806	
Replacement Tine: T16-0497.		

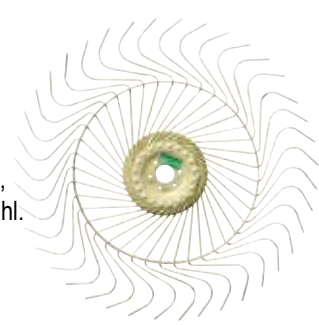
Heavy Duty, .276. Fits Sitrex,
Case, H&S, M&W, New Holland,
Westward & Others.
Painted Black
Overall diameter: 55"



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand	W16-0809	6 - 11 MM Mounting Holes
Left Hand	W16-0810	133 MM Bolt Circle
Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0815.		
		81 MM Center Hole

6 - 12.5 MM Mounting Holes
131 MM Bolt Circle
80 MM Center Hole

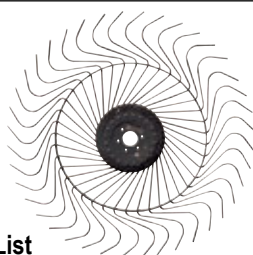
Heavy Duty, .276" (7mm).
Fits Tonutti/National/Walton,
John Deere/Frontier, Vermeer,
Kuhn, Miller Pro/Arts Way, Gehl.
Painted Creme
Overall diameter: 55"



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand. P20BG003	W16-0811	
Left Hand. P20BG004	W16-0812	
Replacement Tine: T16-0497.		

HIGH CAPACITY RAKE WHEEL

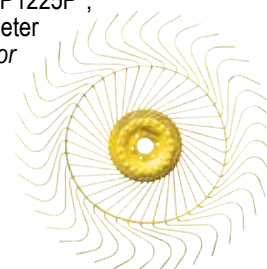
.295". Fits Sitrex, H&S,
New Holland & Others.
Painted Black
Overall diameter: 60". Black.



Description	Order No.	List
Right Hand	W16-0808	6 - 11 MM Mounting Holes
Left Hand	W16-0807	133 MM Bolt Circle
Replacement Tine Part Number T16-0495.		
		81 MM Center Hole

Fits New Holland Procart 819, 1022, 1225;
Duravee 817, 1020, 1225*, 1428, 1631*,
1833, 2036, H5920, HT152, HT154, P1225P*,
P1428P* and others using 55" Diameter
wheels. *Confirm wheel diameter prior
to ordering.

Color: New Holland Yellow
Diameter: 55"
Bolt Pattern: 5-1/4"
Pilot: 3-3/16"
Bolts: Accepts 10mm or 7/16"



Description	Order No.	List
RH Rake Wheel	W16-0814	
LH Rake Wheel	W16-0815	

HUB ASSEMBLY

Fits 55" & 60" Sitrex rake
wheels. With bearing for
all wheels listed at left.
Pilot: 3.21". Bolt circle:
5.12". 13mm bolt required



Order No.	List
H16-1000	

TINE BOLT AND NUT

Fits Sitrex, Case, H&S,
M&W, New Holland, West-
ward & All Others. 10 Per
Blister Pack



Order No.	List
B55-0800D	

RAKE WHEEL SPRING

Fits H&S and other Wheel Rakes using lift springs on wheels. 1 used per
hay turning wheel. 11" long. 1-7/8" OD. 1-1/2" ID
.238 Diameter wire

Order No.	List
S16-1000	



RAKE WHEEL SPRING - HEAVY DUTY

Universal. Fits Ford New Holland and others.
11.25" long overall. 7.75" Spring body length. 2.18" Coil OD. Wire Diam-
eter .280". Replaces 86729989.

Order No.	List
S16-1000HD	



RAKE/TEDDER TEETH

TEDDER RAKE TEETH

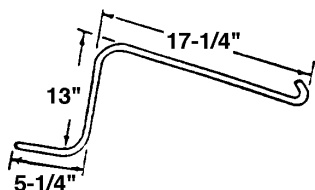
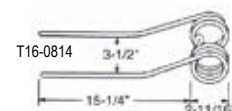
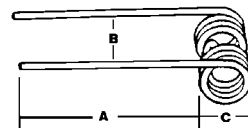
Fits Frontier TD1316; John Deere 756; Kuhn GF10601TO, GF10802T, GF10802TGII And Most Other GF Series Tedders; New Holland 163, H5270.

Description	Dimensions	Replaces	Order No.	List
Right Hand	3.5" Wide 1 Prong 12.75", 1 Prong 12"	587-40-700, KN58740700, E126667, 86611692	T16-0804	
Left Hand	3.5" Wide 1 Prong 12.75", 1 Prong 12"	587-40-600, KN58740600, E126666, 86611691	T16-0805	



TEDDER RAKE TEETH

Replaces Number	OEM	Application	US #	Wire Color	Wire Gauge	A Length	B Width	C Coil OD	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
1-043-030-10700	Fahr		FT-1	Black	.344"	12-3/4"		2-1/4"	25	FT-1	
10370000	Galfre	New Models	GS-1	Red	.375"	15-1/4"	3-1/2"	2-11/16"	20	T16-0814	
	Galfre Rakes	280, GTS280		Black		13-1/2"	3-1/2"	2.787"	25	GT46S	
		ST280 1995 & Newer. Tedders with black tines.									
	Hesston	3710, 3717, 3727, 3740		Black		13-1/2"	3-1/2"	2.787"	25	GT46S	
278687	New Holland	156,158,162	KT-2	Yellow	.375"	13.875"	3-5/8"	2-3/4"	25	T16-0801	
585-619-00	Kuhn	GF440, GF4000M									
585-052-10	Kuhn		KT-1	Yellow	.375"	13"		2-3/4"	25	T16-0802	
576-090-00	Kuhn	GF22N, GF5000, GF6001	KT-3	Yellow	.375"	14.125"	3-5/8"	2-3/4"	25	T16-0803	
	New Idea	4210, 4217, 4227		Black		16"	3-1/2"	2.787"		GT46S	
10521L	Niemeyer		NM-2	Yellow	.375"	13"		2-5/16"	25	T16-0813	
200-401, 210-574	Sitrex, Tonutti				.375"	14"		2-3/4"	25	T-2	

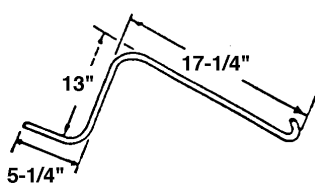


WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

Replaces PR015, T-1. Right hand. Cream color. Wire gauge is .244". Old Style.

OEM: Tonutti

Order No. List
T16-0808
T16-0808B - Bar-coded

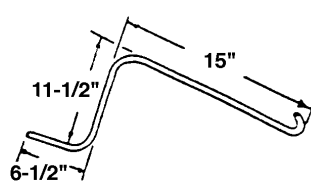


WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

Replaces PL015, T-1A. Left hand. Cream color. Wire gauge is .244". Old Style.

OEM: Tonutti

Order No. List
T16-0809
T16-0809B - Bar-coded

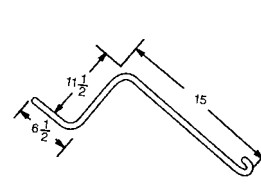


WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

For H&S, Sitrex, Atlas, Koehn & M&W. Replaces 203055, OT-1. Cream color. Wire gauge is .262".

OEM: OTMA

Order No. List
T16-0810
T16-0810B - Bar-coded

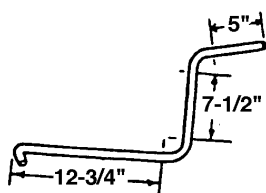


WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

For H&S, Sitrex, Atlas, Koehn & M&W. Replaces 203055, OT-1A. Cream color. Wire gauge is .281".

OEM: OTMA

Order No. List
T16-0815
T16-0815B - Bar-coded

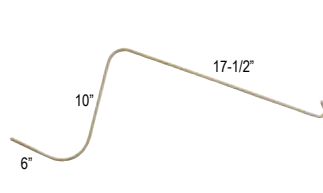


WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

For Rossi and Durabilt. Replaces 6087-54, R-1. Cream color. Wire gauge is .262".

OEM: Rossi

Order No. List
T16-0811

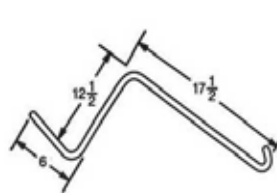


WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

Replaces 70176116, 36133. Short 10", 6 Wheel. Tonutti. Black color. Wire gauge is .262".

OEM: Vicon, Kuhn

Order No. List
T16-0489
T16-0489B - Bar-coded



WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

Long 12-1/2", 5 Wheel. Replaces VI-2, 93611. Cream color. Wire gauge is .262".

OEM: Vicon

Order No. List
T16-0490
T16-0490B - Bar-coded

WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

For Sitrex and New Holland 60" rakes. .295" wire. 7" x 11-3/4" x 18". Black.

Order No. List
T16-0495

WHEEL RAKE TOOTH

For AGCO, Bush Hog, Enrossi, Farm King, Frontier, Gehl, John Deere, Kubota, Kuhn, New Idea, Ogden, Pequea, Tonutti, Vermeer and Vicon. Replaces 70176116. .278" wire.

Order No. List
T16-0497



**RUBBER MOUNT
LEFT HAND RAKE TOOTH**
For NEW HOLLAND Rakes
56B, 27, 259, 216, 256, 258,
260, 269 & 216. Replaces
65668L.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0154



**RUBBER MOUNT
RIGHT HAND RAKE TOOTH**
For NEW HOLLAND Rakes
56B, 27, 259, 216, 256, 258,
260, 269 & 216. Replaces
130941R.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0166



RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH
For HESSTON Rakes 3700, 3800, 3810, 3900,
3950. JOHN DEERE Twin Rake 700, 705. MF
Rakes 585, 588. VERMEER R9, R21, R23,
R23A, R24, R24A, R2300. Replaces EF2888001,
AE56204. Right/Left hand. 1-5/8" inside saddle
width, centered mounting holes. 100/box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0185



RUBBER MOUNT RAKE TOOTH
For Round bar rakes. Universal. JOHN
DEERE Rakes 640, 650, 660, 670, 672,
662, 652, 896A. NEW HOLLAND 55, 56,
57, 2560. Replaces 1/4 x 3/4 LPK, RMT-1,
AE47389. Right hand. 1-11/16" inside saddle
width. Offset mounting holes. 100/box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0182



**RUBBER MOUNT
RIGHT HAND RAKE TOOTH**
For Morrill, Farmahand, NI,
Darf Rola Rake and Others.
Replaces RMT2, 2117RH,
400341 and 491478. 10/box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0190



**HEAVY DUTY RUBBER
MOUNT RAKE TOOTH**
For Darf, Rowse and New Idea.
Replaces RMT-2, 2117RLR,
WR5901, 400341 and 491478.
Heavy Duty.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0195



**RUBBER MOUNT
RAKE TOOTH**
For JOHN DEERE Rakes 640,
650, 660, 670, 672, 662, 652,
896A. Replaces AE47389. Left
hand. Torsion

Order No. _____ List
T16-0188

TEDDER TIRES

Ribbed tire and rim assembly. Includes bearings.

6 Ply. 1" Bore. 3.18" Hub Length

Fits Krone, Kuhn, John Deere, New Holland,
M&W, Sitrex. *Will not fit NH 255 or Kuhn 5001GF.

Size	Order No.	List
15" x 600-6"	W29-1506*	
16" x 6.50-8"	W29-1608	

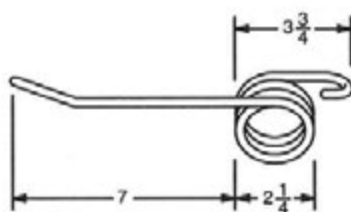


4 Ply. 1" Bore. 2.28" Hub Length

Fits Galfre, Kuhn, John Deere, New Holland,
Rossi, Sitrex, Tonutti GT230, GT250, GT310, GT380, GT440, GT500, GT510,
GT540, PL0115, P1015; Vermeer TD120, TD200.

Size	Order No.	List
3.50" x 6"	W29-0306	

ALLIS CHALMERS



Order No. AC-1

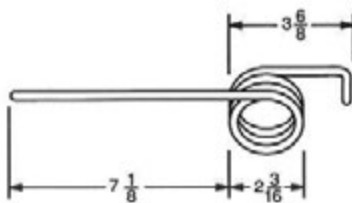
531727

U.S. No. AC-1

Rake .244 Wire, Red

0.43 Lbs. 100/Case

CASE



Order No. C-1

T-17350

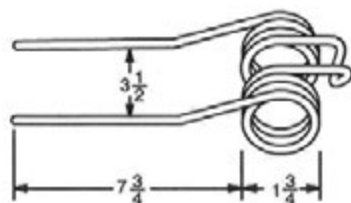
U.S. No. C-1, Model 281

Rake (1960 on)

.244 Wire, Black

0.42 Lbs. 100/Case

ALLIS CHALMERS



Order No. AC-2

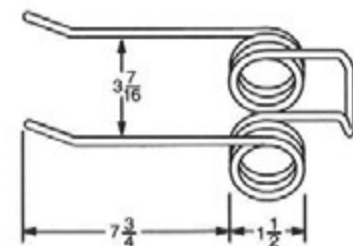
511506

U.S. No. AC-2

Rake .244 Wire, Black

0.74 Lbs. 100/Case

CASE



Order No. T16-0305

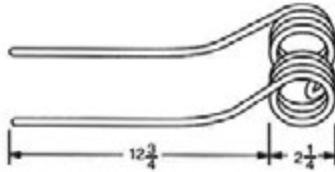
R-740S

U.S. No. C-2A

Rake .225 Wire, Black

0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

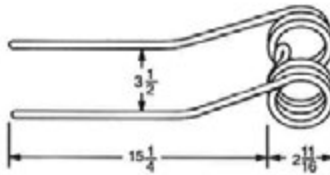
FAHR



Order No. FT-1

1-043-030-10700
U.S. No. FT-1
Tedder .344 Wire, Black
2.0 Lbs. 25/Case

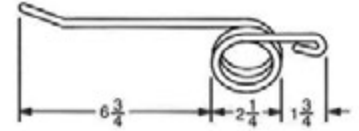
GALFRE



Order No. T16-0814

10370000
U.S. No. GS-1
Tedder .375 Wire, Black
2.8 Lbs. 20/Case

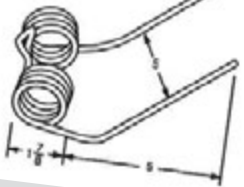
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. T16-0126

457374R1 / 462978R1
U.S. No. IH-1, IH-1A, IH-1B
Models 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 14, 15,
16, 30, 35, 86, 96, 97 Rakes
.225 Wire, Red
0.3 Lbs. 100/Case

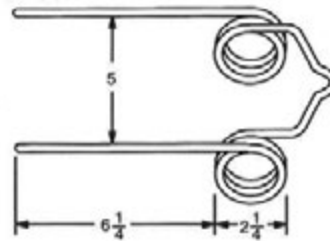
FARMHAND



Order No. T16-0368

L2117/RH (ID-4803R)
U.S. FH-2
Model F-76
Rake
.262 Wire, Black
0.9 Lbs. 50/Case

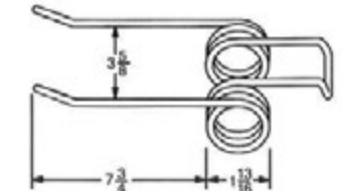
FORD



Order No. T16-0340

146545
U.S. No. F-2
Model 503 Rake .244 Wire, Black
0.8 Lbs. 50/Case

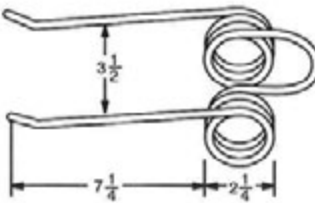
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. IH-22-2

455165R1
U.S. No. IH-22-2
Model 5, 1952 & up
Rake .244 Wire, Red
0.9 Lbs. 50/Case

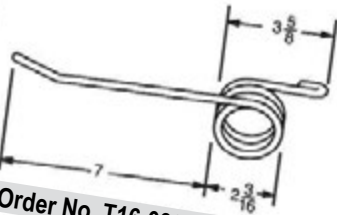
FORD



Order No. F-2B

143049
U.S. No. F-2B
Rake .244 Wire, Black
0.82 Lbs. 50/Case

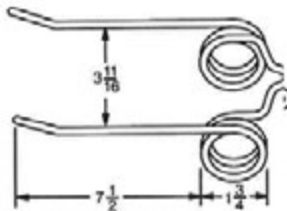
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0330

257-SE
U.S. No. JD-1
Model 350, 851, 858, 894, 896
Rakes 24T, 216T Balers
.244 Wire, Green
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

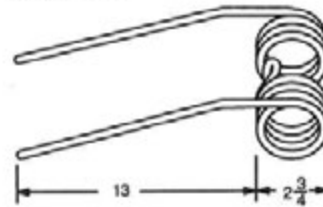
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0320

186SE
U.S. No. JD-2G
Models 553, 594
Side Delivery Rake
.244 Wire, Black
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

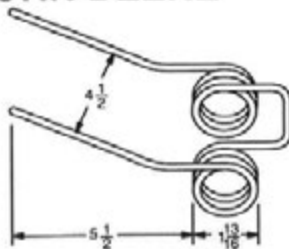
KUHN



Order No. T16-0802

585-052-10
U.S. No. KT-1
Tedder
.375 Wire, Yellow
2.5 Lbs. 25/Case

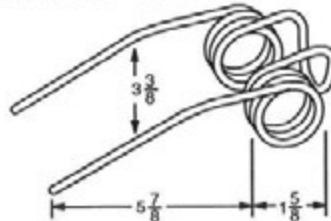
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0315

E35277
U.S. No. JD-1A
Model 567 Wheel Rake
.262 Wire, Black
0.9 Lbs. 50/Case

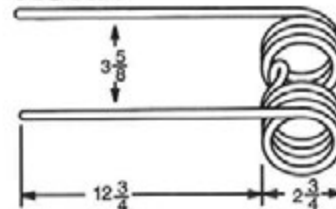
KELLY RYAN



Order No. KR-2L*

RR14L
U.S. No. KR-2L
Rake .244 Wire, Black
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

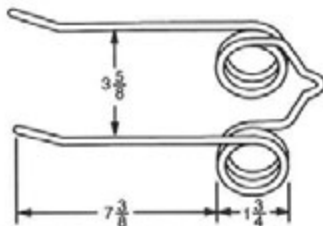
KUHN



Order No. T16-0801

585-619-00
U.S. No. KT-2
Tedder Model GF440,
GF4000M
.375 Wire, Yellow
2.5 Lbs. 25/Case

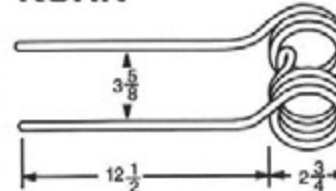
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0325

194SE / 237SE
U.S. No. JD-2
Model 14, 596, 597, 714 Rakes
.225 Wire, Black
0.6 Lbs. 100/Case

KUHN



Order No. T16-0803

576-090-00
U.S. No. KT-3
Tedder Models GF22N,
GF5000, GF6001
.375 Wire, Yellow
2.5 Lbs. 25/Case

*Special Order Only. Minimum Order Required

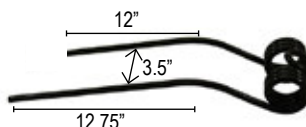
KUHN

Order No. T16-0804

587-40-700, KN58740700,
E126667, 86611692

Right Hand

Model GF10601TO, GF10802T, GF10802TGII And
Most Other GF Series Tedders



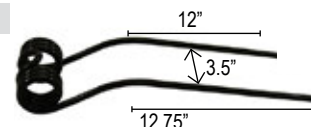
KUHN

Order No. T16-0804

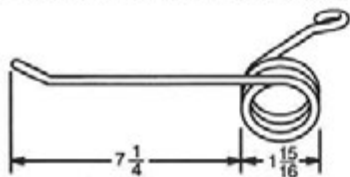
587-40-600, KN58740600,
E126666, 86611691

Left Hand

Model GF10601TO, GF10802T, GF10802TGII And
Most Other GF Series Tedders



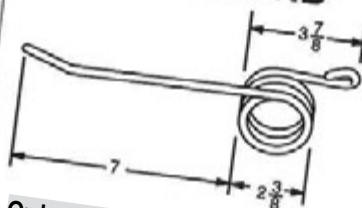
MASSEY FERGUSON



Order No. T16-0335

667530M0 / 668364M1
DE03435A
U.S. No. MF-1, MF-1C, MF-1D
Models 25, 36, 37
Rakes .262 Wire, Black
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

NEW HOLLAND



Order No. T16-0370

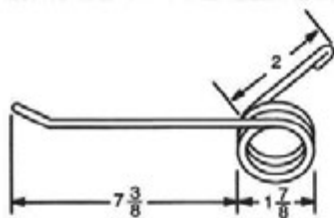
64562 / 46993
U.S. No. NH-1A
Model 55, 56B & 57 Rakes
256, 258, 259, 260
Rotobar .262 Wire, Yellow
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

CLIP

for T16-0370. 10 per bag.

Order No. List
C45-0493B

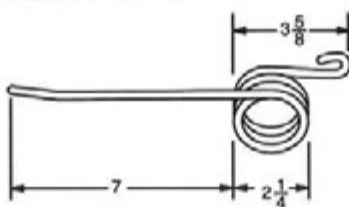
MASSEY FERGUSON



Order No. T16-0367

667656M1
U.S. No. MF-1A
All Rakes to 1958
.244 Wire, Black
0.3 Lbs. 100/Case

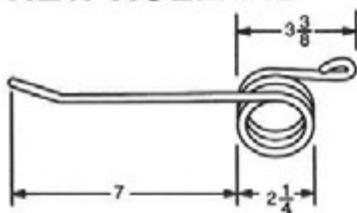
NEW IDEA



Order No. NI-1

0782ME1
U.S. No. NI-1
Rakes 1957 on
.244 Wire, Green
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

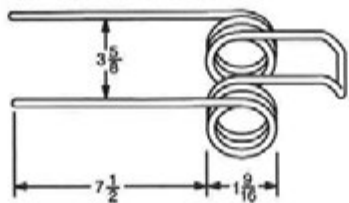
NEW HOLLAND



Order No. NH-1

40917
U.S. No. NH-1
Model 55 Rake 1950
.244 Wire, Yellow
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

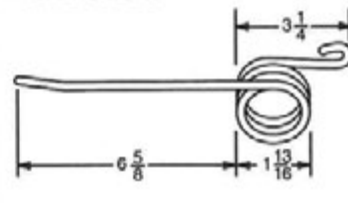
NEW IDEA



Order No. T16-0380

048ME & M8
U.S. No. NI-2
Model (4 Bar) 4, 44, 45G,
1948 & up
.244 Wire, Green
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

OLIVER



Order No. O-1

500629E
U.S. No. O-1
Model 107 (5 Bar)
Side Del. Rake, A1 Roto Bar
.262 Wire, Black
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case



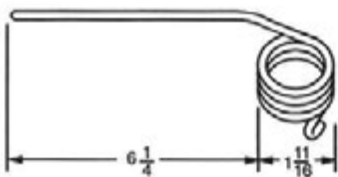
For Agris, Haymaster, National, Sitrex, Tonutti and Walton tedders. Replaces OEM number 200-401, 0109040, 200-401, 210-574 and 0300116.

16-3/4" overall length, 2-3/4" coil diameter. .375" wire.

Order No. **List**

T-2

POLLARD



Order No. T16-0390

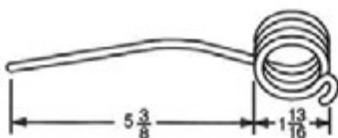
1706

U.S. No. P-1A-1

Rake .262 Wire, Black

0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

POLLARD



Order No. T16-0395

7D265

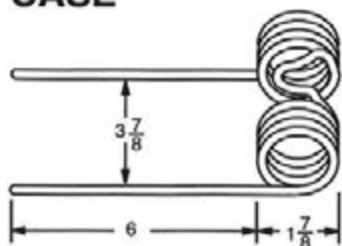
U.S. No. P-1B

Rake

.262 Wire, Black

0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

CASE



Order No. T16-0030

750075
U.S. No. HE-2
Made by Hesston
.225 Wire, Red
0.75 Lbs. 100/Case

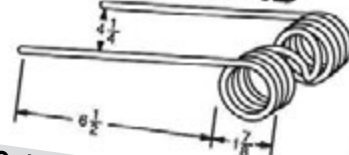
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. T16-0128

540565R1
U.S. No. IH-2G
Model 9901190
.225 Wire, Red
0.6 Lbs. 100/Case

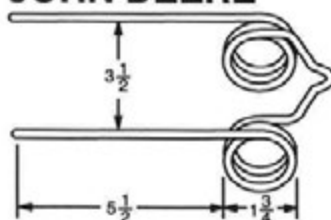
NEW HOLLAND



Order No. T16-0032

76517
U.S. No. NH-2E
Haybine Models 460, 461, 467,
468, 472, 474, 488, 492, 903,
907, 909, 912, 1100, 1112, 1114,
Self Propelled model 1118
.225 Wire, Yellow
0.65 Lbs. 50/Case

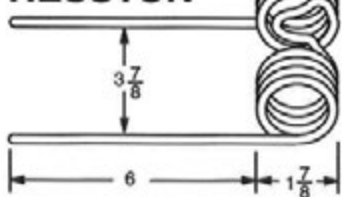
JOHN DEERE



Order No. JD-2E

E37596
U.S. No. JD-2E
Models 480, 483, 485,
old models 1207, 1209, 1214
.225 Wire, Yellow
0.58 Lbs. 100/Case

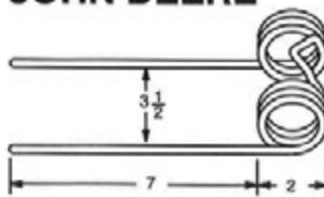
HESSTON



Order No. T16-0030

750075
U.S. No. HE-2
Models PT-7, PT-10, PT-12, 1012,
1014, 1070, 1090, 420, 620, 6600
.225 Wire, Red
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

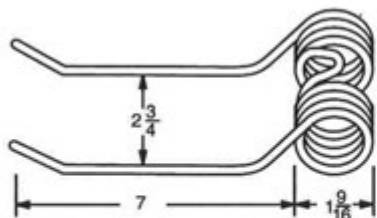
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0332

E-10711
U.S. No. JD-2E-1
Models 1207, 1209, 1217, 1210,
1380, 230 new models
.244 Wire, Yellow
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

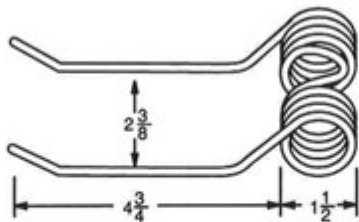
FREEMAN



Order No. T16-0226

F1226
U.S. No. FR-1
Baler .187 Wire, Black
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

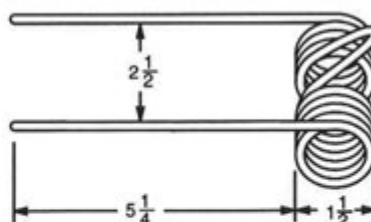
HESSTON



Order No. T16-0012

7894751
U.S. No. HE-3
Baler .187 Wire, Red
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

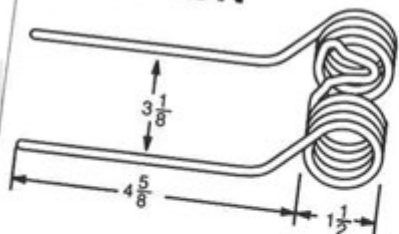
HESSTON



Order No. HE-6

2700222/1710102
U.S. No. HE-6
Baler .187 Wire, Red
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

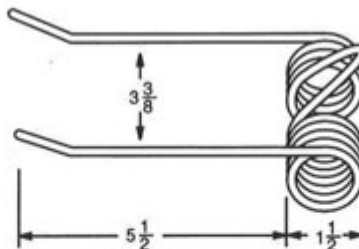
HESSTON



Order No. T16-0040

7751621
U.S. No. HE-1
Models 5600 & 5800 Balers
.187 Wire, Red
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

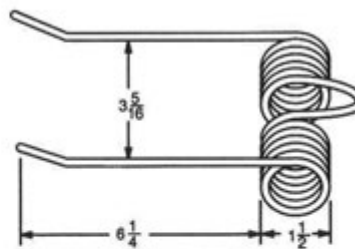
HESSTON



Order No. HE-5

7894306
U.S. No. HE-5
Baler .225 Wire, Red
0.6 Lbs. 100/Case

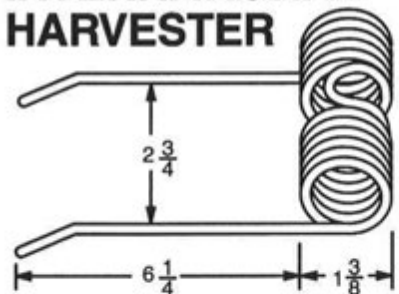
HESSTON



Order No. T16-0164

7893746
U.S. No. HE-7
4800 Baler .207 Wire, Red
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

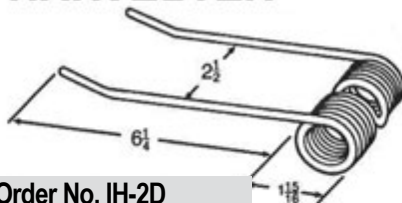
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. IH-2A

210614-C1
U.S. No. IH-2A
Baler .177 Wire, Black
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

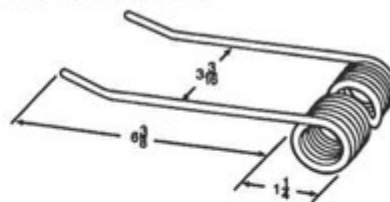
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. IH-2D

700709210 / 700714459
U.S. No. IH-2D
Models Case IH 8430, 8440, 8480
Hesston 514, 540, 740, 840
MF 1744
NI 4644, 6244, 6344
Balers .193 Wire, Black
.7 Lbs. 100/Case

HESSTON



Order No. T16-0163

700706128
U.S. No. HE-8
Baler .207 Wire, Red
Models 4460 & 4650
0.7 Lbs. 100/Case

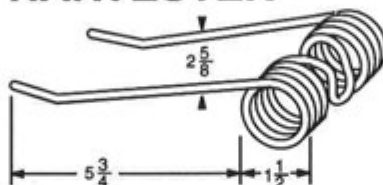
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. IH-2B

MA-74528
U.S. No. IH-2B
Models 45, 45T, 46, 55T, 55W, 435, 445, Balers
Models 15, 16, 55, 350, 550, 650, 200, 36, Forage Harvester
Model 122, 123, 125, 127, 141, 151, 161
Combines .177 Wire, Red
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

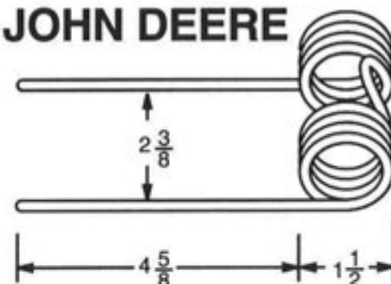
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER



Order No. NI-3

ZA103012
U.S. No. NI-3 Model 3650
Baler .193 Wire, Black
0.44 Lbs. 100/Case

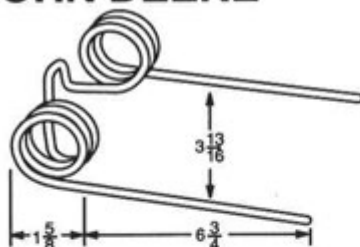
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0025

E61295 / E67036
U.S. No. JD-1D
Models 410, 430, 500, 510, 530, Round Balers .187 Wire, Yellow
0.43 Lbs. 100/Case

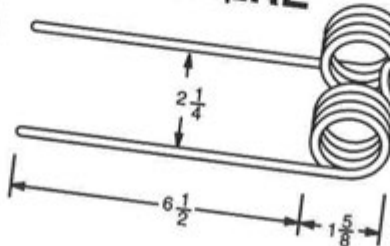
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0022

276-SE
U.S. No. JD-2B
Models 14T, 24T, 214T Balers
.187 Wire, Green
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

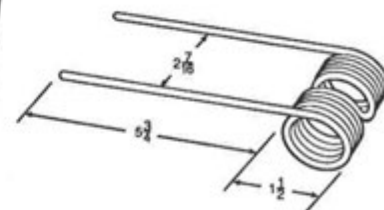
JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0024

E41833
U.S. No. JD-1C
Models 327, 328, 337, 346, 348, 467
Round Balers .177 Wire, Yellow
0.45 lbs. 100/Case

JOHN DEERE



Order No. JD-1D-2

E-79475
U.S. No. JD-1D-2
Round Balers, 535 Baler
.187 Wire, Green
0.52 Lbs. 100/Case

JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0806

Mega Tooth RH Single Prong.
Models Using Mega Pickup
Replaces E90880

Order No. T16-0807

Mega Tooth LH Single Prong.
Models Using Mega Pickup
Replaces E90881

JOHN DEERE



Order No. T16-0067

Mega Tooth, Double Prong.
Models Using Mega Pickup
Replaces AFH203304, FH304576.
1.312" Wire

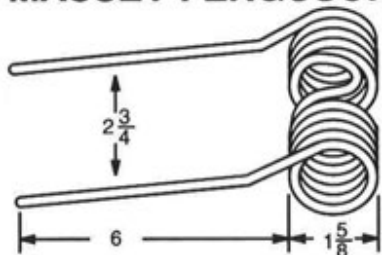
MASSEY FERGUSON



Order No. T16-0488

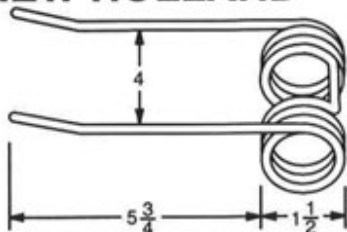
4000-997, 27997-001
Models 1440, 1455, 1550, 1565.
Round Balers. 7"

MASSEY FERGUSON



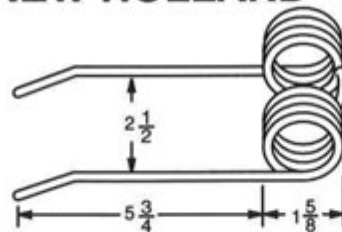
Order No. MF-2B
151075M2
U.S. No. MF-2B
Balers up to 1958
.187 Wire, Black
0.4 Lbs. Packed 100/Case

NEW HOLLAND



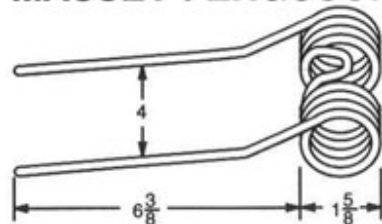
Order No. T16-0158
127566
U.S. No. NH-1B
Model 78, 67, Super 68, 69,
268, 269, 270 Balers
.187 Wire, Yellow
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

NEW HOLLAND



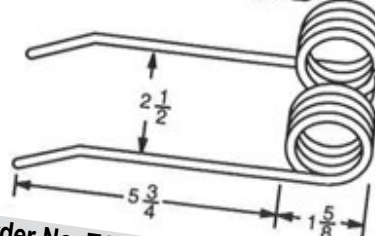
Order No. NH-1D-1
683310
U.S. No. NH-ID-1
Model 855 Round Baler
up to series 733, 139
.187 Wire, Yellow
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

MASSEY FERGUSON



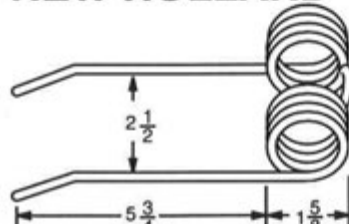
Order No. MF-2C
665929M1
U.S. No. MF-2C
Models 3, 9, 10, 12 Balers up to 1958
.207 Wire, Black
0.6 Lbs. Packed 100/Case

NEW HOLLAND



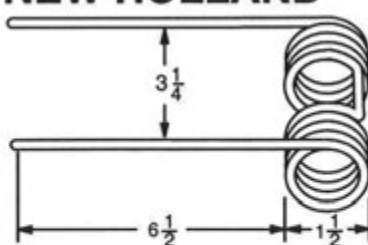
Order No. T16-0162
131673
U.S. No. NH-1D Replaces 86551419
Models 660, 845, 846, 847, 850, 851, 852
Supersweep & Lg. Round Balers
.187 Wire, Yellow
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

NEW HOLLAND



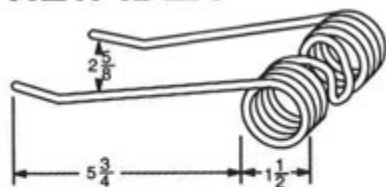
Order No. NH-1D-2
788853
U.S. No. NH-ID-2
Model 855 Round Baler
Series 733, 140 to 786, 144
.187 Wire, Yellow
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

NEW HOLLAND



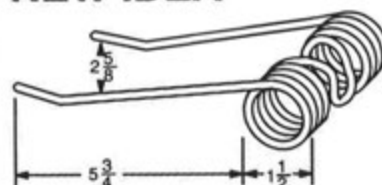
Order No. NH-2C
28286
U.S. No. NH-2C
Baler .187 Wire, Yellow
0.4 Lbs. 100/Case

NEW IDEA



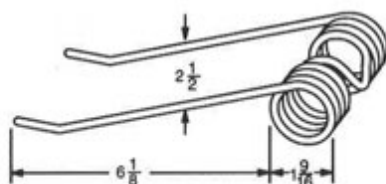
Order No. NI-3
103012
U.S. No. NI-3
Model 465 and 480, 485, 486,
484, 483.
Round Baler .193 Wire, Black
0.44 Lbs. 100/Case

NEW IDEA



Order No. NI-3
103012
U.S. No. NI-3
Model 465 and 480, 485, 486,
484, 483.
Round Baler .193 Wire, Black
0.44 Lbs. 100/Case

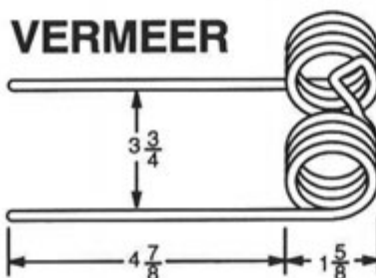
OWATONNA/OMC



Order No. OW-2

11032347
U.S. No. OW-2
Models 590, 595, 596
Round Balers .230 Wire, Black
.5 Lbs. 100/Case

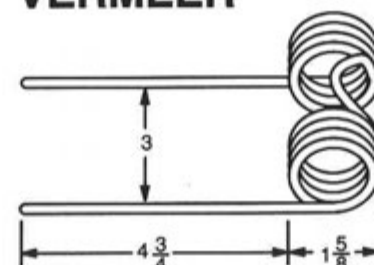
VERMEER



Order No. V-1

F-413 / 48893001
U.S. No. V-1
B & C Series Balers
.187 Wire, Yellow
0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

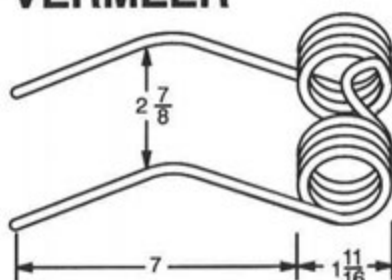
VERMEER



Order No. V-2

F-1326/29-001
U.S. No. V-2
D Series Baler .187 Wire,
Yellow, 0.5 Lbs. 100/Case

VERMEER



Order No. T16-0485

4059-001
U.S. No. V-3
E, F, & G Series Balers
.207 Wire, Black
0.6 Lbs. 100/Case

VERMEER



Order No. T16-0488

4000-997, 27997-001
Models Super F, G, H I, J, K, L, XL
& Rebel Series. 150, 1450, 504,
505/5410, 5410, 5500.
Round Balers. 7"

VERMEER



Order No. T16-0491

27997052, 27997051
504M, 554XL, 604 SUPER M, 604N to S/N
1999, 605 Super M, 605M, 605N to S/N 2999.
.344" Wire
3.06" Wide x 9.37" Long

VERMEER



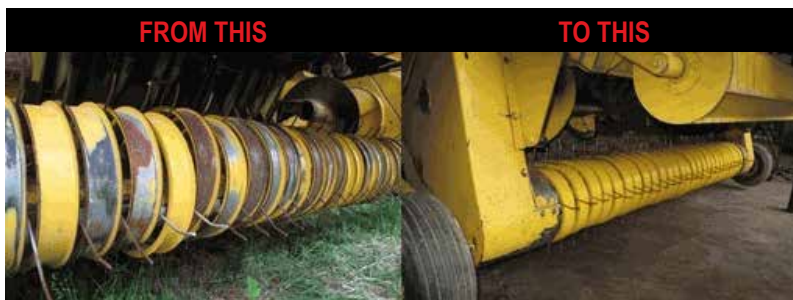
Order No. T16-0492

27997061, 27997062
504M, 554XL, 604 SUPER M, 604N to S/N
1999, 605 Super M, 605M, 605N to S/N 2999.
.344" Wire
3.06" Wide x 7.92" Long

POLY PICKUP TEETH

Feature a flexible high impact poly. Uses a quarter inch support ring on the inside to strengthen and maintain shape. Mounting hardware included.

- *Won't Bend and Wear Like Steel Ones*
- *Hay Feeds Through Smoothly and Easily*
- *Quieter Operating Baler. No Metal Bands For Pickup Teeth To Rub On.*



Sold In Boxes Of 12. Listed as each.

APPLICATION	OEM PART #	COLOR	ORDER NO	LIST
CASE IH LARGE SQUARE BALER STANDARD CUT MODELS LB333P; LB333S; LB433S; LBX421S; LBX432S; LBX331P; LBX331S; LBX332P, LBX332S; LB334P; LB334S; LB434S	8446827, 84607815, 84801631, 84214800, 84274387	Black	H84801631	
CASE IH; HESSTON; CHALLENGER & NEW IDEA LARGE SQUARE BALERS CIH 8550, 8570, 8575, 8585; CHALLENGER LB33, LB34, LB44; HESSTON 4750, 4755, 4760, 4790, 4910; NEW IDEA 7233, 7234, 7244, 7333	700108607, 700129658	Grey	H700129658	
JOHN DEERE ROUND BALERS 330, 335, 375, 385, 430, 435, 447, 448, 449, 456, 458, 459, 466, 467, 468, 469, 535, 545, 546, 547, 550, 556, 558, 559, 566, 568, 569, 570, 572, 580, 582, 590, 592	CC32669, E85043, FH311772	Green	H311772	
NEW HOLLAND ROUND BALERS 644 (9/95-9/98); 648 (8/98-6/02); 654 (8/95-9/98); 658 (8/98-6/02); 664 (9/95-9/98); 678 (2/99-6/02); 688 (8/98-6/02)	86637149	Yellow	H86637149	
BR730A (9/05-6/07) Prior to P.I.N. Y7N030706; BR740 (10/02-7/05); BR740A (9/05-6/07)	86637149 / 86512793	Yellow	H86637149	
BR7060 (7/07-2/14); BR7070 (7/07-2/14); BR7090 (7/07-2/14); BR740 (10/02-7/05); BR740A (9/05-6/07); BR750 (9/02-7/05); BR750A (9/05-6/07); BR780A (9/05-6/07). All with pickup width 70-3/4" first to last tooth.	87055364	Yellow	H87055364	
BR7060 (7/07-2/14); BR7070 (7/07-2/14); BR7090 (7/07-2/14); BR740 (10/02-7/05); BR740A (9/05-6/07); BR750 (9/02-7/05); BR750A (9/05-6/07); BR780 (7/02-7/05); BR780A (9/05-6/07). All with pickup width 43" first to last tooth.	86643380 86619048	Yellow	H86643380	
VERMEER ROUND BALER I, SUPER I, J, SUPERJ, K, L, XL, SUPER M, N RANCHER, REBEL	89962001	Yellow	H89982001	

GATHERING WHEELS

Unique blend of rubber compounds offering durability and performance. The tough rubber fingers resist breakage and provide a longer service life.

Make/Model	Description	Order No.	List
GEHL 1500, 1600, 1850, 1860	28" x 12 Gathering Wheel	W29-0415	
NEW HOLLAND 640, 648, 660, 688	28" x 12 Gathering Wheel	W29-0415	
VERMEER 504 F, 504 G, 504 H, 605 F, 605G, 605H	28" x 12" Gathering Wheel	W29-0415	



GATHERING WHEEL

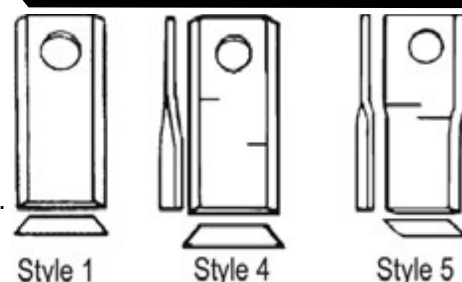
Wheels provide the reliable performance you expect from OEM quality gathering wheel. Bolt holes are pre-punched for ease of installation and offered pattern fits most balers equipped for this wheel style.

DISC MOWER KNIVES

DISC MOWER BLADE SUMMARY

Application	Degree			Hole			6/PK	List	25/BX	List
	Style	Of Twist	Length	Width	Thickness	Diameter				
Gehl, John Deere, Kuhn, NH	CCW	13	3.75	1.78	0.14	0.64	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
Gehl, John Deere, Kuhn, NH	CW	13	3.76	1.72	0.13	0.64	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
New Holland, Kuhn	FLAT	0	3.78	1.55	0.11	0.64	B45-6175D		B45-6175	
AGCO, CNH, Gehl, Macdon, MF, New Idea, Vicon	CCW	13	4.21	1.86	0.157	0.73	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
AGCO, CNH, Gehl, Macdon, MF, New Idea, Vicon	CW	13	4.21	1.86	0.157	0.73	B45-6560D		B45-6560	
Bush Hog, Hesston	CW	13	4.76	1.88	0.165	0.89	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
Bush Hog, Hesston	CCW	13	4.76	1.88	0.165	0.89	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
Kuhn, Gehl, John Deere, NH	CCW	13	4.72	1.79	0.17	0.73	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
Kuhn, Gehl, John Deere, NH	CW	13	4.72	1.79	0.17	0.73	B45-6566D		B45-6566	
Kuhn HD,	FLAT	13	4.8"	1.9	0.157	.728"	B45-6567D		B45-6567	
Hesston, Kuhn, Gehl, John Deere, NH	CW	13	4.21	1.78	0.169	0.72	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
Hesston, Kuhn, Gehl, John Deere, NH	CCW	13	4.21	1.78	0.169	0.72	B45-6569D		B45-6569	
Kuhn	FLAT	13	4.2"	1.8	0.157	.728"	B45-6570D		B45-6570	
CNH, Hesston, Macdon	CCW	18	4.21	1.88	0.163	0.73	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
CNH, Hesston, Macdon	CW	18	4.21	1.88	0.163	0.73	B45-6573D		B45-6573	
John Deere	CW	18	4.2"	1.8	0.157	.716"	B45-6574D		B45-6574	
John Deere	CCW	18	4.2"	1.8	0.157	.716"	B45-6575D		B45-6575	
CNH, Bush Hog, New Idea, MF	CCW	18	4.76	1.88	0.165	0.89	B45-6576D			
CNH, Bush Hog, New Idea, MF	CW	18	4.76	1.88	0.165	0.89	B45-6577D			
CNH, Bush Hog, New Idea, MF	CW	18	4.44	1.88	0.157	0.89	B45-6578D		B45-6578	
CNH, Bush Hog, New Idea, MF	CCW	18	4.44	1.88	0.157	0.89	B45-6579D		B45-6579	
Bush Hog, Rhino	CW	13	4.3"	1.9	0.157	.83"	B45-6580D		B45-6580	
Bush Hog, Rhino	CCW	13	4.3"	1.9	0.157	.83"	B45-6581D		B45-6581	
Krone	CW	13	3.7"	1.9	0.157	.75"	B45-6582D		B45-6582	
Krone	CCW	13	3.7"	1.9	0.157	.75"	B45-6583D		B45-6583	
Fella	CW	13	4.2"	1.9	0.157	.75"	B45-6584D		B45-6584	
Fella	CCW	13	4.2"	1.9	0.157	.75"	B45-6585D		B45-6585	
CNH	CW	13	4.2"	1.9	0.157	0.827	B45-6586D		B45-6586	
CNH	CCW	13	4.2"	1.69	0.157	0.827	B45-6587D		B45-6587	
Krone	CW	13	3.5"	2	0.157	.75"	B45-6588D		B45-6588	
Krone	CCW	13	3.5"	2	0.157	.75"	B45-6589D		B45-6589	
Bush Hog, Kubota	CW	13	5"	1.9	0.157	.80X.90"	B45-6590D		B45-6590	
Bush Hog, Kubota	CCW	13	5"	1.9	0.157	.80X.90"	B45-6591D		B45-6591	
Vermeer	CW	13	4.75"	2	0.197	.728"	B45-6592D		B45-6592	
Vermeer	CCW	13	4.75"	2	0.197	.728"	B45-6593D		B45-6593	
Kubota	CCW	13	4.13"	1.85	0.157	.80X.90"	B45-6595D		B45-6595	
Kubota	CW	13	4.13"	1.85	0.157	.80X.90"	B45-6596D		B45-6596	
Kuhn	FLAT	0	3.27	1.58	0.118	0.75	B45-6702D			
Fella	CCW	13	3.86	1.86	0.16	0.75	B45-6703D			
Fella	CW	13	3.86	1.86	0.16	0.75	B45-6704D			
CNH, New Holland	CW	13	4.21	1.9	0.16	0.89	B45-6720D		B45-6720	
CNH, New Holland	CCW	13	4.21	1.9	0.16	0.89	B45-6721D		B45-6721	
Krone	CCW	13	4.41	1.9	0.166	0.75	B45-6722D			
Krone	CW	13	4.41	1.9	0.166	0.75	B45-6723D			
CNH, Hesston	CCW	18	4.21	1.89	0.157	0.73	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
CNH, Hesston	CW	18	4.21	1.89	0.157	0.73	B45-6726D		B45-6726	
M&W, Sitrex	CCW	13	3.88	1.75	0.145	0.8	B45-6737D		B45-6737	
M&W, Sitrex	CW	13	3.88	1.75	0.145	0.8	B45-6738D		B45-6738	
Mortl	CW	13	3.65	1.88	0.116	0.92	B45-6760D			
Mortl	CCW	13	3.65	1.88	0.116	0.92	B45-6761D			
Bush Hog, Beal, CIH, Fella, Gehl, Lely, MF, New Idea, Vicon,	CCW	13	4.72	1.86	0.163	0.73	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
Bush Hog, Beal, CIH, Fella, Gehl, Lely, MF, New Idea, Vicon,	CW	13	4.72	1.86	0.163	0.73	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
Hesston, Kuhn, John Deere, NH	CCW	13	3.66	1.58	0.116	0.64	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
Hesston, Kuhn, John Deere, NH	CW	13	3.66	1.6	0.116	0.64	B45-6997D		B45-6997	
Krone, Fahr, Fella, PZ Zweegers, Welger	FLAT	0	3.78	1.64	0.125	0.75	B45-6998D		B45-6998	

- Manufactured in the U.S.A. to meet ISO 5718 standard on Knives for agricultural rotary disc mowers.
- Manufactured from high quality U.S.A. 10B38 (boron) steel.
- Edges are formed not ground to prevent edges from chipping & breakage.



Fits:	OEM #	Application:	Type	Length	Hole Dia	Style Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	List
AGCO/ Hesston	700711857 700713984 86625672	DKH12, DKH15, DKHB, DKHC, DKHCT, DKHD, DKHDT, DKHE, DKHET, PTD10, PTD10B, PTD12, PTD12B, PTD15, PTD15B.	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
AGCO/ Hesston	700711858 700713983	DKH12, DKH15, DKHB, DKHC, DKHCT, DKHD, DKHDT, DKHE, DKHET, PTD10, PTD10B, PTD12, PTD12B, PTD15, PTD15B.	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	
AGCO/ Hesston	527746	1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1320, 1340, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3309	CW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
AGCO/ Hesston	527747	1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1320, 1340, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3309	CCW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
AGCO/ Hesston	700713983	1320, 1340, 1345, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1375, 3312, 3315, 8070, 8500, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9190, 9192, 9183, 9186, 9195, 9196	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4 B55-0334D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
AGCO/ Hesston	700713984	1320, 1340, 1345, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1375, 3312, 3315, 8070, 8500, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9190, 9192, 9183, 9186, 9195, 9196	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4 B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	
AGCO/ Hesston	700712888	3312, 3315	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
AGCO/ Hesston	700712889	3312, 3315	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	
AGCO/ Hesston	700715576	1320, 1340, 1345, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1375, 3312, 3315, 8070, 8500, 8700, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9192	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.73	5 N/A	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
AGCO/ Hesston	700715575	1320, 1340, 1345, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1375, 3312, 3315, 8070, 8500, 8700, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9192	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.73	5 N/A	B45-6726D		B45-6726	
AGCO/ Hesston	DM303	1030, 1040, 1050, 1060	CCW 13 Deg	3.66	0.64	4 B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
AGCO/ Hesston	DM304	1030, 1040, 1050, 1060	CW 13 Deg	3.66	0.64	4 B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	
Bush Hog	527746	DM180, DM190, DM5406, DM5407, DM5408, DM5409, DM70, DM80, DM90	CW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
Bush Hog	527747	DM180, DM190, DM5406, DM5407, DM5408, DM5409, DM70, DM80, DM90	CCW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
Bush Hog	527749	DM170, DM180, DM70, DM80, DM90, HM2007, HM2008, HM2009	CCW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 N/A	B45-6576D			
Bush Hog	527748	DM170, DM180, DM70, DM80, DM90, HM2007, HM2008, HM2009	CW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 N/A	B45-6577D			
Bush Hog	50030318	HM2007, HM2008, HM2009, HM2408, HM2409, DM1017	CW	5"	.80X.90"	5 N/A	B45-6590D		B45-6590	
Bush Hog	50030319	HM2007, HM2008, HM2009, HM2408, HM2409, DM1017	CCW	5"	.80X.90"	5 N/A	B45-6591D		B45-6591	
Bush Hog	526216	526, 527, 528, DM18, DM19, DM7, DM8, DM9, HM5, HM7, HM8	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5 B55-0344D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
Bush Hog	526215	526, 527, 528, DM18, DM19, DM7, DM8, DM9, HM5, HM7, HM8	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5 B55-0344D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
Bush Hog, Rhino	787166	Bush Hog: HMG10, HMG7, HMG8, HMG9. Rhino: AGM52, AGM62, AGM72, AGM82	CW	4.3"	.83"	5 N/A	B45-6580D		B45-6580	
Bush Hog, Rhino	787167	Bush Hog: HMG10, HMG7, HMG8, HMG9. Rhino: AGM52, AGM62, AGM72, AGM82	CCW	4.3"	.83"	5 N/A	B45-6581D		B45-6581	
Challenger	527749	HTD7, HTD7B, HTD8, HTD8B, HTD9, HTD9B	CW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
Challenger	527748	HTD7, HTD7B, HTD8, HTD8B, HTD9, HTD9B	CCW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
Challenger	527749	HTD7, HTD7B, HTD8, HTD8B, HTD9, HTD9B, PTD9	CCW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6576D			
Challenger	527748	HTD7, HTD7B, HTD8, HTD8B, HTD9, HTD9B, PTD9	CW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6577D			
Challenger	86625674	DKH12, DKH15, DKHB, DKHC, DKHCT, DKHD, DKHDT, DKHE, DKHET, PTD10, PTD10B, PTD12, PTD12B, PTD15, PTD15B	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.73	5 B55-0342D	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
Challenger	86625673	DKH12, DKH15, DKHB, DKHC, DKHCT, DKHD, DKHDT, DKHE, DKHET, PTD10, PTD10B, PTD12, PTD12B, PTD15, PTD15B	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.73	5 B55-0342D	B45-6726D		B45-6726	
CNH	766726	442, 452, 462, 463	CCW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4 B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	

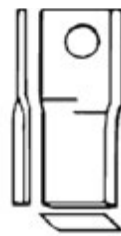
DISC MOWER KNIVES



Style 1

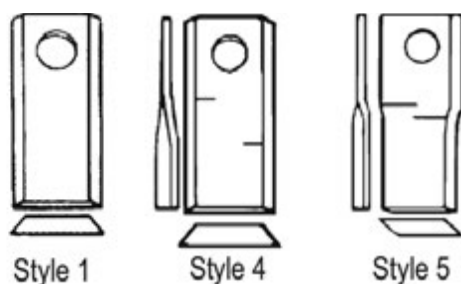


Style 4



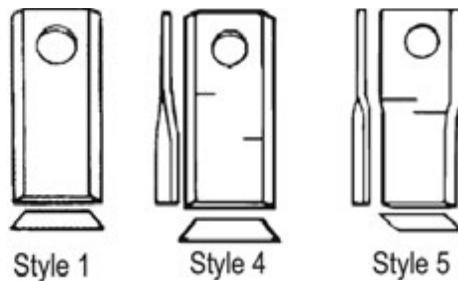
Style 5

Fits:	OEM #	Application:	Type	Length	Hole Dia	Style Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	List
CNH	766727	442, 452, 462, 463	CW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4 B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
CNH	274230	442, 452, 462, 463	FLAT	3.78	0.64	1 B55-0358D	B45-6175D		B45-6175	
CNH	700711857 700713984 86625672	725, 8309, 8312, 8315, 8850, DC515, DCX101, DCX131, DCX161	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
CNH	86625671	725, 8309, 8312, 8315, 8850, DC515, DCX101, DCX131, DCX161	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	
CNH	113385A1	CIH: 3204HD, 3205HD, 3206HD, 3209HD	CW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
CNH	113384A1	CIH: 3204HD, 3205HD, 3206HD, 3209HD	CCW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
CNH	784220	NH: 442, 452, 462, 463	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4 B55-0344D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
CNH	784221	NH: 442, 452, 462, 463	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4 B55-0344D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	
CNH	853819	NH: 408, 411, 412, 415	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4 B55-0344D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
CNH	853820	NH: 408, 411, 412, 415	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4 B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	
CNH	86625673	CNH: 8309, 8312, 8315, DC515	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6572D			
CNH	86625674	8309, 8312, 8315, DC515	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6573D			
CNH	113385A1	CIH: 3204, 3205, 3206, 3209	CCW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 N/A	B45-6576D			
CNH	113384A1	CIH: 3204, 3205, 3206, 3209	CW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5 N/A	B45-6577D			
CNH	84271203	416, 419 self propelled windrower heads and other applications Top Bevel	CW 18 Deg	4.44	0.89	5 N/A	B45-6578D		B45-6578	
CNH	84271205	416, 419 self propelled windrower heads and other applications Top Bevel	CCW 18 Deg	4.44	0.89	5 N/A	B45-6579D		B45-6579	
CNH	87348087	MDX21, MDX31, MDX41, HM234, HM235, HM236	CW	4.2"	0.827	5 N/A	B45-6586D		B45-6586	
CNH	87348084	MDX21, MDX31, MDX41, HM234, HM235, HM236	CCW	4.2"	0.827	5 N/A	B45-6587D		B45-6587	
CNH	9847683 86621872 84255700 84255699 86561093 48054133	DC132, 132F, 162, 162F, 92, 92F, DCX101, 131, 131F, 161, 91, RD132, 162, 182, RDX131, 161, 181, MD72, 82, 92, MDX71, 81, 91, TD102. NH: Disc Headers 2331, 2332, 2353, 2355, 2358, NH: 107M, 108M, 109M, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1431, 1432, 1441, 1442, 209, 210, 210M, 615, 616, 617, 720HD, 720TD, 750HD, 820TD, H6730, H6740, H6750, H6830, H7230, H7320, H7330, H7450, H7460, H7550, H7560	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.89	5 B55-0359D	B45-6720D		B45-6720	
CNH	9847684 86621873	DC132, 132F, 162, 162F, 92, 92F, DCX101, 131, 131F, 161, 91, RD132, 162, 182, RDX131, 161, 181, MD72, 82, 92, MDX71, 81, 91, TD102. NH: Disc Headers 2331, 2332, 2353, 2355, 2358, NH: 107M, 108M, 109M, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1431, 1432, 1441, 1442, 209, 210, 210M, 615, 616, 617, 720HD, 720TD, 750HD, 820TD, H6730, H6740, H6750, H6830, H7230, H7320, H7330, H7450, H7460, H7550, H7560	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.89	5 B55-0359D	B45-6721D		B45-6721	
CNH	86625674	725, 8850, DC515, 8309, 8312, 8315	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.73	5 B55-0342D	B45-6725D		B45-6725	
CNH	86625673	725, 8850, DC515, 8309, 8312, 8315	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.73	5 B55-0342D	B45-6726D		B45-6726	
CNH	ZA526216	306, 307, 308, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3309	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5 B55-0344D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
CNH	ZA526215	306, 307, 308, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3309	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5 B55-0344D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
Fahr	1019-010-2822,083	KM 20, KM 22, KM 24, KM 25	FLAT	3.27	0.75	1 N/A	B45-6702D			
Fahr	6561542	KM20, KM22, KM25, KM25F	FLAT	3.78	0.75	1 N/A	B45-6998D		B45-6998	
Fella	122330	SM165, SM167, SM168, SM206, SM207, SM208, SM216, SM240, SM247, SM248, SM288	CW	4.2"	.75"	4 N/A	B45-6584D		B45-6584	
Fella	122329	SM165, SM167, SM168, SM206, SM207, SM208, SM216, SM240, SM247, SM248, SM288	CCW	4.2"	.75"	4 N/A	B45-6585D		B45-6585	
Fella	121712	SM165, SM240, SM215 AND OTHERS	CCW 13 Deg	3.86	0.75	5 N/A	B45-6703D			
Fella	121713	SM165, SM240, SM215 AND OTHERS	CW 13 Deg	3.86	0.75	5 N/A	B45-6704D			
Fella	123706	SM210, SM270, SM300, SM310, SM320, SM350, SM400	CCW 13 Deg	4.41	0.75	5 N/A	B45-6722D			
Fella	123707 SM350, SM400	SM210, SM270, SM300, SM310, SM320,	CW 13 Deg	4.41	0.75	5 N/A	B45-6723D			
Fella	111724	SM240, SM240X	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5 B55-0342D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	

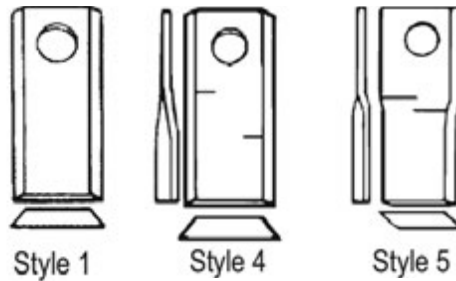


Fits:	OEM #	Application:	Type	Length	Hole Dia	Style	Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	List
Fella	111725	SM240, SM240X	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0342D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
Fella	477740	KM167, KM187, KM225, KM230, KM250F, KM251, KM260F, KM270, KM280F, KM300, SM165, SM240	FLAT	3.78	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6998D		B45-6998	
Galfre			CCW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
Galfre			CW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
Gehl	613727	1080, 140, 160, 2310, 2330, 2350	CCW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
Gehl	613728	1080, 140, 160, 2310, 2330, 2350	CW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
Gehl	125447	162, 162HD, 165, 2340, 2360, DC2340, DC2360	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4	B55-0344D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
Gehl	125446	162, 162HD, 165, 2340, 2360, DC2340, DC2360	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4	B55-0344D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	
Gehl	113269	1162, 1165, 2345, 2365, 2412, 2415, 2418	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4	B55-0334D	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
Gehl	113268	1162, 1165, 2345, 2365, 2412, 2415, 2418	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4	B55-0344D	B45-6569D		B45-6569	
Gehl	604658	DC1080, DC2330, DC2350, DM140, DM160	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0342D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
Gehl	604659	DC1080, DC2330, DC2350, DM140, DM160	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0342D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
Gehl		DC2345, DC2365, DC2412, DC2415, DC2418	FLAT	3.78	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6998D		B45-6998	
John Deere	CC44007 CC20500	DM1130, DM1140, DM1150, DM1160	CCW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
John Deere	CC20501 CC44006	DM1130, DM1140, DM1150, DM1160	CW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
John Deere	CC44005 CC21780	1320, 1326, 1327, 265, 275, 285, R160, R240, R280, R310	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4	B55-0344D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
John Deere	CC44004 CC21781	1320, 1326, 1327, 265, 275, 285, R160, R240, R280, R310	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4	B55-0344D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	
John Deere	E80208	990, 994, 995, 1350, 1360, 1460, 1470, 260, 265, 275, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 830, 835, 910, 915, 916, 920, 925, 926, 930, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4	N/A	B45-6568D		B45-6568	
John Deere	E80206	990, 994, 995, 1350, 1360, 1460, 1470, 260, 265, 275, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 830, 835, 910, 915, 916, 920, 925, 926, 930, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4	N/A	B45-6569D		B45-6569	
John Deere	FH308235	500R, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 830, 835, 910, 915, 916, 920, 925, 926, 930, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990, 994, 995	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
John Deere	FH308234	500R, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 830, 835, 910, 915, 916, 920, 925, 926, 930, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990, 994, 995	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	
John Deere	FH308235	500R, 990, 994, 995, 265, 275, 285, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 915, 916, 925, 926, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990	CW 18 Deg	4.2"	.716"	4	N/A	B45-6574D		B45-6574	
John Deere	FH308234	500R, 990, 994, 995, 265, 275, 285, 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, 635, 730, 735, 915, 916, 925, 926, 935, 936, 945, 946, 955, 956, 990	CCW 18 Deg	4.2"	.716"	4	N/A	B45-6575D		B45-6575	
John Deere	*ZKV82Z PMLBL0029		FLAT	3.27	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6702D			
Krone	1466910	AM167, AM202, AM202Z, AM242, AM282, AM322	CW	3.7"	.75"	4	B55-0356D	B45-6582D		B45-6582	
Krone	1466900	AM167, AM202, AM202Z, AM242, AM282, AM322	CCW	3.7"	.75"	4	B55-0356D	B45-6583D		B45-6583	
Krone	144.825.10	AM203, AM214, AM240, AM241, AM243, AM281, AM283, AM323, AM403, AMT323	CW	3.5"	.75"	5	B55-0356D	B45-6588D		B45-6588	
Krone	144.826.10	AM203, AM214, AM240, AM241, AM243, AM281, AM283, AM323, AM403, AMT323	CCW	3.5"	.75"	5	B55-0356D	B45-6589D		B45-6589	
Krone	1372-24-27		FLAT	3.27	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6702D			
Krone	138890 138890	AFA243, AFA283, AFL283, AM203, AM243, AM283, AM323, AM403, AMT283, AMT323, BIG M, BI M II	CCW 13 Deg	4.41	0.75	5	N/A	B45-6722D			
Krone	1398893 1398890	AFA243, AFA283, AFL283, AM203, AM243, AM283, AM323, AM403, AMT283, AMT323, BIG M, BI M II	CW 13 Deg	4.41	0.75	5	N/A	B45-6723D			
Krone	1436980	AM167, AM202, AM242, AM282	FLAT	3.78	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6998D		B45-6998	

DISC MOWER KNIVES

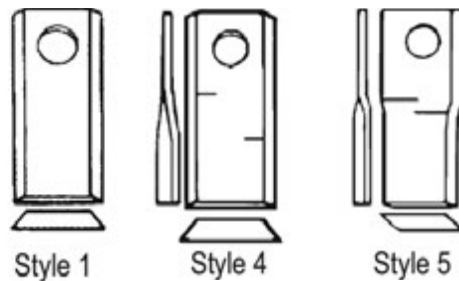


Fits:	OEM #	Application:	Type	Length	Hole Dia	Style Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	List
Kubota	KT5514100001	DM1022, 2028, 3087, DMC63100R, 63100T, 6336TVARIO, 7336R, 7336T, 8028R, 8028T	CCW	4.13"	.80 X.90"	5 N/A	B45-6595D		B45-6595	
Kubota	KT5514200001	DM1022, 2028, 3087, DMC63100R, 63100T, 6336TVARIO, 7336R, 7336T, 8028R, 8028T	CW	4.13"	.80 X.90"	5 N/A	B45-6596D		B45-6596	
Kubota	KT5611090001	DM1017, 1024, 2032, 3040, 4032, 5032, 5040, DMC6332R, 6332T, 8032R, 8032T, 8532R, 8532T, 8540R, 8540T, 8547R, 8547T	CCW	4.97"	.80 X.90"	5 N/A	B45-6591D		B45-6591	
Kubota	KT5611040001	DM1017, 1024, 2032, 3040, 4032, 5032, 5040, DMC6332R, 6332T, 8032R, 8032T, 8532R, 8532T, 8540R, 8540T, 8547R, 8547T	CW	4.97"	.80 X.90"	5 N/A	B45-6590D		B45-6590	
Kuhn	561-512-10	GMD33, GMD44, GMD44 SELECT, GMD55, GMD55 SELECT, GMD66, GMD66 SELECT, GMD77	CCW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4 B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
Kuhn	561-513-10	GMD33, GMD44, GMD44 SELECT, GMD55, GMD55 SELECT, GMD66, GMD66 SELECT, GMD77	CW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4 B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
Kuhn	561.500.00	FC44, FC55, MD33, GMD44, GMD55, GMD66, GMD77	FLAT	3.78	0.64	1 B55-0358D	B45-6175D		B45-6175	
Kuhn	55903210	FC243, FC250, FC283, FC300, FC301, FC302, FC303, FC313, FC350, FC352, FC353, FC4000, FC813, FC883, GMD283TG, GMD400, GMD500, GMD600, GMD600GII, GMD700, GMD700GII, GMD800, GMD800GII, GMD801	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
Kuhn	55903310	FC243, FC250, FC283, FC300, FC301, FC302, FC303, FC313, FC350, FC352, FC353, FC4000, FC813, FC883, GMD283TG, GMD400, GMD500, GMD600, GMD600GII, GMD700, GMD700GII, GMD800, GMD800GII, GMD801	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5 B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	
Kuhn	56451200	GMD16HD, GMD20HD, GMD240HD, GMD280HD, GMD310HD, GMD400HD, GMD44HD, GMD44HD, GMD500HD, GMD500SHD, GMD55HD, GMD600GIIHD, GMD600HD, GMD66HD, GMD700GIIHD, GMD700HD, GMD77HD, GMD800GIIHD, GMD800HD	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4 B55-0344D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
Kuhn	56451300	GMD16HD, GMD20HD, GMD240HD, GMD280HD, GMD310HD, GMD400HD, GMD44HD, GMD44HD, GMD500HD, GMD500SHD, GMD55HD, GMD600GIIHD, GMD600HD, GMD66HD, GMD700GIIHD, GMD700HD, GMD77HD, GMD800GIIHD, GMD800HD	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4 B55-0344D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	
Kuhn	564.512.10	GMD16HD, GMD20HD, GMD240HD, GMD280HD, GMD310HD, GMD400HD, GMD44, GMD44HD, GMD500HD, GMD500SHD, GMD55, GMD55HD, GMD600GII, GMD600HD, GMD600HDGII, GMD66, GMD66HD, GMD700GII HD, GMD700HD, GMD700HDGII, GMD77, GMD77HD, GMD800GII HD, GMD800HD, GMD800HDGII	FLAT	4.8"	.728"	1 B55-0344D	B45-6567D		B45-6567	



Fits:	OEM #	Application:	Type	Length	Dia	Style	Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	Lis
Kuhn	55903310	GMD280, GMD2810, GMD2820F, GMD283TG, GMD2850TL, GMD3110, GMD3120F, GMD313TG, GMD3150TL, GMD350, GMD3510, GMD3550TL, GMD400, GMD4010, GMD4050TL, GMD4410, GMD500, GMD500HD, GMD500S, GMD600, GMD600GII, GMD600GIIHD, GMD602, GMD602F, GMD602GII, GMD700, GMD700F, GMD700GII, GMD700GIIHD, GMD702, GMD702F, GMD702GII, GMD800GII, GMD801, GMD802, GMD802F, GMD8730, GMD883, GMD902, Alterna 400, 500, 500R, FC200, FC200R, FC200RN, FC202, FC202R, FC240P, FC243, FC243DGII, FC243GII, FC243R, FC243RGII, FC243RHD, FC243RTG, FC243TG, FC250, FC250G, FC250GT, FC250RG, FC250RGT, FC280F, FC280P, FC283, FC283DGII, FC283GII, FC283R, FC283RGII, FC283RTG, FC283TG, FC300, FC3000, FC3000R, FC3000V, FC300G, FC300GT, FC300R, FC300RG, FC300GT, FC300R, FC300RG, FC300RGT, FC301G, FC302, FC302G, FC302GI, FC302GV, FC302MN, FC302RG, FC303GC, FC303GCRA, FC303GL, FC303GLV, FC303RGC, FC303RGCRA, FC303RGL, FC303YGC, FC303YGL, FC313, FC313D, FC313DF, FC313F, FC313RF, FC313RTG, FC313TG, FC313TG-FFRA, 313TGRA, FC350, FC3500, FC3500R, FC3500V, FC350G, FC350GT, FC350RG, FC350RGT, FC352G, FC352MN, FC352RG, FC353GC, FC353GCRA, FC4000, FC4000G, FC4000R, FC4000RG, FC400R, FC500, FC500R, FC703, FC703RA, FC813, FC813R, FC883, FC883RA, FC883RA	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4	B55-0334D	B45-6568D	B45-6568		
Kuhn	59903210	GMD280, GMD2810, GMD2820F, GMD283TG, GMD2850TL, GMD3110, GMD3120F, GMD313TG, GMD3150TL, GMD350, GMD3510, GMD3550TL, GMD400, GMD4010, GMD4050TL, GMD4410, GMD500, GMD500HD, GMD500S, GMD600, GMD600GII, GMD600GIIHD, GMD602, GMD602F, GMD602GII, GMD700, GMD700F, GMD700GII, GMD700GIIHD, GMD702, GMD702F, GMD702GII, GMD800GII, GMD801, GMD802, GMD802F, GMD8730, GMD883, GMD902, Alterna 400, 500, 500R, FC200, FC200R, FC200RN, FC202, FC202R, FC240P, FC243, FC243DGII, FC243GII, FC243R, FC243RGII, FC243RHD, FC243RTG, FC243TG, FC250, FC250G, FC250GT, FC250RG, FC250RGT, FC280F, FC280P, FC283, FC283DGII, FC283GII, FC283R, FC283RGII, FC283RTG, FC283TG, FC300, FC3000, FC3000R, FC3000V, FC300G, FC300GT, FC300R, FC300RG, FC300GT, FC300R, FC300RG, FC300RGT, FC301G, FC302, FC302G, FC302GI, FC302GV, FC302MN, FC302RG, FC303GC, FC303GCRA, FC303GL, FC303GLV, FC303RGC, FC303RGCRA, FC303RGL, FC303YGC, FC303YGL, FC313, FC313D, FC313DF, FC313F, FC313RF, FC313RTG, FC313TG, FC313TG-FFRA, 313TGRA, FC350, FC3500, FC3500R, FC3500V, FC350G, FC350GT, FC350RG, FC350RGT, FC352G, FC352MN, FC352RG, FC353GC, FC353GCRA, FC4000, FC4000G, FC4000R, FC4000RG, FC400R, FC500, FC500R, FC703, FC703RA, FC813, FC813R, FC883, FC883RA, FC883RA	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.72	4	B55-0344D	B45-6569D	B45-6569		
Kuhn	559-216-00	FC202, FC243, FC250, FC280, FC283, FC300, FC313, FC350, FC4000, FC883, GMD400, GMD500, GMD600, GMD700, GMD800, GMD902	FLAT	4.2"	.728"	1	B55-0344D	B45-6570D	B45-6570		

DISC MOWER KNIVES



Fits:	OEM #	Application:	Type	Length	Hole Dia	Style	Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	List
Lely		165, 205, 240, 280, 320	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0344D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
Lely		165, 205, 240, 280, 320	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0344D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
M&W, Sitrex		DM4, DM5, DM6, DM6S, DM7, DM7S, DM8S	CCW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6122D		B45-6122	
M&W, Sitrex		DM4, DM5, DM6, DM6S, DM7, DM7S, DM8S	CW 13 Deg	3.76	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6123D		B45-6123	
M&W, Sitrex	3238726	HC5,HC6,HC7	CCW 13 Deg	3.88	0.8	5	N/A	B45-6737D		B45-6737	
M&W, Sitrex	3238725	HC5,HC6,HC7	CW 13 Deg	3.88	0.8	5	N/A	B45-6738D		B45-6738	
Macdon	149437	R80, R85	CCW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
Macdon	149436	R80, R85	CW 13 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	
Macdon	149439	R80, R85	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
Macdon	149438	R80, R85	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	
Massey Ferguson	527746	1308	CW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
Massey Ferguson	527748	1308	CCW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
Massey Ferguson	700712888	1372, 1375, 1383, 1386	CW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6572D		B45-6572	
Massey Ferguson	700712889	1372, 1375, 1383, 1386	CCW 18 Deg	4.21	0.728	5	B55-0342D	B45-6573D		B45-6573	
Massey Ferguson	527749	1:1308	CCW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	N/A	B45-6576D			
Massey Ferguson	527748	1:1308	CW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	N/A	B45-6577D			
Massey Ferguson	DM303	164, 166, 530	CCW 13 Deg	3.66	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
Massey Ferguson	DM304	164, 166, 530	CW 13 Deg	3.66	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	
Massey Ferguson		408, 411, 412, 415	FLAT	3.78	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6998D		B45-6998	
Mortl	T673R	Disc Mower Blade CW OE# 6553L1 fits HT130, HT170, HT210, HT250, HTK250, HT290, HT330	CW 13 Deg	3.65	0.92	5	N/A	B45-6760D			
Mortl	T673L	Disc Mower Blade CCW fits HT130, HT170, HT210, HT250, HTK250, HT290, HT330	CCW 13 Deg	3.65	0.92	5	N/A	B45-6761D			
New Idea	527746	5070, 5209, 5212, 5312, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5410, 5512	CW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	B55-0355D	B45-6563D		B45-6563	
New Idea	527747	5070, 5209, 5212, 5312, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5410, 5512	CCW 13 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	B55-0355D	B45-6564D		B45-6564	
New Idea	527749	5070, 5209, 5212, 5312, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5410, 5512	CCW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	N/A	B45-6576D			
New Idea	527748	5070, 5209, 5212, 5312, 5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5410, 5512	CW 18 Deg	4.76	0.89	5	N/A	B45-6577D			
New Idea	526216	NEW IDEA:5212,526,527,528	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0344D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
New Idea	526215	NEW IDEA:5212,526,527,528	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	5	B55-0344D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	
PZ Zweegers	DM303	230, 265, 275, 320, CM185, CM230, CM275, CM320	CCW 13 Deg	3.66	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6996D		B45-6996	
PZ Zweegers	DM304	230, 265, 275, 320, CM185, CM230, CM275, CM320	CW 13 Deg	3.66	0.64	4	B55-0358D	B45-6997D		B45-6997	
PZ Zweegers	MT452S	CM135, CM164, CM165, CM166, CM167, CM168, CM170, CM184, CM185, CM186, CM187, CM189, CM190, CM210, CM211, CM212, CM215, CM220, CM260, CM265, CM270, CM275, CM320	FLAT	3.78	0.75	1	N/A	B45-6998D		B45-6998	
Rhino	772645	HC501, HC601, HC701, HC801	CCW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4	B55-0344D	B45-6565D		B45-6565	
Rhino	772646	HC501, HC601, HC701, HC801	CW 13 Deg	4.72	0.73	4	B55-0344D	B45-6566D		B45-6566	
Vermeer	93596002	5020, 6020, 7020, 8020, M5030, M5040, M6030, M6040, M7030, M7040, M8030, M8040, MC1030, MC2800, MC3300, MC3700, MC4500, MC830, MC840, RC5120, RC7120, RC9120, TM1200, TM1400, TM1410, TM600, TM700, TM800, TM850	CW 13 Deg	4.75"	.728"	5	N/A	B45-6592D		B45-6592	
Vermeer	93596001	5020, 6020, 7020, 8020, M5030, M5040, M6030, M6040, M7030, M7040, M8030, M8040, MC1030, MC2800, MC3300, MC3700, MC4500, MC830, MC840, RC5120, RC7120, RC9120, TM1200, TM1400, TM1410, TM600, TM700, TM800, TM850	CCW 13 Deg	4.75"	.728"	5	N/A	B45-6593D		B45-6593	

Fits:	OEM #	Application	Type	Length	Hole Dia	Style	Bolt	Item #	List	Item #	List
Vicon	902-61559	AM2800, CM216, CM217, CM2200, OM216, OM281, KM216, KM281, KM391LP, GMR2800	CCW 13 Deg	4.21"	.728"	5	B55-0642D	B45-6559D		B45-6559	
Vicon	902-61560	AM2800, CM216, CM217, CM2200, OM216, OM281, KM216, KM281, KM391LP, GMR2800	CW 13 Deg	4.21"	.728"	5	B55-0642D	B45-6560D		B45-6560	
Vicon	902-58699	AM3200, CM165, CM167, CM240, CM247, CM1700, CM2400, DMP2400, DMP3200, KM240, KM241, KM281, KM321, KM3200, KM4000, KMR3800, KMT3001	CCW 13 Deg	4.72"	.728"	5	B55-0342D	B45-6992D		B45-6992	
Vicon	902-58700	AM3200, CM165, CM167, CM240, CM247, CM1700, CM2400, DMP2400, DMP3200, KM240, KM241, KM281, KM321, KM3200, KM4000, KMR3800, KMT3001	CW 13 Deg	4.72"	.728"	5	B55-0342D	B45-6993D		B45-6993	



B55-0340D



B55-0344D



B55-0357D



B55-0356D



B55-0358D

DISC MOWER BLADE BOLTS AND NUTS

6 bolts & 6 nuts per blister box

Replaces Number	Mfr. Name	Description / Application	Order No	List
561.501.00	Kuhn	For GMD41, 44, 55, 66, 240, 260, 452	B55-0340D	
CC19334	John Deere	240, 260, 1320, 1326, 1327		
561.158.00	Kuhn	Heavy Duty, for CMD 500, 600, 801, FC250, 300, GMD66HD, GMD77HD	B55-0344D	
527745K	New Idea	DM5406, 5407, 5408, 5409, 5410	B55-0357D	
		5209, 5212, MC136		
1377.26.6	Krone	Includes 141.053.4 Bolt & 909.602.1 Nut	B55-0356D	
BK001	Bush Hog	DM70, 80, 90, 180, 190	B55-0355D	
527745K	Case/IH	3204, 3205, 3206, 3309		
	Hesston/MF	1006, 1007, 1306 - 1310, 1326 - 1330		
	New Idea	526, 527, 528, 5207, 5209		
CC19929K	John Deere	1320, 1326, 1327, 240, 260	B55-0358D	
562.101.00	Kuhn	GMD44, 55, 66		
5621010015	New Holland	442, 452, 462		
87515925	New Holland	W/O Lifters. 615, 616, 617, 720HD, 750HD, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1431, 1432, 1441, 1442, 2331, 2332, 2353	B55-0359D	
	1" Bolt	2355, 2358, DCX101, DCX131, DCX161, RDX161, H6730, H6740, H6750, H7220, H72230H H7320, H7330		
8651926	New Holland	With Lifters. 615, 616, 617, 720HD, 750HD, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1431, 1432, 1441, 1442, 2331, 2332, 2353, 2355, 2358, DCX101, DCX131, DCX161, RDX161, H6730, H6740, H6750, H7220, H72230H H7320, H7330	B55-0360D	
700711964, 700127073	CIH, Challenger, Hesston, MF, New Idea	CIH 725, 8309, 8312, 8315, 8850, DC515. CHALLENGER DK & PT SERIES. HESSTON 1320, 1340, 1345, 1355, 1375, 3312, 3315, 8070, 8500, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9192. MF 1345, 1355, 1365, 1372, 1375, 9070, 9075, 9080, 9175, 9185, 9190, 9182. NEW IDEA 5070, 5512, 5515, 6070	B55-0349D	
802.010.47, 30577100	Bush Hog, Gehl, Vicon	BUSH HOG DM8, GEHL 1080, 140, 160, 2310, 2330, 2350, DC SERIES. VICON AM3200, CM165, CM167, CM240, CM247, GMR2400, GMR3200, KM165, KM240, KM241, KM321, OM165, OM241	B55-0342D	

ROTARY MOWER TAIL WHEELS

OEM Quality. Fits Most major Brands
Including: Bush Hog, John Deere, LandPride, Rhino and More.

- Forged Yokes for added strength. • All parts zinc or powder coated.



Description	Order No.	List
4x8 4 Bolt Rim w/15 x 4 Laminated Tire	A 1234384	
6x9 4 Bolt Rim w/21 x 5.5 Laminated Tire	A 1234386	
6x9 5 Bolt Rim w/21 x 5.5 Laminated Tire	A 1234388	
Complete Tail Wheel Assembly. 4" x 8". 15" Dia Tire 1-1/4" Diameter Yoke w/Cast Hub & Bushings	A 1233782	
Complete Tail Wheel Assembly. 4" x 8". 15" Dia Tire 1-1/4" Diameter Yoke w/Cast Hub & Bearings	A 1233784	
Complete Tail Wheel Assembly. 4" x 8". 15" Dia Tire 1-1/2" Diameter Yoke w/Cast Hub & Bearings	A 1233786	

ROTARY MOWER WHEEL PARTS

OEM Quality. Fits Most major Brands Including: Bush Hog, John Deere, LandPride, Rhino and More. All parts zinc or powder coated.



Type	Description	Used On	Order No.	List
Axle Bolt	3/4 x 8" Clipped Head Axle Bolt w/Castle Nut	A 1233782, A 1233784 & A 1233786	A 1234370	
Bushing	3/4". For cast and fabricated hubs. 2 per bag.		A 1234377	
Bushing	1". For cast and fabricated hubs. 2 per bag.		A 1234379	
Hub	Cast Hub w/1" I.D. Bushings		A 1234371	
Hub	Cast Hub w/3/4" I.D. Bushings	A 1233782	A 1234372	
Hub	Cast Hub w/3/4" Bearings & Weed Guards. 510	A 1233784 & A 1233786	A 1234373	
Hub	Fabricated Hub w/1" I.D. Bushings		A 1234374	
Hub	Fabricated Hub w/3/4" I.D. Bushings.		A 1234375	
Rebuild Kit	Includes 2 caps, 2 bearing/races, 2 step bushings and 2 seals		A 1234385	
Yoke	1-1/2" Yoke diameter. For 3/4" axles		A 1234382	
Yoke	1-1/4" Yoke diameter. For 3/4" axles		A 1234383	

All Hubs Include Lug Bolts.

FINISH MOWER PARTS

OEM Quality. Fits Most Major Brands.

Description	Order No.	List
3.25" x 10" Finish Mower Assembly	A 1233781	
1" Diameter Yoke. 8.5" Long		
Solid Molded Finish Mower Tire w/rim	A 1234378	



25" LAMINATED WHEEL WITH TREAD PATTERN.

Laminated wheel was designed to take the place of the used foam filled aircraft tires on Rotary Mowers. It has been field tested 3,000 + hours. No foam to break down, no air to go flat. Takes the place of 21" laminated tires for increased height and it has a tread pattern for better traction.

WIDTH INCHES: 6.25"
TIRE SIZE INCHES: 25" Diameter
CAPACITY LBS: 2000
HUB BOLT PATTERN: 5 on 5.5" centered
CENTER HUB HOLE: 4" diameter
TIRE DESIGN: Laminated with tread pattern
WEIGHT LBS: 119 LBS each



Order No.	List
A 1234390	



5 PC. FINISH MOWER ASSEMBLY SPACERS

Includes (4) 1" and (1) 1/2" spacers.

Order No.	List
A 1234381	



3 PC. STEP DOWN BUSHING

3/4" x 1/2". Includes 2 bushings and 1 sleeve.

Order No.	List
A 1234369	

PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLIES - METRIC

FLEX WING MOWERS

COMPLETE MAIN DRIVELINES W/CV JOINT*

BUSH HOG® MODEL NO.: 2415, 2515, 2615, 2720 & 3615

Tractor Yoke	Clamp Yoke	Series	Replaces	Order No.	List
1 3/8" x 6 Spl.	1 3/4" x 20 Spl.	BYPY8	14516855	BP855620CV	
1 3/8" x 21 Spl.	1 3/4" x 20 Spl.	BYPY8	14616855	BP8552120CV	

OVERALL COMPRESSED LENGTH - 55"

DEERE® MODEL NO.: 1517, 1518, 2018

Tractor Yoke	Clamp Yoke	Series	Replaces	Order No.	List
1 3/8" x 6 Spl.	1 3/4" x 20 Spl.	BYPY8	14516855	BP855620CV	
1 3/8" x 21 Spl.	1 3/4" x 20 Spl.	BYPY8	14616855	BP8552120CV	

OVERALL COMPRESSED LENGTH - 55"

FLEX WING MOWERS

COMPLETE WING DRIVELINES W/FRICTION CLUTCH*

BUSH HOG®, JOHN DEERE AND SCHULTE

Yoke	Clutch Yoke	Compressed	Replaces #	Order No.	List
1-3/4X20 SPL.	1-3/4X20 SPL.	64.11	14106664	BP6642020C	

ALL PURPOSE

TRACTOR YOKE	IMPLEMENT YOKE	OAL COMPRESSED	REPLACES	SERIES	ORDER NO	List
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	47"	14006247	BYPY2	BP24766	
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	48"	14006448	BYPY4	BP44866	
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	55"	14006455	BYPY4	BP45566	
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	57"	14006657	BYPY6	BP65766	

DISC MOWER

TRACTOR YOKE	IMPLEMENT YOKE	OAL COMPRESSED	REPLACES	SERIES	ORDER NO	List
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. W/OVERRUNNING CLUTCH	39"	14306639	BYPY6	BP63966C	

FERTILIZER SPREADER

TRACTOR YOKE	IMPLEMENT YOKE	OAL COMPRESSED	REPLACES	SERIES	ORDER NO	List
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	27"	14006127	BYPY1	BP12766	

FINISHING MOWER

TRACTOR YOKE	IMPLEMENT YOKE	OAL COMPRESSED	REPLACES	SERIES	ORDER NO	List
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	37"	14006637	BYPY6	BP63766	

ROTARY CUTTER

TRACTOR YOKE	IMPLEMENT YOKE	OAL COMPRESSED	REPLACES	SERIES	ORDER NO	List
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8 ROUND W/PINHOLE	36"	14006436	BYPY4	BP4366R	
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8 ROUND W/PINHOLE	42"	14006442	BYPY4	BP4426R	
1-3/8X6 SPL. QD	1-3/8 ROUND W/PINHOLE	52"	14006542	BYPY5	BP55266	

DUCK FOOT - COMBINE HEADER UPGRADE KITS

Available for AGCO, CNH, Claas, Crary, John Deere, MacDon & Others.



- Reduced Header Loss
- Increased Ground Speed
- Evenly Feeds Crops For Better Threshing
- Slower Reel Speed For Less Crop Damage

**CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE OR CONTACT YOUR
TERRITORY MANAGER FOR MORE INFORMATION.**

EASY RICER CUTTERBAR KITS & PARTS

Replaces Number	Size	Description	Application	Order No	List
MC468		Wear Plate	All Easy Ricer Applications	P44-0417	
2TC-14S	25/Box	XHTS Miniature Section. 2". 1-1/4" Hole Spacing. 2-3/4" Long. With Slot. Bottom Countersunk		S20-3404P	
2TC	25/Box	XH7TS-Miniature Section. 2". 1-1/4" Hole Spacing. 2-3/4" Long. With Slot. Bottom Countersunk.	All Easy Ricer Kits Lower Seg.	S20-3521P	
SSL192D	10/Box	XH7 TS-Rice Section. No Slot	All Easy Ricers Except Mac Don	S20-3370	
L192DCR	10/Box	XH TS CR Section. No Slot. 3"x3". Bottom Countersunk holes. 2" Hole Spacing.		S20-4608	
0922CB	10/Box	XH TS Section. No Slot. 3"x3" Bottom Countersunk holes. 2-3/32" Hole Spacing.		S20-3364	
H300	10/Box	XHTS Section, 3" x 2-3/4". No Slot		S20-3405	



- Simple bolt-on conversion
- Time and money savings
- Faster ground speed, especially in down and tangled rice.

Easy Ricer packages are complete cutterbar conversion kits. Kits Include: Full length riveted sickle (less drive head) with black 14-tooth sections, lower segments (to replace guards), adjustable hold down clips, wear plates, and hardware.

COMBINE TEETH



4.5" NYLON FLEX TINE

Replaces N66A. 1 mounts to front of wood bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0183



4.5" NYLON FLEX TINE

Replaces H127035, 71345318, 27631J6M1, 197058C, 786031. 1 mounts to rear of tear drop steel bat. 100 per box.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0767



COMBINE PICKUP REEL

For Combines and Pickup reels. Replaces H1611. Steel. 100 per box. MFR: Hume

Order No. _____ List
T16-0124



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Replaces 782551, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 100 per box. With clamps and screws for 4.5" spacing.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0720



2 PIECE M/L REEL TINE

Replaces 782226, 1989438C1, AH136689, AH153175. 10 per bag. With clamps and screws for 4.5" spacing.

Order No. _____ List
T16-0715



4.5" M/L REEL TINE

For T16-0715 and T16-0720. No clamps. Replaces HA100MLT. 100 per box.

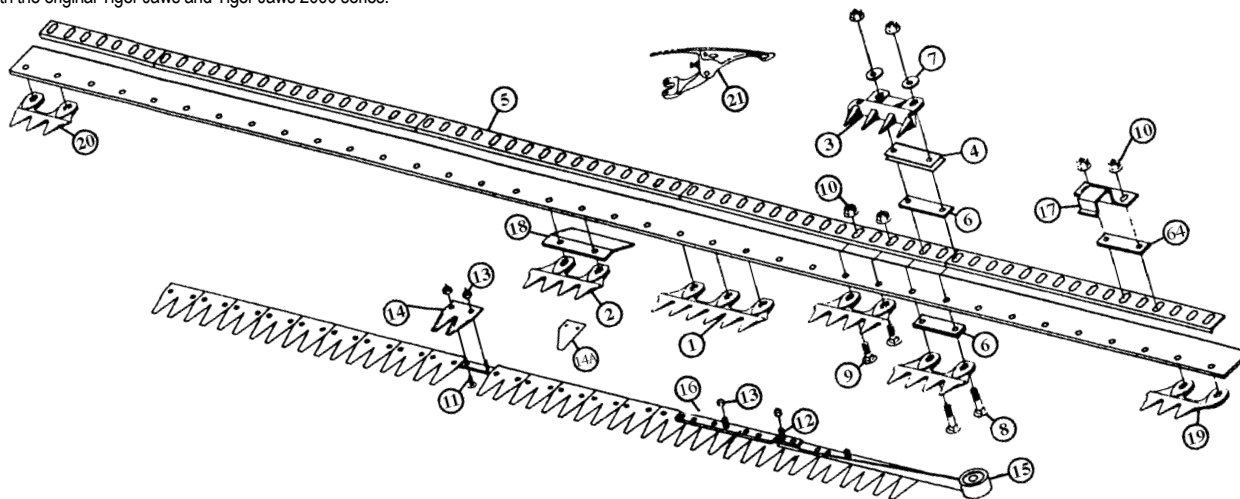
Order No. _____ List
T16-0725

TIGER JAW® REPLACEMENT SICKLES - Bolted with Super 7 Sections

Replaces Number	Size	Application	Order No	List
1-Piece Universal with Super 7 sections				
TJ4-U2000	4'	All TJ Kits - Less Head	S35-2860	
TJ5-U2000	5'	w/2" Hole Spacing	S35-2276	
TJ4-U2116	4'	All TJ Kits- Less Head	S35-2271	
TJ5-U2116	5'	w/2-1/16" Hole Spacing	S35-2277	
TJS16-U2116	16'	In Knife Back	S35-2154	

Replaces Number	Size	Application	Order No	List
Spliced Universal with Super 7 sections				
TJ4-U2000	4'	All TJ Kits - Less Head	S35-2860	
TJ5-U2000	5'	w/2" Hole Spacing	S35-2276	
TJ8-U2000	8'	In Knife Back	S35-2861	
TJ8.5-U2000	8.5'	Head Segment	S35-2862	
TJ4-U2116	4'	All TJ Kits - Less Head	S35-2271	
TJ5-U2116	5'	w/2-1/16" Hole Spacing	S35-2277	
TJ8-U2116	8'	In Knife Back	S35-2858	
TJ8.5-U2116	8.5'	Head Segment	S35-2859	

For both the original Tiger Jaws and Tiger Jaws 2000 series.



Key Code Number	OEM Number	Description	Pkg Qty	Order No	List
2	TJ44 - 4A	Guard, 4 Point All Except IHC 1020	Each	G81-0581	
NI	N/A	Clip Kit, Adjustable, 3/8" Hardware (New Style), Lock Nut	Each	C45-0003	
NI	N/A	Clip Kit, Adjustable, 7/16" Hardware (New Style)	Each	C45-0004	
NI	N/A	Clip Adjuster, 2 Used per Clip (New Style)	Each	C45-0001	
NI	N/A	Clip, Steel, Adjustable Hold Down (New Style)	Each	C45-0002	
5	TJ11WP	Wear Plate, 1 Foot, Heat Treated, IHC 1020 Only	Each	P44-0660	
8	TJ214SBN	Carriage Bolt, Special 3/8" x 2-1/4" w/7/16" Head w/Nut - JD	25/Bag	B55-0203	
11	TJ55BN50	Section Bolt & Nut, 5/8"	50/BB	B55-0065D	
12	TJ85BN	Head Bolt & Nut, 1"	15/BB	B55-0085D	
12	TJ95BN	Head Bolt & Nut, 1 - 1/4"	12/BB	B55-0095D	
14	SSTJ6700	Section, Universal, Fits 2" & 2-1/16" Hole Spacing - Super Seven	10/BB	S20-4409	
14	SSTJ6000	Section, 2" Hole Spacing - Super Seven	10/BB	S20-4316	
14	TJ6000	Section, 2" Hole Spacing	10/BB	S20-4638	
14	SSTJ7000	Section, 2-1/16" Hole Spacing - Super Seven	10/BB	S20-4317	
14	TJ7000	Section, 2-1/16" Hole Spacing	10/BB	S20-4639	
14A	TJ1200	Half Section	10/BB	S20-0297	
15	71358960	Sickle Head AC Series 3 & 300	Each	H15-0228	
15	180859C91	Sickle Head, (AC, IH, MR) w/Hart Carter Gen III Floating Cutterbar	Each	H15-0194	
15	AH89498	Sickle Head, John Deere 900 Series After 1996	Each	H15-0004	
17	BSH500	High Arch Hold Down	Each	C45-0693	
NI*		IH 820 Head	Each	H15-0640	
NI*		810 Flex Head	Each	H15-0194	

NI* - Not Illustrated N/A - Not Applicable

A	
Alfalfa Spikes.....	170
Ammonia Knives.....	173
Anhydrous Knives.....	173
Application Charts, Tillage.....	139 - 140
B	
Bearing, Disc.....	155 - 158
Bearing, Drill Disc.....	155
Bearings, Gauge Wheel.....	162
Blades, Disc.....	151 - 152
Blades, Drill Disc.....	162
Blades, Harrow.....	151 - 153
Blades, Peanut.....	168
Bolts, Plow.....	145
C	
Caps, Ripper.....	172
Caps, Subsoiler.....	172
Chisel Plow Sweeps.....	169, 170
Chisel Points.....	170 - 171
Chisel Sweeps.....	169 - 170
Clipped Head Bolt.....	145
Clips, Hammer Lock.....	145, 167
Concave Coulters.....	150
Cone Style Disc Blades.....	151
Cotton Stalk Puller Blade.....	152
Coulters.....	150
Cultivator Gauge Tires.....	162
Cultivator Gauge Wheel Bearings.....	162
Cut Out Disc Blades.....	151 - 152
D	
Danish Bolts.....	145
Danish Sweeps.....	169
Danish Tine Clamps.....	169
Danish Tines.....	169
Disc Axles.....	161
Disc Bearings.....	155 - 158
Disc Blade Application Charts.....	139
Disc Blade Terminology.....	138
Disc Blade Warranty Policy.....	138
Disc Blades.....	151 - 152
Disc Blades, Cone Style.....	151
Disc Blades, Flat Center.....	152
Disc Blades, High Speed.....	153 - 155
Disc Openers.....	162, 165
Disc Replacement Parts.....	159 - 161
Drill Disc Assemblies.....	162
Drill Points.....	173
E	
Elliptical Head Bolts.....	145
F	
Fertilizer Knives.....	173
Field Cultivator Sweeps.....	167 - 168
Flat Center Disc Blades.....	152
Flat Coulters.....	150
Fluted Coulters.....	150
Furrowers.....	167
G	
Gauge Wheel Bearings.....	162
Gauge Wheel Tires.....	162
Gauge Wheels.....	162
Grain Drill Points.....	173
Graphite.....	165
Grass Knife, NH3.....	173
H	
Hammer-Lock Sweeps.....	167
Hardware.....	146
Harrow Tines.....	174
High Speed Disc Blades.....	153 - 155
J	
Joyce Sweeps.....	168
K	
Knives, Ammonia.....	173
Knives, Anhydrous.....	173
Knives, Fertilizer.....	173
Knock On Sweeps.....	166 - 167

L	
Landsides.....	147
Lister Style Furrowers.....	167
M	
Moldboard Plow Parts.....	146
Moldboard Plow Information.....	126 - 137
Moldboards, Plow.....	146
Mounting Clips, Hammer-Lock.....	145, 167
N	
NH3 Knife.....	173
Noble Sweeps.....	168
Notched Edge Disc Blades.....	151, 152
P	
Peanut Blades.....	168
Planter Gauge Wheel Bearings.....	162
Planter Gauge Wheel Tires.....	162
Planter Gauge Wheels.....	162
Plow Bolts.....	145
Plow Coulters.....	150
Plow Landsides.....	147
Plow Moldboards.....	146
Plow Parts, Moldboard.....	146
Plow Shares.....	147 - 149
Plow Shins.....	146
Plow Wear Pads.....	147
Points, Chisel.....	170 - 171
Points, Ripper.....	172
Points, Slash.....	171
Points, Spring Tooth.....	170
Points, Subsoiler.....	172
Points, Wing Sweep.....	168
Poly Shank Savers.....	171
Press Wheel Tires.....	162
R	
Ripper Caps.....	172
Ripper Points.....	172
Rippled Coulters.....	150
Row Crop Sweeps.....	166
S	
S-Tine Clamps.....	169
S-Tines.....	169
Scrapers, High Speed Disc.....	152, 174
Shank Savers.....	171
Shares, Plow.....	147 - 149
Shares, Ribbed.....	147 - 149
Shares, Upset Forged.....	149
Shins.....	146
Slash Points.....	171
Smooth Edge Disc Blades.....	151, 152
Special Plow Bolts.....	145
Spikes, Alfalfa.....	170
Spring Tooth Points.....	170
Spring Tooth Sweeps.....	170
Steels, Cultivator.....	166
Stem Angles.....	141 - 144
Subsoiler Caps.....	172
Subsoiler Coulters.....	150
Subsoiler Points.....	172
Swedged Spikes.....	171
Sweep Application Charts.....	140
Sweep Terminology.....	138
Sweeps, Chisel.....	169, 170
Sweeps, Chisel Plow.....	169, 170
Sweeps, Danish.....	169
Sweeps, Field Cultivator.....	166 - 170
Sweeps, Hammer-Lock.....	167
Sweeps, John Deere PermaLoc™ Style.....	168
Sweeps, Joyce.....	168
Sweeps, Knock-On.....	164 - 168
Sweeps, N-Series.....	166
Sweeps, Noble.....	168
Sweeps, Row Crop.....	168
Sweeps, Spring Tooth.....	170
Sweeps, Terminator.....	167
Sweeps, Wheatland.....	169, 170
Sweeps, Wing.....	168

T	
Talc Powder.....	165
Technical Information.....	126 - 138
Terminator Sweeps.....	167
Terminology, Disc Blades.....	138
Terminology, Moldboard Plow.....	126 - 137
Tines, Danish.....	169
Tires, Gauge Wheel.....	162
V	
V-Sweeps.....	168
Vertical Tillage Blades.....	153 - 155
W	
Warranty Policy, Disc Blade.....	138
Wavy Coulters.....	150
Wear Pads.....	147
Wheatland Sweeps.....	169, 170
Wheels, Gauge.....	162
Wing Sweeps.....	168

Moldboard Plow Information

Moldboard Plow

The primary purpose of the moldboard plow is to completely turn the soil to a depth of from 8 to 14 inches. This places the residue which was on top of the soil either under the soil or mixed with the soil.

There are two basic types of moldboard plows:

- 1) One way moldboard plow — the original and still most popular plow. Soil is always turned to the right hand side.
- 2) Two way or rollover plow — has two sets of bottoms; $\frac{1}{2}$ being right hand and the other $\frac{1}{2}$ being left hand.

All moldboard plows have three parts in common. The frame, the beam, and the frog. The beam attaches to the frame of the plow and the frog attaches to the beam. The frog and its attached components, the share, shin, landside and moldboard, is the part that engages the soil.

Moldboard Plow Terms

Deep Suck — Penetration point of the plow share that enables the share to "pull" itself into the soil.

Flat-Blade Type Share — Has no deep suck penetration point.

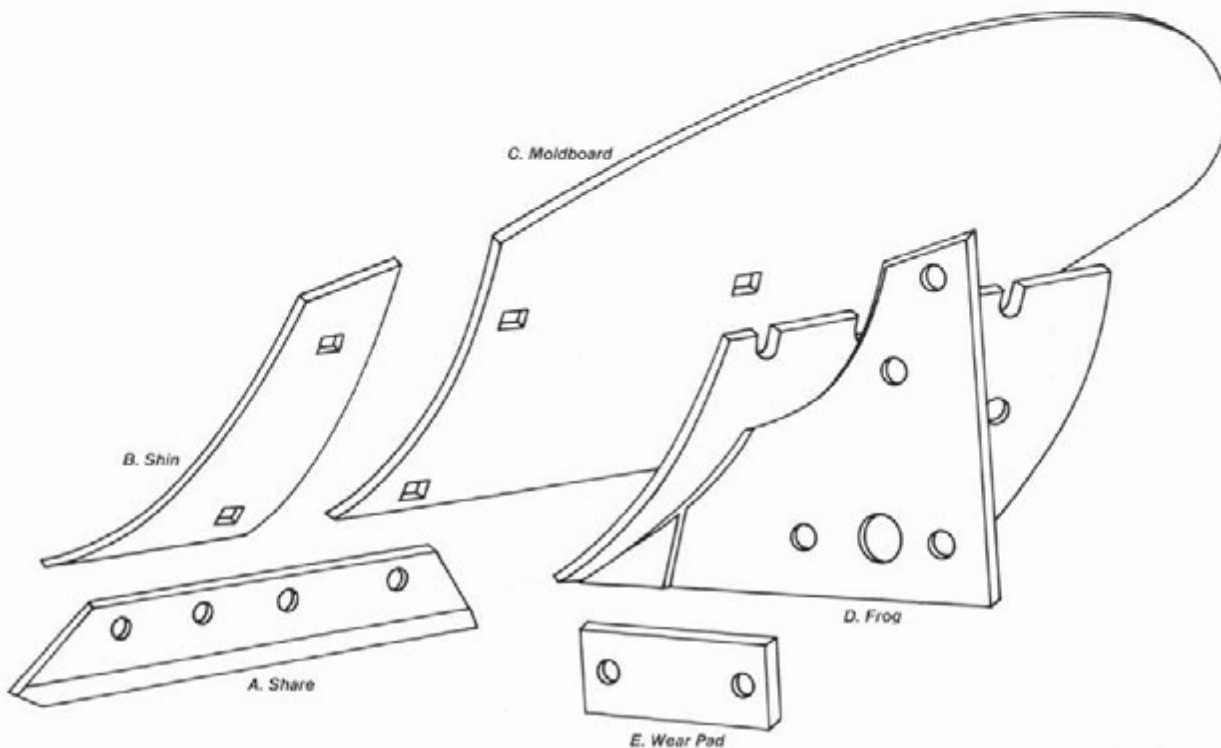
Full Cut Share — Cutting edge extends outwards at both ends of plow share to cut full width that share was designed for.

Narrow Cut Share — Back, or rear cutting edge of plow share cut off "shorter" to cut less than full cut plow was designed for.

Shin — A replaceable extension for the front of the moldboard where the most wear is encountered.

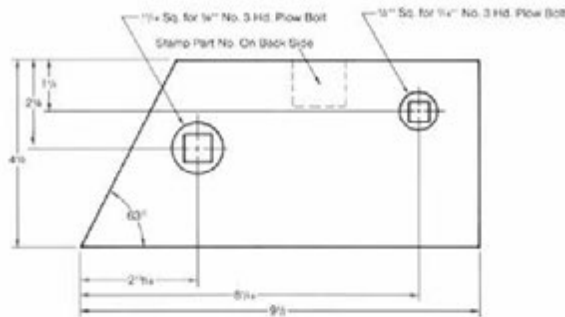
Landside — Heavy steel or cast iron plate bolted to the frog assembly to counteract the natural tendency of the plow to constantly run into the land.

Wear Pad — A piece of steel bolted to the landside wear face that can be reversed and then replaced at less cost than the entire landside assembly.

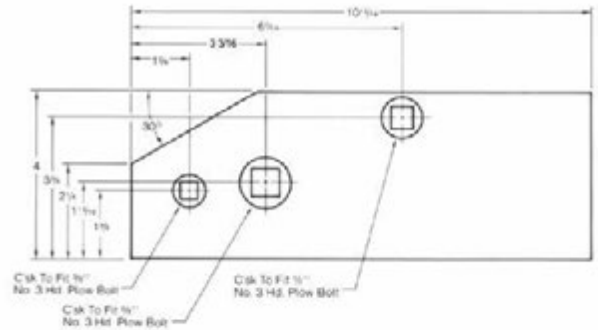


Landside Information

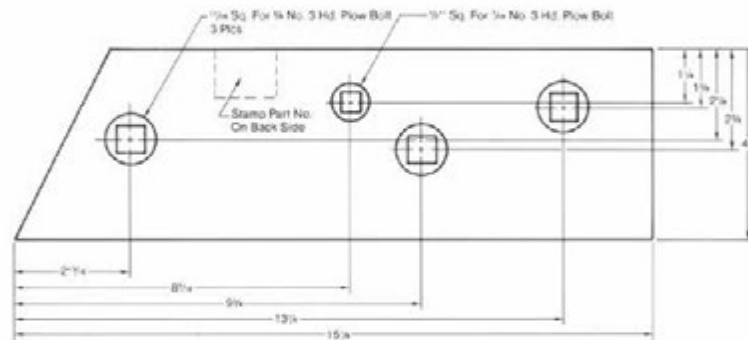
107980 Landside — FORD — Front Landside
After 1958
 107980 R.H. Shown
 108427 L.H. Opposite
 General Purpose Bottom



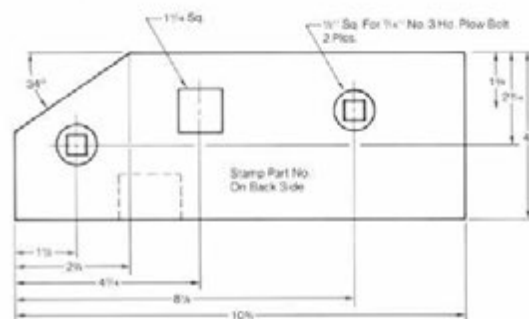
T10856 Landside — CASE PLOWS — Front or Rear Landside for EX Series Bottoms



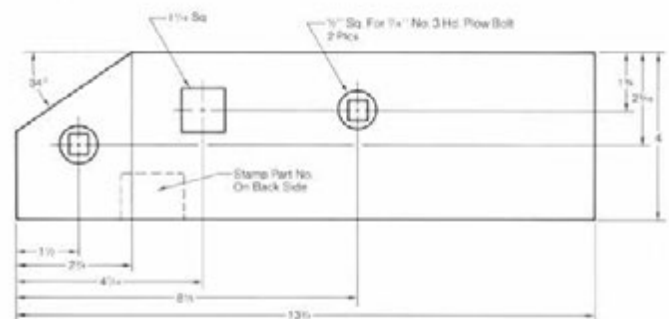
107981 Landside — FORD — Rear Landside
After 1958
 107981 R.H. Shown
 108429 L.H. Opposite
 General Purpose Bottom



522342 Landside — IHC — "Front" Landside
 Right Hand Shown
 Left Hand Opposite
 Super Chief Bottom



522343 Landside — IHC — "Rear" Landside
 Right Hand Shown
 Left Hand Opposite
 Super Chief Bottom



Landside Information

A16493 Landside — JOHN DEERE

Front or Rear Landside for all "HS" or "NU" Series Plow Bottoms. Use with AA 15262 Wear Pad.

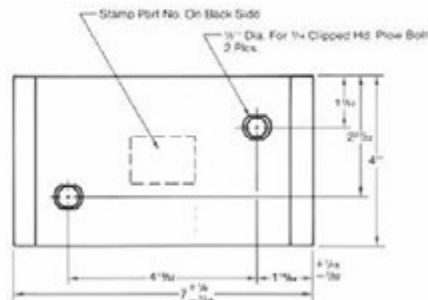
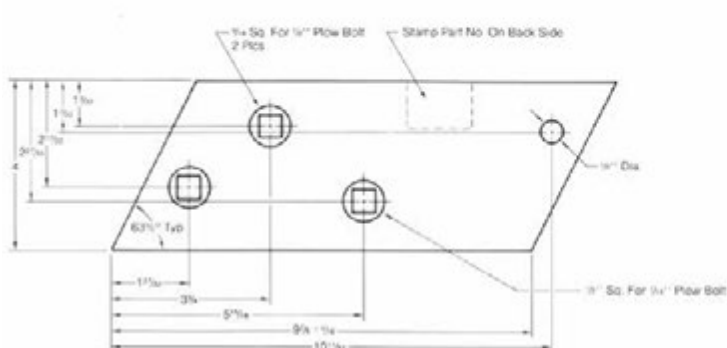
A16493 R.H. Shown

A16494 L.H. Opposite

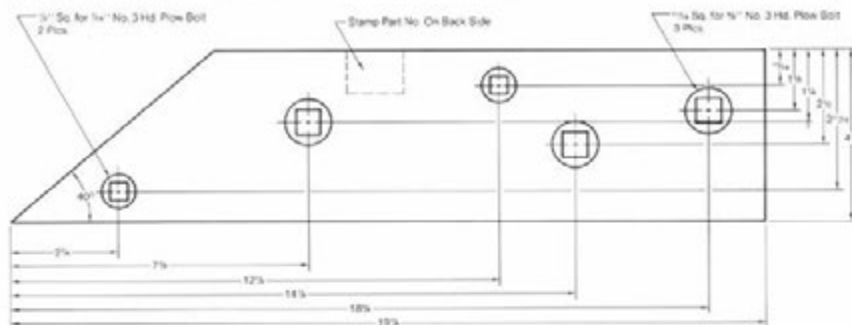
AA15262 Wear Pad/Heel - JOHN DEERE HS & NU

AA15262 R.H. Shown

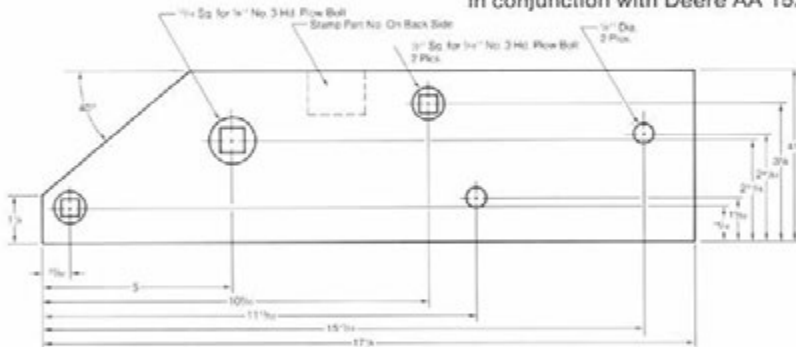
AA15263 L.H. Opposite



660003 Landside — MASSEY-FERGUSON — "Rear" Landside for "N" — "N-Heavy Duty" Bottom



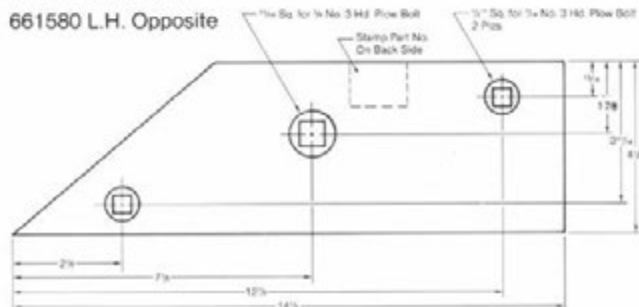
495937 Landside — MASSEY-FERGUSON — Front or Rear Landside for "N" Heavy Duty & High Speed use in conjunction with Deere AA 15262 wear pad.



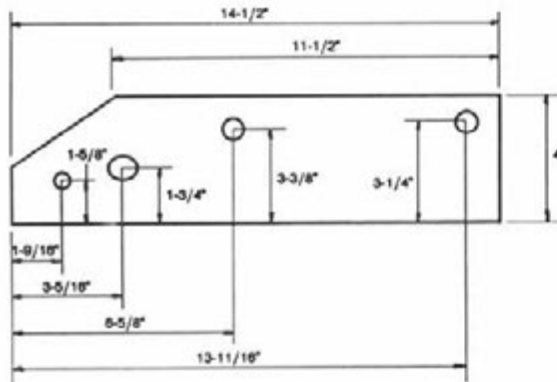
660002 Landside — MASSEY FERGUSON — Front Landside for "N" and "N-Heavy Duty" Bottom.

660002 R.H. Shown

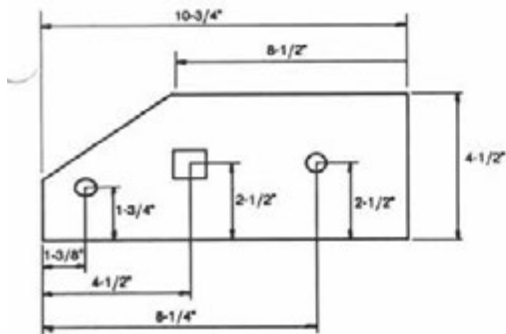
661580 L.H. Opposite



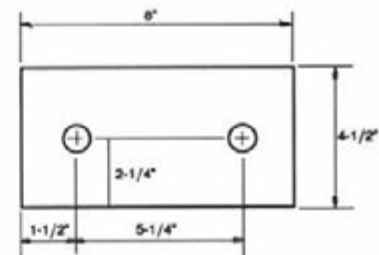
Landside Information



T51968 OFFSET LANDSIDE
3/8 X 1-1/2-5/8 X 2-1/2 - 1/2 X 2-1/4-7/16 X 1-1/2



489465 RH LANDSIDE
542417 LH LANDSIDE
7/16 X 1-3/4 - 7/16 X 1-3/4

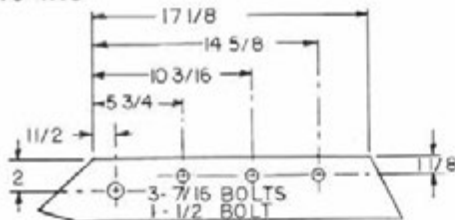


A27862 LANDSIDE
5/8 X 3-1/2-5/8 X 3-1/2

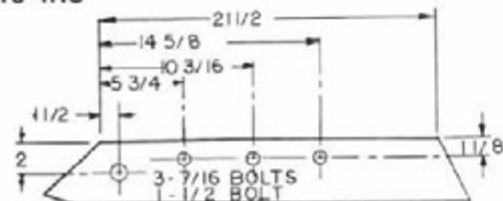
Plowshare Information

ALLIS CHALMERS

AM16-4RS

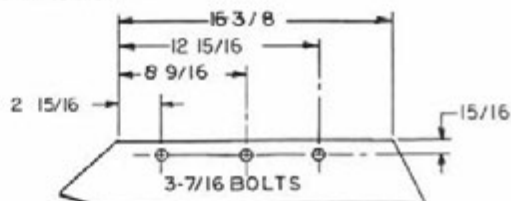


AM18-4RS

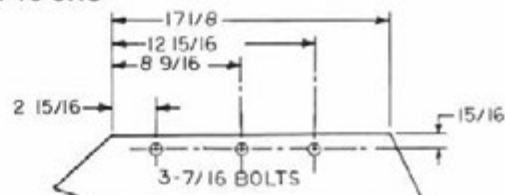


FORD

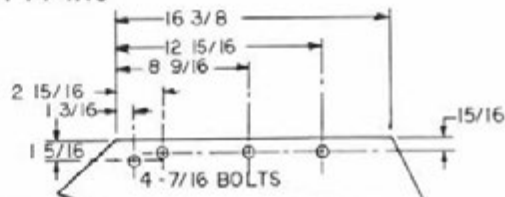
FF14-3RS - OBSOLETE



FF16-3RS - OBSOLETE

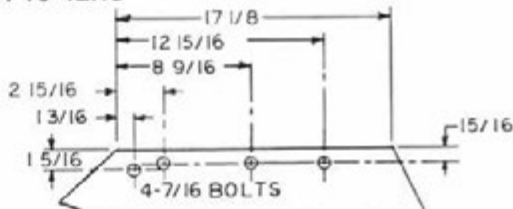


FF14-4RS

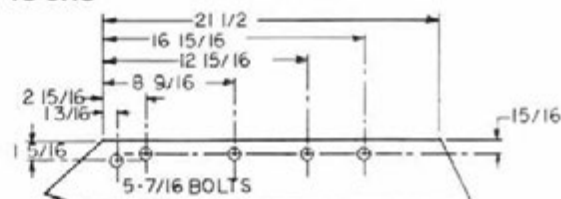


FF16-4RS

FF16-4LRS



FF18-5RS

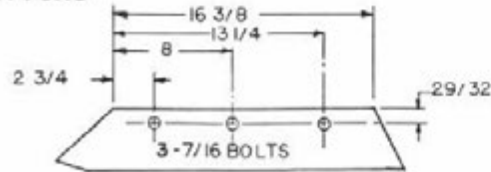


Plowshare Information

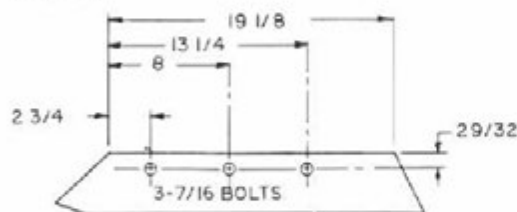
IHC

J. I. CASE

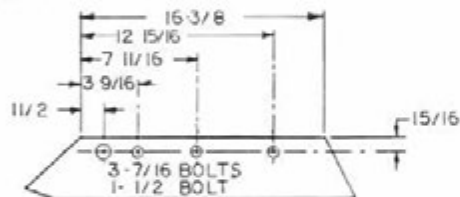
MI14-3RS - OBSOLETE



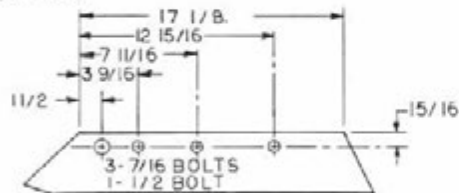
MI16-3RS - OBSOLETE



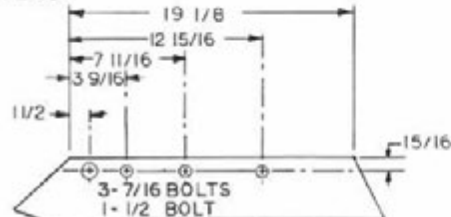
IH14-4RS



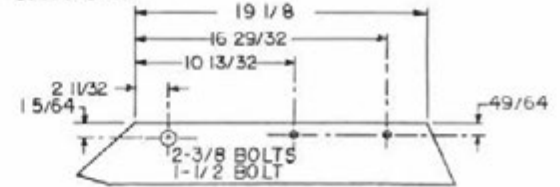
IH16-4RS
IH16-4LRS



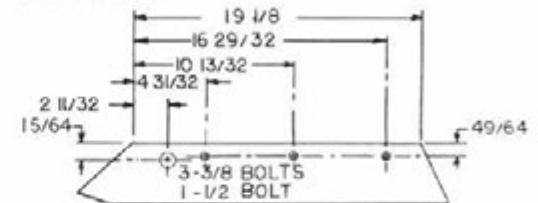
IH18-4RS
IH18-4LRS



CA16-3RS

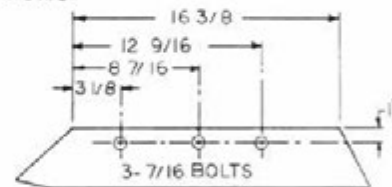


CA16-4RS
CA16-4LRS

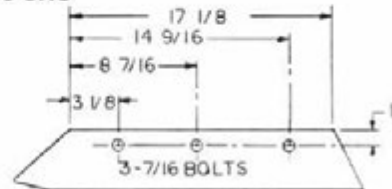


JOHN DEERE

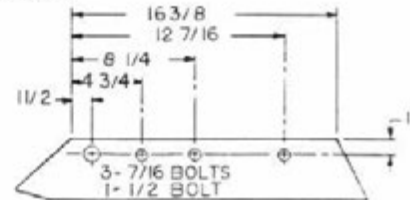
JD14-3RS



JD16-3RS



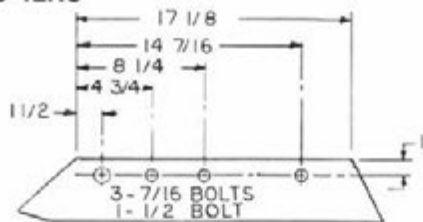
JD14-4RS



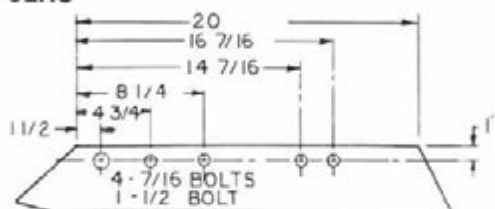
Plowshare Information

JOHN DEERE

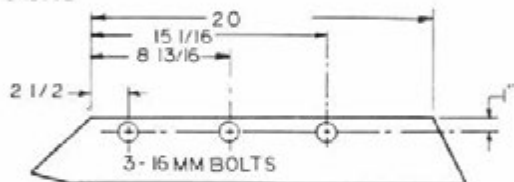
JD16-4RS JD16-4LRS



JD18-5RS JD18-5LRS

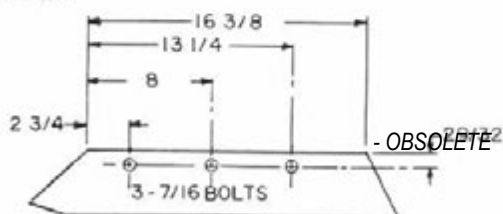


JD18-3RS

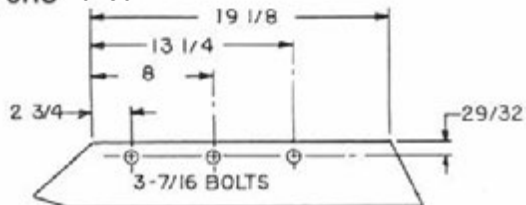


MASSEY FERGUSON

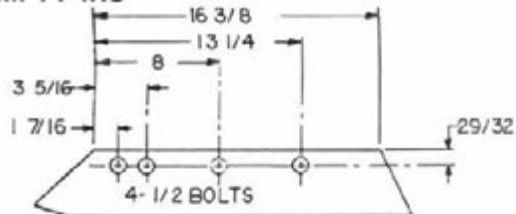
MI14-3RS - OBSOLETE



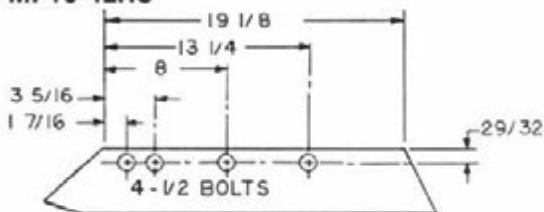
MI16-3RS - OBSOLETE



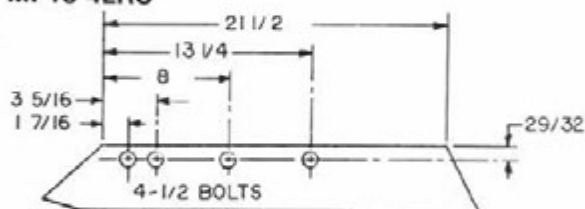
MF14-4RS - OBSOLETE



MF16-4RS MF16-4LRS

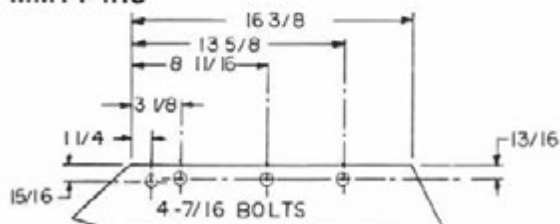


MF18-4RS MF18-4LRS

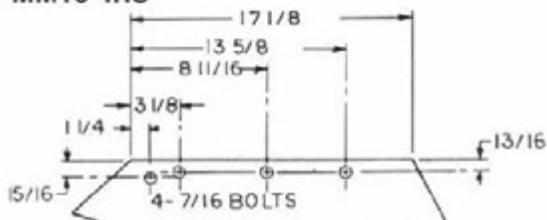


MELROE

MM14-4RS

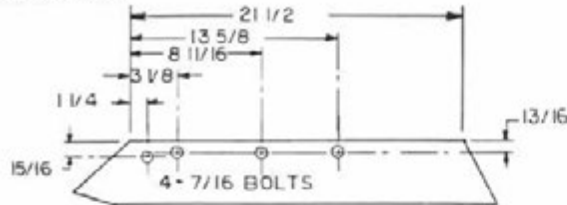


MM16-4RS

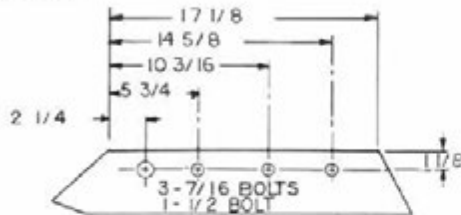


Plowshare Information

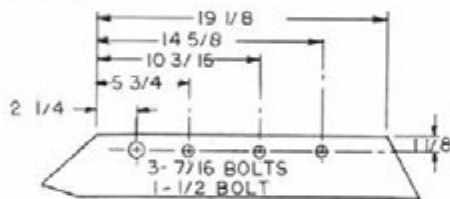
MM18-4RS



MR16-4RS

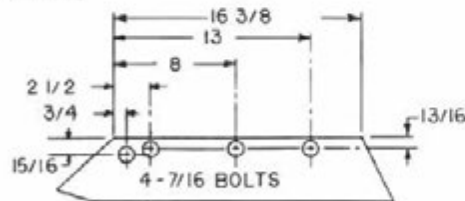


MR18-4RS

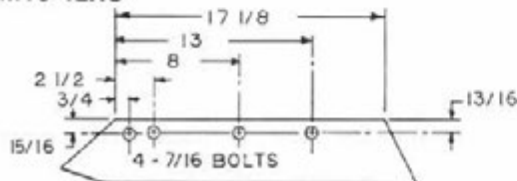


OLIVER-WHITE-M&M

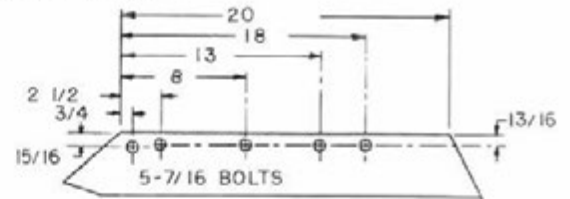
OM14-4RS



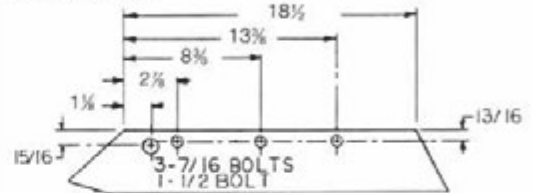
**OM16-4RS
OM16-4LRS**



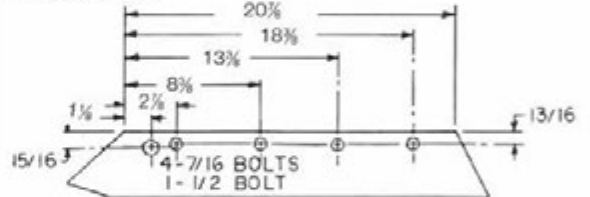
**OM18-5RS
OM18-5LRS**



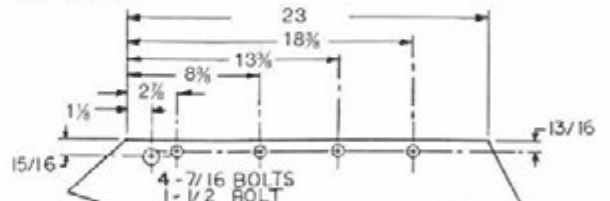
**OC16-4RS
OC16-4LRS**



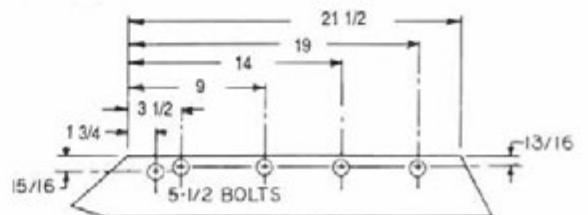
**OC18-5RS
OC18-5LRS**



OC20-5RS



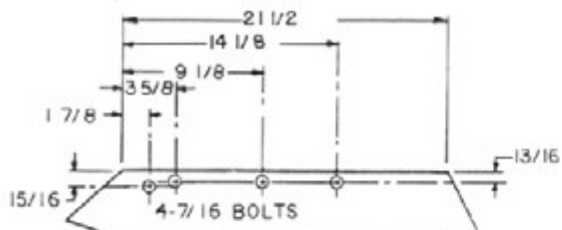
OD18-5RS - OBSOLETE



Plowshare Information

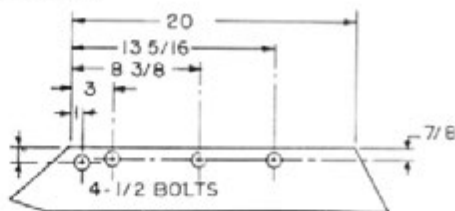
WATTS

WA18-4RS - OBSOLETE



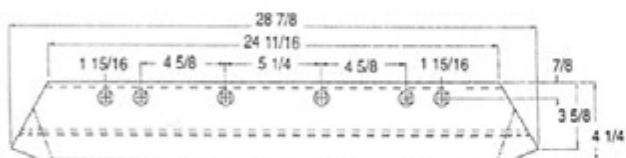
WIL-RICH

WR18-4RS



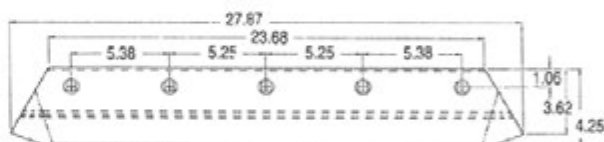
BAKER

BA25-6RS



HARRELL

HA24-5RS



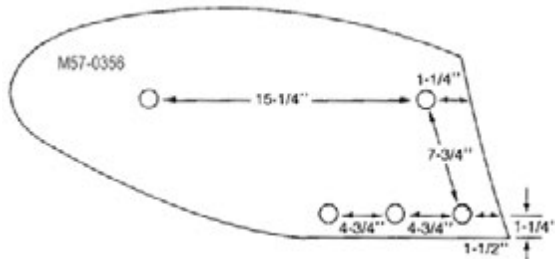
JOHN DEERE

JD24-4RS

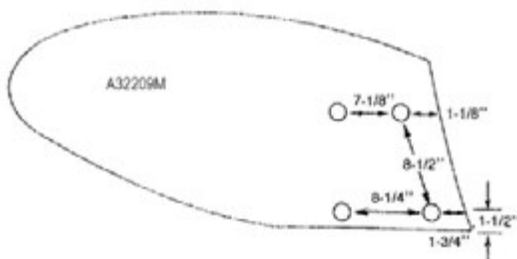
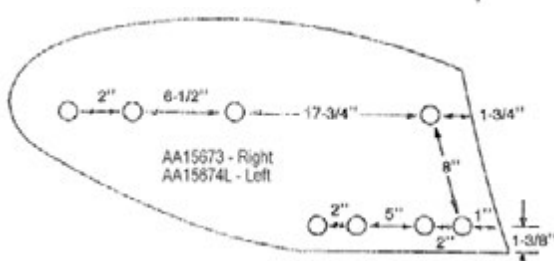
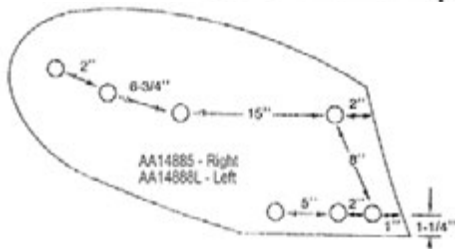
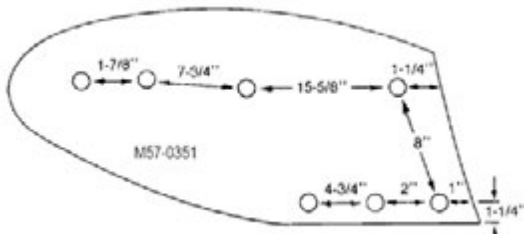
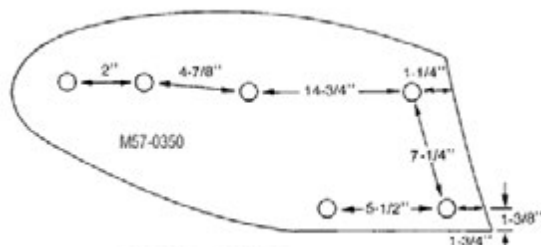


Moldboard Information

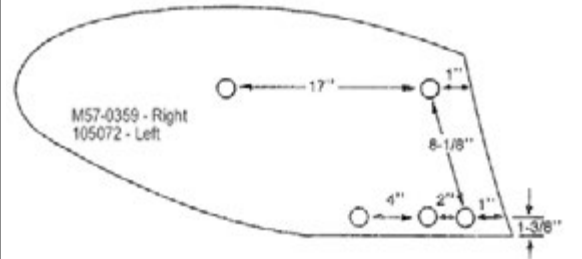
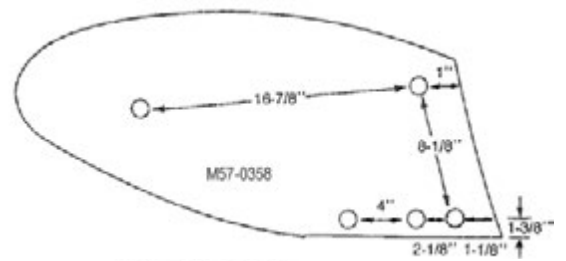
ALLIS CHALMERS



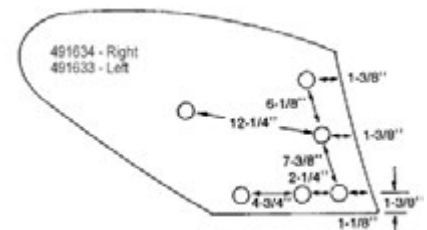
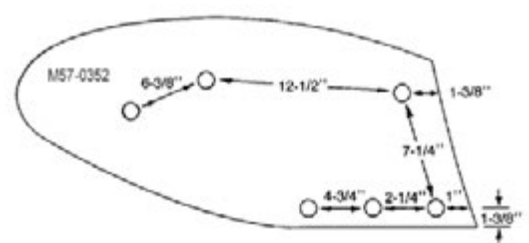
JOHN DEERE



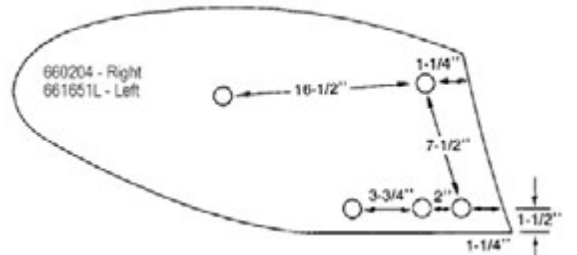
FORD



IHC

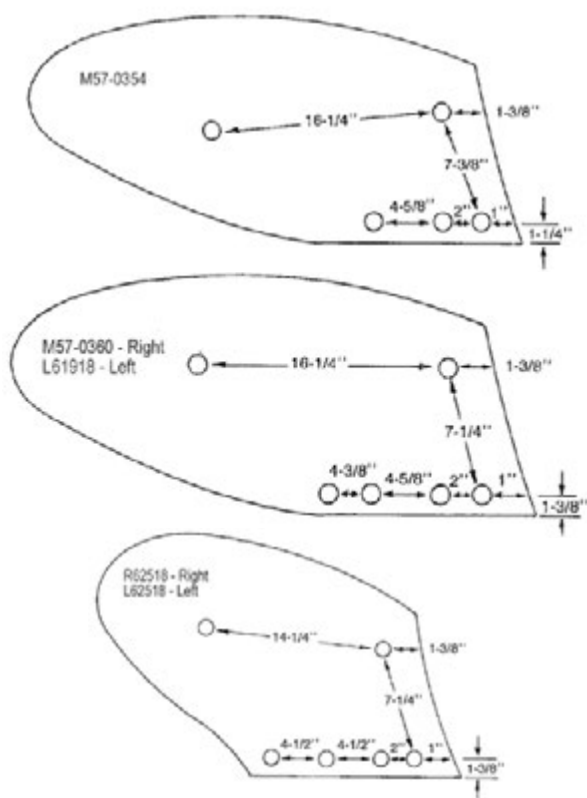


MASSEY FERGUSON

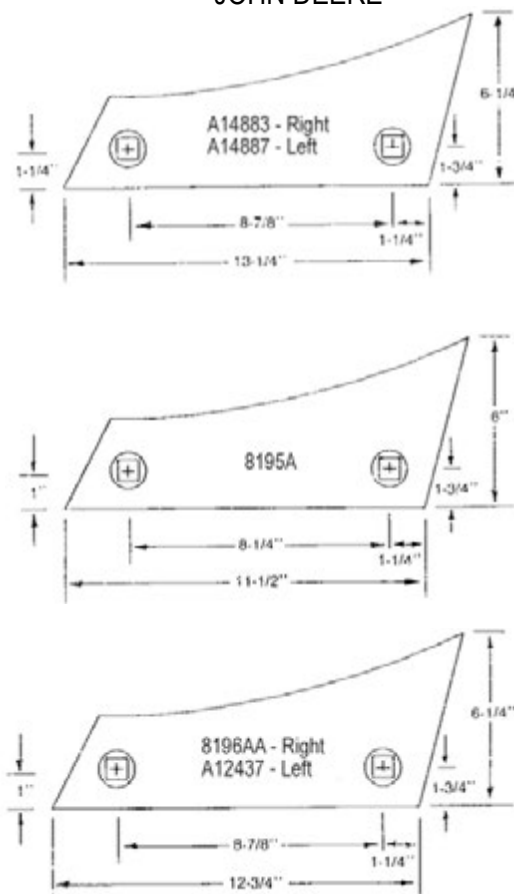


Moldboard and Shin Information

OLIVER/WHITE

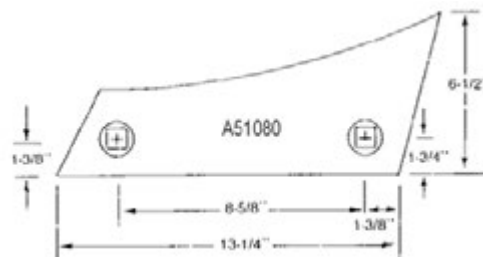
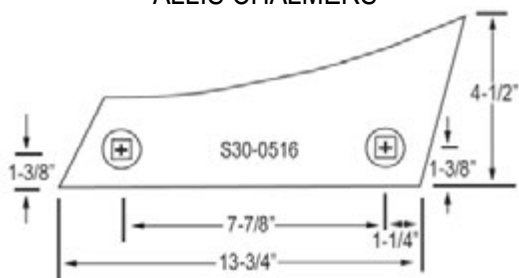


JOHN DEERE

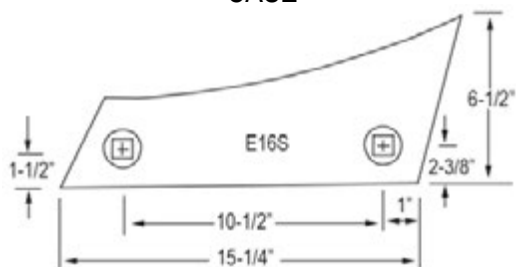


SHINS

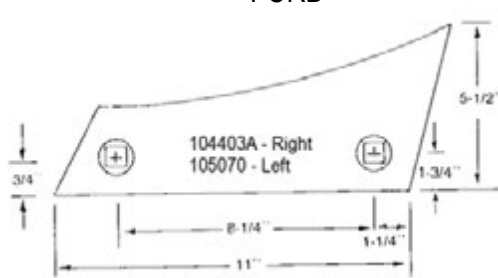
ALLIS CHALMERS



CASE

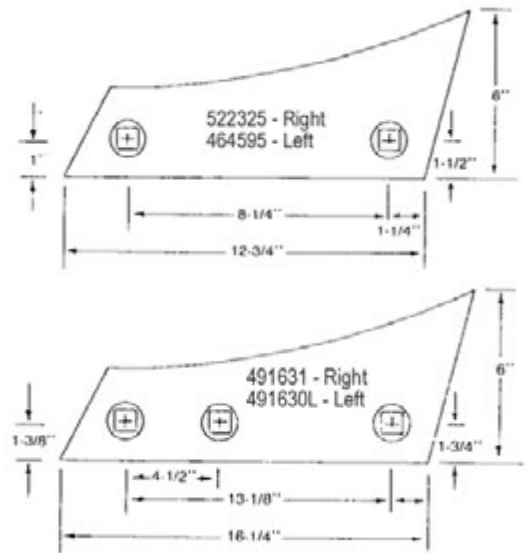


FORD

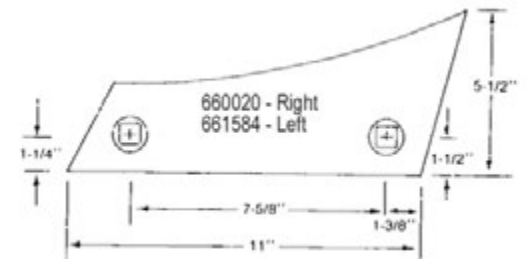


Shin Information

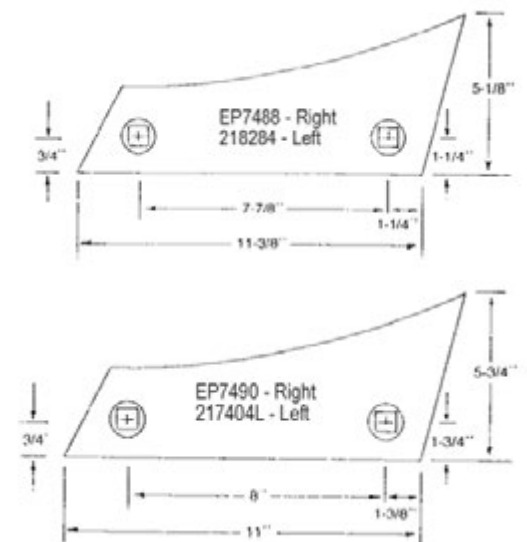
IHC



MASSEY FERGUSON



OLIVER/WHITE



SWEEP TERMINOLOGY

- A. **Point Suck** - Concentrated soil penetration point of the sweep. Manufactured on a lower horizontal plane than the wings to provide increased soil penetration.
- B. **Bevel** - Edges of wings are forged in a press so the sweep self-sharpens with field use.
- C. **Stem Angle** - Refers to the angle the sweep shank forms with the horizontal plane of the ground. Determines the depth of soil penetration.
- D. **Size** - Refers to the distance between the two outside edges of the wings of a sweep.
- E. **Crown** - The distance from the ground to the tip of the wing and lower bolt hole measured on a level plane. These measurements determine the volume of dirt that the sweep will go through. We offer low and medium crown sweeps.

DISC BLADE TERMINOLOGY

Normal Concave

Recommended in light soils and in rocky fields to control soil movement. In rocky conditions, they reduce stress loads on the frame and gang components. In other soil types, especially with 7 1/4 to 9 inch blade spacing, concave blades also may be your choice for general purpose disking and chemical incorporation.

John Deere Design Conical

Recommended for medium and heavy soils for more aggressive cutting and mixing action. May also penetrate better than spherical blades.

Case - IH Design Flat Back

Offered as replacement for O.E.M. blade. Same cutting and soil movement action as a normal concave disc.

Miller (New Holland) Design Special

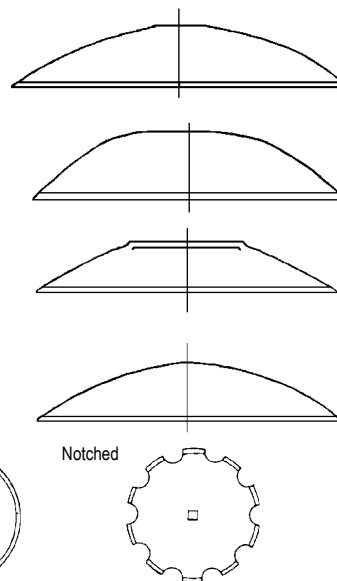
Offered as replacement for O.E.M. blade. These blades feature a special shallow concavity.

Plain Disc

Recommended for most tillage applications.

Notched Disc

Improves penetration in hard ground and slicing action in heavy residue.



DISC BLADE WARRANTY POLICY

Note: Disc Blades carry 100% warranty on edge breakage or bending up to 1" in diameter wear.



Full Credit

Straight directional break due to defective material.



Full Credit

Laminated or split, caused by defective material.



No Credit

Irregular breaks or disc blade fracture resulting from overloading in rock or stump conditions or other solid objects.



No Credit

Irregular breaks or disc blade fracture resulting from overloading in rock or stump conditions or other solid objects.



No Credit

Center broken out caused by either implement design fault, excessive draft, excessive flexing of disc or loose gang bolts in rock or stump conditions.

Disc Blade Application Chart

Disc Model No.	Axle Size	Disc Model No.	Axle Size	Disc Model No.	Axle Size
Allis Chalmers		International Harvester		Massey Ferguson	
2100-2300	1 1/2 Square	122, 132, 350, 370	1 1/8 Square	MF520, 620, 820	1 1/4 Square
3400	1 1/2 Round	400, 470	1 1/8 Square	MF21	1 Square
Amco		490	1 1/8 Square	MF30, 720	1 1/2 Square
WOD, WTD	1 1/8 Square	500	1 1/2 Square	MF25, 39	1 Round
WOE	1 3/8 Round	610	1 1/2 Square	MF40	1 1/2 Square
WOR, WOJ	1 1/2 Square	630	1 1/2 Round	MF52	1 1/8 Square
WTF, WTJ	1 1/2 Square	John Deere		MF72	1 1/8 Round
48, 85, 148, 185, 248, 258		105	1 Round	Miller	
F15B & F15	1 1/2 Square	115	1 1/8 Round	Series I	1 3/4 Round
Athens		225	1 1/2 Round	Series II	1 3/4 Round
48	1 Square	425	1 1/2 Round	New Holland	
62	1 1/8 Square	1630	1 1/2 Square	OD100	1 3/4 Round
126	1 1/2 Square	100	1 1/8 Square	OD200	1 3/4 Round
131	1 1/2 Square	110	1 1/8 Square	OD300	2 Round
Binkley		200 & 210	1 1/8 Square	TD100	1 3/4 Round
700 Series	1 1/2 Round	215	1 1/2 Round	TD200	1 3/4 Round
Blanton		220	1 1/8 Square	Rhino	
4500	1 1/2 Square	225	1 1/2 Round	177	1 1/2 Square
B900	1 1/8 Square	230 (Cone Disc)	1 1/8 Square	Flex 90	1 1/8 Square
B1000	1 1/8 Square	235	1 1/8 & 1 1/2 Round	Flex 90B	1 1/4 Square
3000H	1 1/2 Square	310	1 1/4 Square	Sunflower	
Burch		425	1 1/2 Round	1210	1 1/2 Round
Kwik-Set	1 1/8 Square	525	1 1/2 Round	1211	1 3/4 Round
209	1 1/8 Square	1630 & 1635	1 1/2 Square	1230	1 1/2 Round
208 BW	1 1/2 Round	1640	1 1/2 Square	1231	1 3/4 Round
Tru-Cut	7/8 Square	2620 (Cone Disc)	1 1/2 Square	1320 & 1330	1 3/4 Round
Bush-Hog		2621	1 1/2 Square	1321 & 1331	1 3/4 Round
245	1 1/4 or 1 1/2 Square	2650	1 3/4 Square	1430 & 1440	1 3/4 Round
1440	1 1/8 Square	2651	1 3/4 Square	H-3 & H-4	1 3/4 Round
1445	1 1/8 or 1 1/4 Square	2700	2 1/4 Square	1431-1441	1 3/4 Round
1450	1 1/8 or 1 1/4 Square	BWA	1 1/4 Square	1541	
145	1 1/4 Square	BWF	1 1/4 Square	Schafer	
146 Reg	1 1/4 Square	Kewanee		355	1 3/4 Round
146 HD	1 1/2 Square	800	1 1/8 Square	555	2 Round
1422	1 or 1 1/8 Square	1000	1 1/8 Square	Taylor Way	
1424	1 1/8 Square	Krause		200251 thru 200268	1 1/2 Square
1432	1 1/8 Square	1952-1956-60-70	1 1/2 Round	200108 thru 200118	1 1/8 Square
1436	1 1/8 Square	1959-63-73		20023	1 1/8 Square
1437	1 1/8 or 1 1/2 Square	1968-1969-1979	1 1/2 Round	20024	1 1/8 Square
1438 & 1439	1 1/8 Square	1965-1966-1976	1 1/2 Round	200196-200199	1 1/8 Square
1444	1 1/8 Square	2100 Series	1 1/2 Round	2000051-2000068	1 1/8 Square
Rolling Bedder	1 1/8 Square	2200 Series	1 1/2 Round	200284-200291	1 1/2 Square
Dunham Lehr		2400 Series	1 1/2 Round	200310-200315	1 1/2 Square
GC	1 1/8 Square	2400 Series	1 3/4 Round	2001 Series	1 1/8 Square
Ford		3100 Series	1 1/2 Round	200011	7/8 Square
201	1 Round	3200 Series	1 3/4 Round	200013	7/8 Square
202	1 Round	1498 & 1499	1 1/2 Round	200035	1 1/8 Square
204	1 Round	1465-1470	1 3/4 Round	200036	1 1/8 Square
219	1 1/2 Square	1580-1480	1 1/2 Round	200037	1 1/8 Square
220	1 1/8 Square	1710-1769	1 3/7 Round	200048	1 1/8 Square
221	15/16 Round	1912-1915-1918	1 1/2 Round	200049	1 1/8 Square
222	1 1/8 Square	1901-1904-1907	1 1/2 Round	2000165	7/8 Square
236	1 1/2 Square	1922-1925-1928	1 1/2 Round	2000166	7/8 Square
243	1 1/2 Round	1921-1924-1927	1 1/2 Round	2000167	7/8 Square
Hesston		1959-1963-1973	1 1/2 Round	Vasser	
2410	1 3/4 Round	Long		Disc-Ezy	1 1/8 Square
		953	7/8 Square	White	
		1080	1 1/2 Square	251	1 1/8 Square
		1087, 88, 89	1 1/2 Square	252	1 1/8 Square
				253	1 1/8 Square
				263	1 1/8 Square
				265	1 1/8 Square
				271, 272	1 1/8 Square
				281	1 1/2 Square

Application Charts

CHISEL PLOW (WHEATLAND) SWEEPS

Application	Bolt Size *	Hole Spacing	Stem Angle
Allis Chalmers 22" - 32" (now Deutz-Allis)	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Anderson	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Brady	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Case (Later Models)	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Case-IH	7/16"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
C.C.I.L. 1" Thick Shank	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
C.C.I.L. 1 1/4" Thick Shank	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Cockshutt 240, 246, 247, 476, 249	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Crown	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
DMI	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Dengelmen	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Edwards	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Flexi-Coil (2" x 1" Shank)	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Ford 131	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Friggstad	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Glencoe (High Clearance)	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Graham (High Clearance)	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Hiniker	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
IHC 10, 50, 55, 75, 64 S	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Ingham	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Jeoffery 16"	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Jeoffery 22" - 32"	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
John Deere	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Kewanee	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Kilbery	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Krause (High Clearance)	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Leon	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Massey Harris	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Massey "Trash King"	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Mel-Cam	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Mel-Cam Cultivator	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Minneapolis Moline T600, 1500, 1800	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Minn-Toba 120, 176	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Minn-Toba 3 Point Hitch	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Mohawk	1/2" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Morris 220	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Morris MP 912 & Magnum	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Noble XR-20	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Oliver	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°
Robin/Nodwell	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Rogin	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Roll-O-Cone	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Roll-O-Flex	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Schulte 300	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Sunflower	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Versatile	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Victory	7/16" R	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	50°
Wil Rich	1/2"	2 1/4" - 2 1/2"	43°

* (R) In some instances our inventory reducer bolt (7/16" bolt w/1/2" head) is required.

FIELD CULTIVATOR SWEEPS

Application	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Stem Angle
Allis Chalmers (now Deutz-Allis)	(2) 7/16"	2"	54°
Allis Chalmers 1200, 1300	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Anderson	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Baker	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	41°
Becker/ATI	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Ber-Vac	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Bourgault	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Brady (Prior to '70-'71)	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Brady (After '70-'71)	7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Buckeye	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Bush Hog	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Calkins	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Case F.C., F.C.M., F.C.S.W.	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
C.C.I.L.	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Cockshutt 285, 485	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Crustbuster	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Flexi-Coil 200, 400 Series	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Ford 208	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Frontier	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Glencoe, F.C., M.F.C., F.C.S.W.	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Note: Row Crop Cultivator Uses Same Sweep			
Glencoe Soil Finisher	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Hesston	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Hiniker	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
IHC & Case IH	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Deere 1000 Series	(2) 3/8"	1- 5/8"	41°
Deere CCA, C10, C20	3/8"	1- 3/4"	41°
Deere 960-FC	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Kent	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Kewanee	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Koehn	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Kongsilde	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Krause 600/900	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Landoll	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Massey Ferguson 160	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Minneapolis Moline FT200	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Morris L240, L320	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Noble Mix-N-Till	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Oliver 245, 345	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	41°
Oliver 285, 385, 485	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Rhino/Athens	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Sunflower	7/16"	1-3/4"	47°
Taylor	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Unverferth Culti-System	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Vicon/McKee	3/8"	N/A	N/A
Wil Rich	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
Win Power 1500	(2) 7/16"	1- 3/4"	47°
White Farm Equipment	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	47°
Glencoe (old) 1250 "Double Shank"	(2) 3/8"	1- 3/4"	41°

STEM ANGLES - FIELD CULTIVATORS

MACHINE	STEM ANGLE				HOLE CENTERS			BOLT CENTERS		
	41°	43°	47°	52°	1-5/8"	1-3/4"	2"	3/8"	7/16"	1/2"
ALLIS CHALMERS				•			•		•	
ALLIS CHALMERS				54"					•	
ALLIS CHALMERS (early models)	•							•		
ANDERSON			•			•		•		
BAKER	•							•		
BOURGAULT 6200, 6800, 8800, 8810, 5710 Air Drill			•			•				•
BRADY (before 70-71)	•					•		•		
BRADY (after 70-71)			•					•		
BRADY 3400			•						•	
BRADY		•						•		
BRILLION (prior 1986)	•							•		
BRILLION (after 1986)			•						•	
BUFFALO (no till)				54"					•	
BUSH HOG			•			•		•		
BUSH HOG			•						•	
CALKINS			•					•		
CASE FC, FCW, FCM			•			•		•		
CASE Minn-Toba				•			•		•	
CASE IH 45, 4300, 4500, 4600, 4700, 4800, 4900			•			•			•	
CCIL CI-200, 179, 279, 379			•			•		•		
COCKSHUTT (early models)	•							•		
COCKSHUTT 237, 239, 337				•			•		•	
COCKSHUTT 285, 485			•			•		•		
CRUSTBUSTER			•						•	
DAKON			•						•	
DEGELMAN 3000 series			•			•			•	
DMI TigerMate			•						•	
EZEE-ON			•			•				•
FARMERS FACTORY			•						•	
FLEXI-COIL 820, ST820, 5000, 7500 (350 lb.)			•			•				•
FLEXI-COIL 200, 400, 420, 800			•			•			•	
FORD 208			•			•		•		
FORREST CITY Do-All			•	54"					•	
FRIGGSTAD			•						•	
GLENCOE Double Shank 1250	•							•		
GLENCOE PFC, MBC, PCMW			•			•		•		
GLENCOE FC, MFC, FCSW			•					•		
HESSTON			•			•			•	
HINIKER			•			•			•	
IHC 45, 46, 47			•			•			•	
INGHAM			•						•	
JEFFROY 450			•			•		•		
JOHN DEERE OLD		•				•		•		
JOHN DEERE 1000, 1010, 1050, CCA, C10, C20	•							•		
JOHN DEERE 730, 940, 960, 1060			•			•			•	
KENT			•			•			•	
KEWANEE			•			•		•		
KRAUSE 600, 900, 5000, 6300, 6500, 7000			•			•		•		
KRAUSE K-Tine	•							•		
LANDOLL			•					•		
LEON VibraFlex			•			•		•		
M & W 724			•						•	
MASSEY FERGUSON 160			•					•		
MASSEY HARRIS			•						•	
MINN-TOBA LDC, 726, 729				•			•		•	
MINNEAPOLIS-MOLINE FT200			•			•		•		
MORRIS L240, L320, L249			•			•		•		

STEM ANGLES - FIELD CULTIVATORS

MACHINE	STEM ANGLE				HOLE CENTERS			BOLT CENTERS		
	41°	43°	47°	52°	1-5/8"	1-3/4"	2"	3/8"	7/16"	1/2"
MORRIS 9000, 9001, Challenger 2, Maxim 1 & 2			•			•		•		
MORRIS Concept 2000 (4000 lb. trip)			•			•				•
MULTIPLEX 245, 345			•					•		
NOBLE			•						•	
OLIVER	•					•		•		
OLIVER 285, 385, 485			•			•		•		
OLIVER 235, 245, 345		•						•		
RHINO (Athens)			•						•	
SUNFLOWER			•						•	
TAYLOR			•			•		•		
VALMAR			•			•			•	
VERSATILE 100		•				•			•	
VIBRASHANK			•			•			•	
WHITE			•				•		•	
WHITE			•			•		•		
WHITE 245, 345	•							•		
WIL-RICH			•			•			•	
WINPOWER 1500			•			•			•	

STEM ANGLES - CHISEL PLOWS

MACHINE	STEM ANGLE				HOLE CENTERS		BOLT CENTERS	
	43°	47°	50°	54°	2-1/4"	2-1/2"	7/16"	1/2"
ALLIS CHALMERS 22" & 32", 1400 Chiselvator	•				•		•	
ALLIS CHALMERS (other)			•		•		•	
ANDERSON			•		•		•	
BOURGAULT 9200, 9400, 9800			•		•			•
BRADY			•		•		•	
BRANDT				•	•		•	
BUSH HOG			•		•		•	
CALKINS 32" shank			•					
CASE older models		•			•		•	
CASE		•			•			•
CASE 10, 50, 55, 645, 4700, 4900, 5000	•				•			•
CASE WWC-37, 324			•					
CASE T25118W, T265663				•	•		•	
CASE CP700, 900, 110				•				
CASE IH Vibra Chisel	•				•	•		•
CASE IH 5800, 5850, 5900, PTX300, PTX600			•		•			•
CCIL 203, 204, 205 1 1/4" shank	•					•		•
CCIL high clearance 1" shank			•					
CCIL 806, 807, 808	•					•		•
CCIL Thick Shank - 806 (1 1/4" thickness)			•		•		•	•
COCKSHUTT 240, 246, 247, 249, 476			•		•		•	
CROWN			•		•		•	
DEGELMAN 500			•		•		•	
DEGELMAN 3000-2			•		•			•
DEMSTER							•	
DMI			•					
EDWARDS			•		•		•	
EZEE-ON			•		•			•
FARMHAND / GLENCOE		•						
FORD 131			•		•		•	
FORD 131				•	•		•	
FORD		•			•		•	
FORDSON MAJOR 513-1, 713-20				•	•		•	
FLEXI-COIL 300, 340, 600, 800CP			•		•			•
FLEXI-COIL 1" x 2" shank			•					
FLEXI-COIL 1 3/4" x 7/8" shank		•						
FRIGGSTAD older models			•		•		•	
FRIGGSTAD			•		•			•
GLENCOE		•			•		•	
GLENCOE		•			•			•
GLENCOE high clearance			•		•		•	
GLENCOE Giant 6				•	•		•	
GRAHAM Planet			•		•		•	
GRAHAM			•		•			•
GRAHAM 400, 500, 1600, 2600				•	•		•	
GYSLER		•			•		•	
HESSTON			•		•		•	
HESSTON			•		•			•
HINIKER			•					•
INGHAM	•				•		•	
IHC 10, 50, 55, 75, 509, 645	•				•	•		•
JEFFROY 16"			•		•		•	
JEFFROY 22", 32"	•				•		•	
JOHN DEERE 100, 150, 200, 250			•		•		•	
JOHN DEERE 1600			•		•		•	•
JOHN DEERE 610, 1650, 1810			•		•			•
JOHN DEERE 610 seeding tool			•		•			•
KENT	•				•			

STEM ANGLES CHISEL PLOWS

MACHINE	STEM ANGLE				HOLE CENTERS		BOLT CENTERS	
	43°	47°	50°	54°	2-1/4"	2-1/2"	7/16"	1/2"
KEWANEE			•					
KILBERRY			•		•		•	
KRAUSE low clearance		•			•		•	•
KRAUSE high clearance			•		•		•	•
KRAUSE				•	•		•	
LANDOLL			•					
LELY			•		•		•	
LEON			•		•		•	
MAJOR 513-1, 730-20				•				
MF	•				•		•	
MF 124, 125, 126, 128 trip				•	•		•	
MF Spring Cushion			•		•		•	
MF Trash King			•		•		•	
MASSEY HARRIS		•			•		•	•
MEL-CAM			•		•		•	
MEL-CAM Culti-Weeder	•				•		•	
MELROE (Clark)		•			•		•	•
MELROE (Clark)			•		•		•	
MINN-TOBA 3 PH	•				•		•	
MINN-TOBA 120, 176			•		•		•	
MM T600, T1500, T1800			•	•	•		•	
MM T500				•	•		•	
MOHAWK Trash King	•							
MOHAWK			•					
MORRIS 220, 4, 5, 6, 7 Series	•				•		•	
MORRIS 1982 Magnum 1	•				•			•
MORRIS Worn Trips		•			•		•	•
MORRIS Concept 2000 (755 lb. trip)			•		•			•
MORRIS Magnum II, 8900, 912, Case 8100			•		•			•
NOBLE XR20			•		•		•	
NOBLE 8000			•		•			•
OLIVER 247, 248, 347			•		•		•	
OLIVER 500 (Jeoffroy)	•				•		•	
RENN			•		•		•	
RITEWAY			•		•			•
ROBIN			•		•		•	
ROBIN				•	•		•	
ROBIN-NODWELL			•					
ROLL-O-FLEX			•		•		•	
ROGIN			•					
ROLL-O-TRIP			•					
ROLL-A-CONE			•					
SATURN			•					
SCHULTE			•					•
SUNFLOWER			•		•			
VERSATILE			•		•			
VICON			•		•			
VICTORY			•					•
WHITE 247, 249, 476			•		•		•	
WHITE 420, 435			•		•			•
WILCAR			•		•			
WIL-RICH early models	•				•		•	
WIL-RICH	•				•	•		•

#3 HEAD PLOW BOLT WITH NUT

- Right Hand, #3 • Grade 5

B55-0220



Size	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
3/8" x 1-1/4"	50	B55-0225	
3/8" x 1-1/2"	50	B55-0230	
3/8" x 2"	50	B55-0240	
3/8" x 2-1/2"	50	B55-0245	
7/16" x 1"	50	B55-0250	
7/16" x 1-1/4"	50	B55-0255	
7/16" x 1-1/2"	50	B55-0260	
7/16" x 1-1/2"	10	B55-0260D	
7/16" x 1-3/4"	50	B55-0265	
7/16" x 1-3/4"	10	B55-0265D	
7/16" x 2"	50	B55-0270	
7/16" x 2-1/4"	50	B55-0274	
7/16" x 2-1/2"	50	B55-0280	
7/16" x 3"	50	B55-0285	
1/2" x 1-1/2"	25	B55-0295	
1/2" x 2"	25	B55-0300	
1/2" x 2-1/2"	25	B55-0305	
1/2" x 3"	25	B55-0310	
5/8" x 2"	25	B55-0315	
5/8" x 2-1/2"	25	B55-0320	

- Sold in package quantities only.

#3 HEAD PLOW BOLTS/NUTS

Size	Order No.	List
3/8" x 1-1/2" with 7/16" head	A 486449	
3/8" x 2"	A 486498	
7/16" x 1-1/2"	A 527853	
7/16" x 2"	A 527796	
1/2" x 2-1/2"	A 483719	

CLIPPED HEAD BOLTS - PLOWSHARES

- Right hand or left hand • Grade 5 • Nuts included



Size	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
7/16" x 1-1/4", RH	50	7161450C	
7/16" x 1-1/4" LH	50	B55-0560	
7/16" x 1-1/2", RH	50	B55-0515	
7/16" x 1-3/4", RH	50	B55-0520	
1/2" x 1-1/4", RH	25	B55-0525	
1/2" x 1-3/8" LH	25	B55-0565	
1/2" x 1-1/2", RH	25	B55-0530	
16 mm x 35 mm Metric, RH	50	MI6350C	

INDIVIDUAL CLIPPED HEAD BOLTS

Size With Nuts	Order No.	List
7/16" x 1-1/4"	A 527788	
1/2" x 1-1/4"	A 483610	

Front Bolt

For Rock Share	Order No.	List
7/16" x 1-1/2"	A 527843	

ELLIPTICAL HEAD BOLTS

- Right Hand H10
- Grade 5
- Nuts Included



Size	Pkg. Qty.	Order No	List
3/8" x 1-1/2"	50	381550E	

MOUNTING CLIPS FOR SWEEPS

Install Clip Only Once When
Using Quick Attach Style Sweeps.



Application	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Order No	List
Terminator Sweeps	7/16" Plow	1-3/4" to 2" Slotted. 47°	C45-0408	
N Series Sweeps	7/16" Hex	1-3/4" 47 degree	C45-0607	
N Series Sweeps		Safety Spring	C45-0610	

HEAVY DUTY MOUNTING CLIP FOR SWEEPS

Install Clip Only Once When
Using Quick Attach Style Sweeps.



Application	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Order No	List
N Series Sweeps	1-5/8"	2" 47 degree	C45-0615	

MOLDBOARDS



- Heat-Treated
- Sold Individually
- Painted Black Finish
- 1080 High Carbon Steel
- Solid Construction, 5/16" thick
- Moldboards Require:
(5) Grade 5 #3 Plow Bolts
7/16" Dia. x 1" or 1-1/2 Long

Manufacturer	Models	Size	Mfg. No.	Order No.	List
DMI	Hydrawide	16", 18"	33111601	M57-0353	
Ford	General Purpose	14"	104409	M57-0358	
Ford	General Purpose	18"	R619-18HB	M57-0360	
Harrell	Switch Plow	24"	7921736	A7901236	
International	Super Chief (High Speed). Right Hand	16", 18"	462314R, 488265R, 58996C	M57-0352	
International	Super Chief (High Speed). Left Hand	16", 18"	464603	464603	
John Deere	HS314, HS324, HS354, HS434, HS444	14"	A20700	M57-0350	
John Deere	HS316, HS326, HS356, HS436, HS446	16"	A20702	M57-0351	
John Deere	NU-1048	18"	A17431	AA15673	
John Deere	NU-1048. Left.	18"	A17432	AA15674L	
John Deere	NU-450 (metric)	18", 20"	32209	A32209M	
John Deere	Switch Plow	24"	P57264	A57264	
Massey	"N", "N" Heavy Duty	16", 18"	660204M1, 660206M	660204	
Melroe/Morris	General Purpose. Oliver Bottom	16", 18"	6522185-HB	M57-0353	
Minneapolis	Nife line	16", 18"	20P42	M57-0353	
Oliver/White	419-619 Series	14"	R419-14	M57-0354	
Oliver/White	419-619 Series	16"	R419-16	M57-0353	
Oliver/White	619 Series	18"	R619-18	M57-0360	
Wilrich	General Purpose	16", 18"	6522185-HB, 215177, A4258	M57-0353	

PLOW SHINS - Bolts not included. See listing below for bolt ordering information.

Note:

All Shins are right hand unless otherwise noted in the "Size" column. Hardware not included. Shins require (2) Grade 5, #3 Plow Bolts 7/16" x 1-1/4" or 1-1/2" long. JD switch plows use 3/8" diameter.

- Heat-Treated
- Sold Individually
- Painted Black Finish
- 1080 High Carbon Steel
- Hardware Not Included
- Solid Construction, 5/16" thick



Manufacturer	Models	Size	Bolt	Order No	List	Manufacturer's No.	Order No.	List
Allis Chalmers	387 Series	14, 16, 18"	3/8"			347649	S30-0516	
Baker	Switch Plow	18"	7/16"			SB101	ASB101	
DMI	Hydrawide - All	16", 18"	7/16"			33111602	EP7490	
Ford	General Purpose. Right	12", 14", 16"	7/16"			112136, 201344, 251435, 104428	104403A	
Ford	General Purpose. Left	12", 14", 16"	7/16"			105070	105070	
Harrell	Switch Plow, Lower	18"	7/16"			7920736	86CC	
Harrell	Switch Plow, Upper	18"	7/16"			9820736	A9820736	
International	Super Chief. High Speed.	14, 16, 18"	7/16"			488266R, 522325R	522325	
International	Super Chief. High Speed. Left	14, 16, 18"	7/16"			55075C	464595	
John Deere	HS314, HS324, HS354, HS434, HS444, HS534, HS544	14"	7/16"			A14700	8195A	
John Deere	HS316, HS326, HS356, HS436, HS446, HS536, HS546, SD546	16"	7/16"			A14702	8196AA	
John Deere	NU-1036, NU-1046, NU-1048	16", 18"	7/16"			A15594, A51081	A14883	
John Deere	NU-1036, NU-1046, NU-1048. Left	16", 18"	7/16"			A15606, A51082	A14887	
John Deere	NU-400, NU-450 (metric)	All	7/16"			A30129, A51080	A51080	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Right	24"	3/8"			P57266	A57266	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Left	24"	3/8"			P57265	A57265	
Massey Ferguson	"N", "N" Heavy Duty. Right	12, 14, 16, 18"	7/16"			660008M91, 660020M1	660020	
Massey Ferguson	"N", "N" Heavy Duty. Left	12, 14, 16, 18"	7/16"			661584	661584	
Melroe/Morris/Wilrich	General Purpose	16", 18"	7/16"			6522182, 213032, A4257	EP7490	
Melroe/Morris/Wilrich	General Purpose. Left	14", 16", 18"	7/16"			6522182, 213032, A4257	217404L	
Minneapolis Moline	Nife Line	14", 16"	7/16"			7490	EP7490	
National/David Brown	General Purpose	12", 14", 16"	7/16"			7490, HS105	EP7490	
Oliver, Minneapolis	225, 425, 625, Nife line	12, 14, 16, 18"	7/16"			EP7488C	EP7488	
Oliver	219, 419, 519, 619, 719	12, 14, 16, 18"	7/16"			EP7490C	EP7490	
Oliver	219, 419, 519, 619, 719. Left	12, 14, 16, 18"	7/16"			217404BS	217404L	
Oliver	549, 588, 598, 619 (deep till bottom)	18, 20"	7/16"			230381B	220381B	

LANDSIDES AND WEAR PADS

*Bolts/Nuts included. See pages 130 - 132 for bolt sizes.
Use #3 Head Plow bolts unless noted otherwise..



- 1/2" Thick
- Heat-Treated
- Sold Individually
- Painted Black Finish
- 1080 High Carbon Steel

Manufacturer	Model	Position	Type	Manufacturer's No.	Order No.	List
Baker	Switch Plow		LS	5B-102	ASB102	
Baker	Short Switch Plow		LS	5B-103	ASB103	
Ford	General Purpose (after 1958)	Front	LS	107980	107980*	
Ford	General Purpose (after 1958)	Rear	LS	107981	107981	
Harrell	Switch Plow. Front. 2-Hole	Small (4" x 6")	LS	79-010-36	A7920436	
Harrell	Switch Plow. Rear. 4-Hole	Med (4" x 12")	LS	79-205-36	A7920536	
International	Super Chief. 12-5/8" x 4-1/2" x 1/2"	Inner	-	59057, 1980672C2	L01-0100*	
International	Super Chief. 6" x 4-1/2" x 1/2"	Outer	WP	59058C2	L01-0102*	
International	Super Chief. 6" x 4-1/2" x 1/2"	RH & LH. Outer	WP	59058C1L	L01-0103*	
International	Super Chief & Terra Flo	Front		522342R	522342	
International	Super Chief & Terra Flo	Front. LH		522342L	522342L	
John Deere	HS300, 400, 500, SDT, NU	Right	WP	AA15262, A16495 for 918011. Clipped head bolts.	AA15262	
John Deere	HS300, 400, 500, SDT, NU	Left	WP	AA15263, A16496 for 1229565. Clipped head bolts.	AA15263L	
John Deere	NU-400, NU-450 (metric)	-	WP	A27862, A45226	A27862*	
John Deere	Switch Plow. 2-Hole	RH & LH Short	WP	A27862, A45226	A27862*	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Front. 2-Hole	Front 1/2" x 4" x 6-1/2"	WP	P57046	A57046	
John Deere			LS		A57052	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Rear. 4-Hole.	.5" x 8" x 11.5"	LS	P57522	A57522	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Rear. 3-Hole. 995 & 975	Rear. Large	LS	P60071	A60071	
Massey Ferguson	"N" Heavy Duty, High Speed	Front	Inner	475153M1	495937*	
Melroe	General Purpose	Medium. 15"	LS	6526000	L01-0151*	
Melroe	6252600	Reversible	WP	6526852	L01-0152*	
Oliver	419, 425, 619, 619 slat, 625	Old offset	LS	218270B	L01-0180*	
Wilrich	General Purpose. Solid Inner Plate	15-7/16"x4-1/2"x9/16"	LS	215111, A4253	L01-0250*	
Wilrich	General Purpose. 2-Hole	4-1/2" x 5-7/8"	WP	215225, A4256	L01-0251*	

PLOWSHARES - RIBBED

Bolts not included. Plow shares are guaranteed against breakage for 1/2" of wear through the width of the plow share. Use Clipped Head bolts listed on page 146.

Made In The USA



- 3/8" Thick
- Heat-Treated
- Painted Black Finish
- 1080 High Carbon Steel
- Hardware Not Included
- Sold In Cartons of 6 Only, except Baker

Get the
Adams Edge™

Manufacturer	Model	Size	Bolt Size	Mfg. No.	Order No.	List
Allis Chalmers	387 Series 4-hole	14, 16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	347749, 347750, 347751, 572181,	AM164RS	
Allis Chalmers	387 Series 4-hole	18"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	573307, 347752	AM184RS	
Baker	Switch Plow	18"	(6) 1/2"	SB100	BA256RS	
Baker	Switch Plow. Hardfaced Front Side	18"	(6) 1/2"	SB100	BA256RSHFS	
Case	EX A, B, C, D, E 4-hole	16"	7/16"	T63194, T63195, RCase6R	OM164RS	
Case	EX A, B, C, D, E 5-hole	18"	7/16"	RCase8R, T89974, T63097, T63133, T63206-RA18R	OM185RS	
Ford	General Purpose 3-hole	12"	7/16"	105203A	FF123RS	
Ford	Heavy Duty 3 & 4-hole	14"	7/16"	7100369, 201573, 201579, 201585, 201586	FF144RS	
Ford	Heavy Duty 3 & 4-hole	16"	7/16"	7100370, 201575, 201581, 201587, 201588	FF164RS	
Ford	Heavy Duty 5 hole	18"	7/16"	7101980, 201589, 201596	FF185RS	
Ford	Heavy Duty 5 hole. Left Hand	18"	7/16"	7101980, 201589, 201596	FF185LRS	
Ford	150, 151, 152, 154 4-hole	16"	7/16"	SBP219627BF, 215427DS	OM164RS	
Ford	150, 151, 152, 154 4-hole short	16"	7/16"	SBP219627BF, 215427DS	OM164RS	
Ford	150, 151, 152, 154 5-hole	18"	7/16"	SBP219629BF, 251565DS	OM185RS	
Harrell	Switch Plow	18"	(5)7/16"	7900636	HA245RS	
Harrell	Switch Plow. Hardfaced Back Side	18"	(5)7/16"	7900636	HA245RSHBS	

*Hardfaced

PLOWSHARES - RIBBED

Bolts not included. Plow shares are guaranteed against breakage for 1/2" of wear through the width of the plow share. Bolts are listed on page 146.

Made In The USA



Get the
Adams Edge™

- 3/8" Thick
- Heat-Treated
- Painted Black Finish
- 1080 High Carbon Steel
- Hardware Not Included
- Sold In Cartons of 6 Only, except Baker

Manufacturer	Model	Size	Bolt Size	Mfg. No.	Order No.	List
International	Super Chief 4 hole short. Left hand	16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	143241R1, 462223R11, 462227R11, 463241R1, 463233R1, 463253R1, 463237R1, 470957R1	IH164LRS	
International	Super Chief 4 hole short	16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	143241R1, 462223R11, 462227R11, 463241R1, 463233R1, 463253R1, 463237R1, 470957R1	IH164RS IH164RSH*	
International	Super Chief 4-hole	16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	462223R11, 462227R11, 463241R1, 463233R1, 463253R1, 463237R1, 470957R1	IH164RS IH164RSH*	
International	Super Chief 4-hole. Left Hand. Inserted	18", 20"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	463254R, 463238R, 481960R1, 481964R1, 492081R1, 481961R1, 481965R1	IH184LRS IH184LRSH* IH184LRSH76	
International	Super Chief 4-hole Inserted	18", 20"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	463254R, 463238R, 481960R1, 481964R1, 492081R1, 481961R1, 481965R1	IH184RS IH184RSH* IH184RSH76	
John Deere	HS350, 400, 500, SDJ & NU Series 4-hole	14"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	A10225, A10222, A10226, A14221, A14222, A14225, A14226, A14321, A14322, A14025, A10325, A10326, A51498, A10221	JD144RS	
John Deere	HS350, 400, 500, NU 4-hole short	14"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	A10225, A10222, A10226, A14221, A14222, A14225, A14226, A14321, A14322, A14025, A10325, A10326, A51498, A10221	JD144RS	
John Deere	HS356, 400, 500, SDT, NU Series 4-hole. Left Hand.	16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	A10227, A10224, A10228, A10327, A10323, A10324, A10328, A14027, A51500, A10223	JD164LRS	
John Deere	HS356, 400, 500, SDT, NU 4-hole	16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	A10227, A10224, A10228, A10327, A10323, A10324, A10328, A14027, A51500, A10223	JD164RS JD164RSH*	
John Deere	HS356, 400, 500, SDT, NU 4-hole short	16"	(1)1/2", (3)7/16"	A10227, A10224, A10228, A10327, A10323, A10324, A10328, A14027, A51500, A10223	JD164RS JD164RSH*	
John Deere	NU-1048 5-hole. Left Hand.	18, 20"	(4)7/16", (1)1/2"	A51506	JD185LRS JD185LRSH*	
John Deere	NU-1048 5-hole	18, 20"	(4)7/16", (1)1/2"	AA51504	JD185RS JD185RSH*	
John Deere	NU 450 (metric) 3-hole	18"	7/16"	A42808, A30951, A42807, A32222, A40408, A32221, A40407, A32217	JD183RS JD183RSH*	
John Deere	Switch Plow	18"	(4)7/16"	P59129	JD244RS	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Hardfaced Back Side	18"	(4)7/16"	P59130	JD244RSHBS	
John Deere	Switch Plow. Hardfaced Front Side	18"	(4)7/16"	P59130	JD244RSHFS	
Long	Switch Plow	18"	(5)7/16"	792800	LO245RS	
Massey	"N" Heavy Duty 4-hole	16"	1/2"	475716M1, 475161M1	MF164RS	
Massey	"N" Heavy Duty 4-hole. Left Hand.	18"	1/2"	475823M1	MF184LRS	
Massey	"N" Heavy Duty 4-hole.	18"	1/2"	475823M1	MF184RS	
Melroe/Morris	387 Series. Drop Front Hole. 4-hole.	16"	(1) 1/2", (3)7/16"	347749, 572184	AM164RS	
Melroe/Morris	387 Series. Inline Hole. 4-hole.	16"	(1) 1/2", (3)7/16"	6527052	MR164RS	
Melroe/Morris	387 Series. Drop Front Hole. 4-hole.	18"	(1) 1/2", (3)7/16"	573307	AM184RS	
Melroe/Morris	Star GP. 4-hole.	16"	(4)7/16"	6526832	MM164RS	
Melroe/Morris	Star GP. 4-hole.	18"	(4)7/16"	6526829	MM184RS	

*Hardfaced

PLOWSHARES - RIBBED

Bolts not included. Plow shares are guaranteed against breakage for 1/2" of wear through the width of the plow share. Bolts are listed on page 146.

Made In The USA

Get the
Adams Edge™



- 3/8" Thick
- Heat-Treated
- Painted Black Finish
- 1080 High Carbon Steel
- Hardware Not Included
- Sold In Cartons of 6 Only, except Baker

Manufacturer	Model	Size	Bolt Size	Mfg. No.	Order No.	List
Oliver/White	619, 625, 719, 819, 434	16"	(1) 1/2", (3) 7/16"	RCA6R, 219617BS	OC164RS	
Oliver/White	619, 625, 719, 819, 434	18"	(1) 1/2", (4) 7/16"	RCA8R, 219619BS	OC185LRS	
Case	3 & 4-hole. Left Hand.				OC185LRSH*	
Oliver/White	619, 625, 719, 819, 434	18"	(1) 1/2", (4) 7/16"	RCA8R, 219619BS	OC185RS	
Case	3 & 4-hole.				OC185RSH*	
Oliver/White	619, 625, 719, 819, 434			RB14R, 219615BS, HD14FCO, RCase4S,	OM144RS	
Case	3 & 4-hole, Nife line	14"	7/16"	220013BS, RCase4R,	OM144RSH*	
Oliver/White	619, 625, 719, 819, 434			RB14R, 219615BS, HD14FCO, RCase4S,	OM144RS	
Case	3 & 4-hole short	14"	7/16"	220013BS, RCase4R	OM144RSH*	
Oliver/White	619, 719, 819, 919, 625,	16"	7/16"	RB16R, HD16FCO, 219617BS, RCase6S,	OM164LRS	
Case	434 3 & 4-hole. Left Hand.			220016BS, RCase6R		
Oliver/White	619, 719, 819, 919, 625,	16"	7/16"	RB16R, HD16FCO, 219617BS, RCase6S,	OM164RS	
Case	434 3 & 4-hole, Nife line			220016BS, RCase6R	OM164RSH*	
Oliver/White	619, 719, 819, 919, 625,			RB16R, HD16FCO, 219617BS, RCase6S,	OM164RS	
Case	434 3 & 4-hole short	16"	7/16"	220016BS, RCase6R	OM164RS	
Oliver/White	619, 719, 819, 919, 625,			RA18R, 219619BS, HD18FCO, RCase8R,	OM185RS	
Case	434 5-hole	16, 18, 20"	7/16"	220024BS, RCase8S	OM185RSH*	
	Left hand				OM185LRS	
Watts	All. 4-Hole. Left Hand.	All	7/16"	FO25	WA184LRS	
Wilrich	GP. 4-Hole	18	1/2"	14255, 215806, 16047	WR184RS	
					WR184RSH	

*Hardfaced

SHARES - UPSET FORGED

Right handed, unless noted.



- 3/8" Thick
- Heat-Treated
- Painted Black Finish
- Sold In Cartons of 6 Only
- Long Wearing, High Carbon Steel

Manufacturer	Model	Size	Bolt Size	Mfg. No.	Order No.	List
International	Super Chief. 4-Hole	16"	(1) 1/2" x 1-3/8", (3) 7/16" x 1-1/4"	463237R1, 463241R1, 464343R1	S26-0141	
International	Super Chief. 4-Hole	18"	(1) 1/2" x 1-3/8", (3) 7/16" x 1-1/4"	463238R1	S26-0142	
John Deere	HS350, 400, 500, SDT, NU. 4-Hole	16"	(1) 1/2" x 1-1/4", (3) 7/16" x 1-3/16"	A10227, A10223, A10224, A10228	S26-0058	
John Deere	NU 450 Metric. 3-Hole	18"	(3) M16 x M35	A42808, A30951	S26-0452	
Oliver/White	619, 625, 718, 819 & 434. 4-Hole	16" Hvy Curved	(1) 1/2" x 1-3/8", (3) 7/16" x 1-1/4"	219615BS, RCA4R, RCA4S	S26-0302	
Oliver/White	619, 625, 718, 819 & 434. 5-Hole	18" Hvy Curved	(1) 1/2" x 1-3/8", (4) 7/16" x 1-1/4"	219615BS, RCA4R, RCA4S	S26-0253	

COULTERS - WAVY

Replaces Number	Application	Diam.	No. Waves	Wave Width	Gauge	Center Hole	Bolt Hole	Bolt Circle	Order Number	List
A72678	JD Max Emerge 2, Plus, Pro, XP, XP Pro, ME5, Exact Emerge	16"	12	3/4"	.185"	2.125"	5) .510"	4.75"	B45-1122	
	JD Max Emerge	16"	12	3/4"	.185"	2.015" Slotted	6) 4.06" x .469" & 3.375"	3.5"	B45-1123	
D7803-12	Kinze	15-13/16"	12	3/4"	.177"	3.984"	4) .531"	5.25"	B45-1124	
A73911	JD Max Emerge	16"	8					3.5"	B45-1125	No
Match!										
820-082C	Great Plains, White, Yetter	17"	12	3/4"	.157"	3.97"	4) .531"	5.25"	B45-1120	
55-318	Tye, DMI, Melroe, United Farm Tool Wilrich	17-5/8"	12	3/4"	.168"	3.640"	4) .531"	5.0"	B45-1121	



B45-1122

COULTERS - FLUTED / RIPPLED

Replaces Number	Application	Diam.	Gauge	Center Hole	Bolt Hole	Bolt Circle	Order Number	List
820-018C	Great Plains, Yetter	17"	.138"	3.97"	4) .531"	5.25"	B45-1135	
N/A	DMI/Blue Jet	20"	7 GA	3-11/16"	8) .531"	5 & 5-1/4"	B45-1140	
	JD, Pioneer	17"	.157"	2.5"	4) .5"	4"	B45-1704	

B45-1135



COULTERS - PLAIN / FLAT

Replaces Number	Application	Diam.	Thickness	Center Hole	Bolt Hole	Bolt Circle	Order Number	List
N214190	JD 750, 1850, 1560, 1690, 1860	18"	.203"	3.031"	4) .406"	4.375"	B45-3049	
N283804	No Till Grain Drills 1890, 1895, 1990							
N283804	JD Drill Disc Opener	18"	.023" (5MM)		4	4.375"	B45-3049F	
F205112S	Brillion & Others	20"	5 GA	1.56" Sq.	N/A	N/A	B45-1150	
F205112R	Glencoe & Others	20"	5 GA	1.56" Rd.	N/A	N/A	B45-1160	
F225112R	Glencoe & Others	22"	5 GA	1.56" Rd.	N/A	N/A	B45-1162	
	AC, Krause Chisel Plows	20.5"	3/16"	1.5" Rd.	N/A	N/A	2036	

2036



FERTILIZER COULTERS

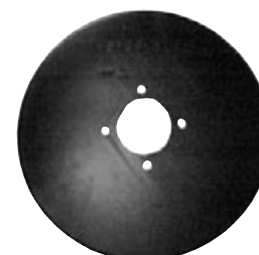
8 Bolt holes. 3-11/16" center hole.
5" and 5.25" bolt circle. Bolt hole size is .5313.



Description	Diameter	Thickness	Order No.	List
Crucible Fluted	20" x 4.5mm	.177"	B45-1130	

COULTER - CONCAVE

Fits Buffalo. Replaces 3-4400-17.
Diameter: 14"
Gauge: .157"
Center Hole: 2.81"
Bolt Holes: 4
Bolt Hole Size: .406"
Bolt Circle: 4"



Order No.	List
B45-1186	

STANDARD CONCAVITY, SOLID EDGE**Gauge To Inch Conversion:**

12 Gauge	=	.104" (2.6 mm)
11 Gauge	=	.119" (3 mm)
10 Gauge	=	.134" (3.4 mm)
9 Gauge	=	.149" (3.8 mm)
8 Gauge	=	.164" (4.2 mm)
7 Gauge	=	.179" (4.5 mm)
6 Gauge	=	.194" (5 mm)
5 Gauge	=	.209" (5.3 mm)
4 Gauge	=	.224" (5.7 mm)
3 Gauge	=	.236" (6 mm)

- Popular Sizes & Gauges Available
- Boron Steel, Accurately Hardened.
- Dual Punch Centers for Inventory Reduction.
- Precision Double Bevel for Superior Penetration.
- Backed by Herschel Warranty for Quality and Workmanship.

Diam.	Gauge	Hole Size	Concavity	Order No	List
16"	11 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Sq.	1-1/2"	B45-2001	
16"	11 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Rd.	1-1/2"	B45-2007	
16"	11 GA	1" Sq. x 1-1/8" Sq.	1-1/2"	B45-2003	
16"	11 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	1-1/2"	B45-2009	
18"	9 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Rd.	1-3/4"	B45-2030	
18"	9 GA	1" Sq. x 1-1/8" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2024	
18"	9 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2028	
18"	9 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2025	
18"	9 GA	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	1-3/4"	B45-2023	
18"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2181	
18"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2015	
18"	9 GA	7/8" Sq. X 1" Sq	1-3/4"	B45-2243	
20"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2142	
20"	7 GA	1" Sq x 1-1/8" Sq	2-1/4"	B45-2040	
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2043	
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2042	
20"	7 GA	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	2-1/4"	B45-2044	
20"	7 GA	1-1/2" Sq x 1-3/4" Rd.	2-1/4"	B45-2045	
20"	9 GA	1" Sq. X 1-1/8" Sq	2-1/4"	B45-2139	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2052	
22"	7 GA	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2048	
22"	7 GA	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2049	
22"	7 GA	2" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2238	
22"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2145	
22"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2149	
22"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2100	
22"	1/4"	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2107	
22"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2105	
22"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq	2-1/2"	B45-2111	
22"	1/4"	2" RD		B45-2087	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2196	
22"	6 GA	1-1/2" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2242	
22"	1/4"	2-5/16" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2247	
24"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	3-1/4"	B45-2070	
24"	1/4"	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	3-1/4"	B45-2074	
24"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	3-1/4"	B45-2075	
24"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq.	3"	B45-2160	
24"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq.	3-1/4"	B45-2113	
24"	1/4"	2 Rd.	3-1/2"	B45-2109	
24"	1/4"	1-3/4" RD	3-1/4"	B45-2115	
26"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	3-1/2"	B45-2120	
26"	1/4"	2 Rd.	3-1/2"	B45-2091	

STANDARD CONCAVITY, NOTCHED EDGE**Gauge To Inch Conversion:**

12 Gauge	=	.104" (2.6 mm)
11 Gauge	=	.119" (3 mm)
10 Gauge	=	.134" (3.4 mm)
9 Gauge	=	.149" (3.8 mm)
8 Gauge	=	.164" (4.2 mm)
7 Gauge	=	.179" (4.5 mm)
6 Gauge	=	.194" (5 mm)
5 Gauge	=	.209" (5.3 mm)
4 Gauge	=	.224" (5.7 mm)
3 Gauge	=	.236" (6 mm)

- Popular Sizes & Gauges Available
- High Carbon Steel, Accurately Hardened.
- Dual Punch Centers for Inventory Reduction.
- Precision Double Bevel for Superior Penetration.
- Backed by Herschel Warranty for Quality and Workmanship.

Diam.	Gauge	Hole Size	Concavity	Order No	List
16"	11 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Sq.	1-1/2"	B45-2002	
16"	11 GA	1" Sq. x 1-1/8" Sq.	1-1/2"	B45-2004	
18"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2016	
18"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2233	
18"	9 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2244	
18"	9 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2244	
18"	9 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Rd.	1-3/4"	B45-2027	
18"	9 GA	1" Sq. x 1-1/8" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2021	
18"	9 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2026	
20"	7 GA	7/8" Sq. x 1" Rd.	2-1/4"	B45-2061	
20"	7 GA	1" Sq. x 1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2041	
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2199	
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2046	
20"	7 GA	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	2-1/4"	B45-2047	
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/4"	B45-2199	
20"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq.	1-3/4"	B45-2020	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2203	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2051	
22"	7 GA	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2055	
22"	7 GA	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2056	
22"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2147	
22"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	2-1/2"	B45-2148	
22"	6 GA	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	2-1/2"	B45-2146	
24"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	3-1/4"	B45-2071	
24"	1/4"	1-1/4" Sq. x 1-1/2" Rd.	3-1/4"	B45-2076	
24"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	3-1/4"	B45-2077	
26"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-3/4" Rd.	3-1/2"	B45-2122	
26"	5/16"	1-1/2" Sq. x 1-5/8" Rd.	3-1/2"	B45-2228	

Additional Sizes Available.
Call Customer Service To Order!

CONE STYLE, SOLID EDGE - JD

3.87" Concavity



Diam.	Thickness	Hole Size	Order No.	List
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	B45-2097	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	B45-2098	
24"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq.	B45-2072	
26"	1/4"	1-1/4" Sq. 4-3/4" Concavity	B45-2123	
26"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. 4-3/4" Concavity	B45-2119	

CONE STYLE, NOTCHED EDGE - JD

3.87" Concavity



Diam.	Thickness	Hole Size	Order No.	List
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq.	B45-2099	
24"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq.	B45-2073	
26"	1/4"	1-1/4" Sq. 4-3/4" Concavity	B45-2124	
26"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq. 4-3/4" Concavity	B45-2121	

TILLAGE

FLAT CENTER STYLE, SOLID EDGE - IH

2" Concavity

B45-2092



Diam.	Thickness	Hole Size	Order No.	List
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2092	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2094	
22"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2159	
22"	1/4"	1-1/2" Rd	B45-2266	
24"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq. x 1-1/4" Sq	B45-2259	
26"	1/4"	1-1/2" Sq.	B45-2261	

FLAT CENTER STYLE, NOTCHED EDGE - IH

2" Concavity

B45-2093



Diam.	Thickness	Hole Size	Order No.	List
20"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2093	
22"	7 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2095	
22"	6 GA	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2158	
26"	1/4"	1-1/8" Sq.	B45-2258	

HARRELL CROP CHOPPERS

- OEM Quality
- 3/8" Heat Treated High Carbon Steel
- (4) .7" x 1.65" Bolt Holes

Size	Replaces	Order No	List
24"	HA9301175	B45-2324	
36"	HA9300575	B45-2336	



COTTON STALK PULLER/CHOPPER BLADES

Replacement Blade Only with 12 Welded Cleats, 1/4" x 3" x 3". Fits Besler & Sundance. Replaces PP28 and SC7. 27-3/8" diameter. 1/4" Thick.

Center Hole	Bolt Hole	Bolt Circle	Order Number	List
4.688"	.515" (6)	6"	B45-2300	



Fits Amadas Cotton Stalk Choppers. 20" Long 8" wide at point 5" wide at ends 3/8" thick with (3) 1/2" slotted mounting holes. Replaces 61517.

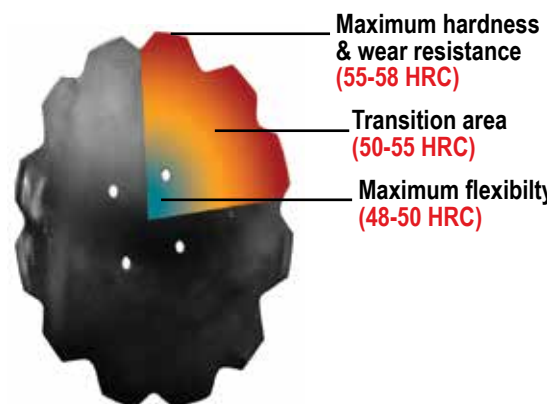
Order Number	List
B45-2320	



Blades for Vertical Tillage & High Speed Disc Harrows With Options To Fit Your Needs.

- Herschel - High Quality Boron Blades
- 150 Series - High Quality Boron Blades
- Forges Niaux 200 With Exclusive 3 Hardened Zones For Long Life & Durability.

*Denotes New Item.



**SEE THE BTT CATALOG FOR
150 & 200 SERIES BLADES**

BOURGAULT

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
MRB III, 3720 Coulter Drill	2085-04	20.5"	Plain	5	3.66" R	4	N/A	See BTT Catalog

CNH

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
True Tandem 330 Turbo, 335VT Right front & Left rear gangs	87630572, 47564438	20"	Turbo Flute	6.5	1.5" R			See BTT Catalog
True Tandem 330 Turbo, 335VT Left front & Right rear gangs	87630573, 47654439	20"	Turbo Flute	6.5	1.5" R		B45-2742	
Speed Tiller 475	9SD2406S, 44920144	24"	Notched	6.5		4	N/A	See BTT Catalog

DEGELMAN, KINZE

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
Pro-Till 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 26, 30, 33, 36, 40, 41, 45. Mach Till 201, 261, 302, 331, 362, 401, 412	143557	20"	Notched	6.5		4	B45-2736	
Pro-Till 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 26, 30, 33, 36, 40, 41, 45. Mach Till 201, 261, 302, 331, 362, 401, 412	143556	20"	Plain	6.5		4	B45-2738	
Pro-Till	143562	22"	Plain	6.5		4	N/A	See BTT Catalog
Pro-Till	143553	20"	Double V Notch	6.5		4	N/A	See BTT Catalog
Pro-Till	143566	22"	Double V Notch	6.5		4	N/A	See BTT Catalog
Pro-Till	143495	22"	Double V Notch	6		4	N/A	See BTT Catalog
Pro-Till	143577	26"	Double V Notch	8		4	N/A	See BTT Catalog

GREAT PLAINS

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
Turbo Chopper, Turbo-Max, Turbo-Till, Ultra Till	820-011C	20"	VT Wave	6.5	1.75" R		B45-2733	
Vantage I Fertilizer Coulter, Zone Coulter & HD Utility Coulter	820-215C	18"	20 Wave	5		4		

GREAT PLAINS

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
Joker	04559503	20"	Notched	6		5	B45-2740	

JOHN DEERE

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
2660VT All Locations	KK89792	22"	28 Wave	6.5	2" R		B45-2747	

SEE THE BTT CATALOG FOR
150 & 200 SERIES BLADES

B45-2750



B45-2737



B45-2748



B45-2754



KONG

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
9115, 9125, 9132, 9212, 9215, 9220, 9223, 9225, 9232, 9243	604002124	20"	Soil Razor	5	1.5" R		B45-2750	See BTT Catalog

KUHN, KRAUSE

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
Excelerator 8005 & XT8010	Q8014420	22.5"	32 Wave Razor	6.5	1.75" R		N/A	See BTT Catalog

LANDOLL

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
7410VT, 7430VT, 7431VT, 7450VT	155617	22"	Plain	6.5	1.75" R		B45-2737	

MANDAKO

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
Storm		20"	28 Wave Soil Razor	6.5	3.7" R	4	B45-2758*	

MCFARLANE, BRILLION

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
RD4000 Series, RD4100 Series	RD4479	20"	Plain	6	1.5" Sq		B45-2262	
RD4000 End of Gang Only, RT2000, RT3000. Brillion Coulter Chisels	SPR2068 RD4477	20"	Plain	4.75	1.5" Sq		B45-2263	

NORWOOD, JOHN DEERE

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
2680H, Norwood Kwik-Till	5NS90340003 90-34-003	20"	Plain	6.5		4	B45-2748	
2680H, Norwood Kwik-Till	5NS90340002 90-34-002	20"	Notched	6.5		4	B45-2746	

SALFORD

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
450RTS, 570RTS, I-1100, I-1200, I-500 & Others Using 4-Bolt Hubs	10010762	17.5"	13 Wave 7/8"	4.5	4" R	4	B45-2753	
450RTS, 570RTS, I-1100, I-1200, I-500 & Others Using 4-Bolt Hubs	10010765	20"	8 Wave 2"	4.5	4" R	4	B45-2754	
575RTS, I-2100, I-2200, I-4100, I-4200, I-1500 & Others Using 5-Bolt Hubs	10010768	22"	8 Wave 2.5"	5	4-1/8" R	5	B45-2755	
575RTS, I-2100, I-2200, I-4100, I-4200, I-1500 & Others Using 5-Bolt Hubs	CT512213	22"	13 Wave 1.25"	5	4-1/8" R	5	B45-2732	
450RTS, 570RTS, I-1100, I-200, I-500 & Others Using 4-Bolt Hubs	10010766	20"	13 Wave .75"	4.5	4" R	4	B45-2731	

SALFORD, SUNFLOWER

SEE THE BTT CATALOG FOR
150 & 200 SERIES BLADES

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
I-4100 First 2 Rows, I-4200 Front Row, I-5100 Sunflower, 4410, 4411, 4412, 4510, 4511, 4530	CT512250 10010771	22.25"	Plain	6.5	4" R	5	N/A	See BTT Catalog

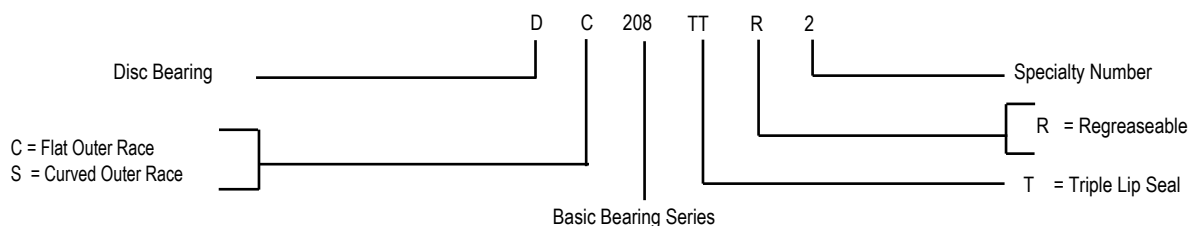
SUMMERS

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
Super Coulter, Coulter Chisel	8J1020	20"	8 Wave Plain	6.5	2" R		N/A	See BTT Catalog
Super Coulter, Coulter Chisel	8J1021N	22.5"	8 Wave Notched	6.5	2" R		N/A	See BTT Catalog
DK Series Disc	8K5025N	25"	Notched	8	2" R		N/A	See BTT Catalog

SUNFLOWER

Application	OEM #	Diam.	Type	Thickness MM	Center Hole Dia.	Hole QTY	Herschel #	List
6610, 6630, 6631, 6650	SN16845	22"	Soil Razor	5	1.75" R		B45-2752	

Disc Harrow Bearing Identification Code



FLAT OUTER RACE - DC SERIES

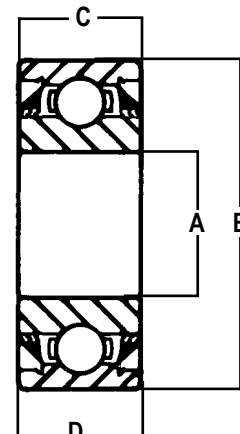
BCA Number	Bore Size (A)	Outer Diam. (B)	Outer Race Width (C)	Inner Race Width (D)	Order No	List
DC208TT5	1-1/8", SQ	3.1496"	.709	1.438	B15-3180	
DC208TT8	1-1/8", SQ	3.1496"	1.185	1.438	B15-3190	
DC211TTR3	1-1/2", SQ	3.397"	1.313	1.313	B15-3188	

CURVED OUTER RACE - DS SERIES

BCA Number	Bore Size (A)	Outer Diam. (B)	Outer Race Width (C)	Inner Race Width (D)	Order No	List
DS208TT6	1", SQ	3.158"	.709	1.438	B15-3176	
DS208TT5	1-1/8", SQ	3.1496"	.709	1.438	B15-3050	
DS208TT8	1-1/8", SQ	3.1496"	1.188	1.438	B15-3110	
DS208TTR8	1-1/8", SQ	3.150"	1.188	1.438	B15-3186	
DS210TTR4	1-1/8", SQ	3.5433	1.188	1.188	B15-3144	
DS208TT7	1-3/16", RD	3.1496"	.709	1.188	B15-3080	
DS209TT5	1-1/4", SQ	3.347"	1.188	1.438	B15-3185	
DS209TT4	1-1/2", RD	3.3465"	1.188	1.188	B15-3120	
DS211TTR3	1-1/2", SQ	3.397"	1.313	1.313	B15-3187	
DS211TT3	1-1/2", SQ	3.9370"	1.313	1.313	B15-3150	
DS209TTR10	1-3/4", RD	3.3465"	.866	1.438	B15-3130	



All Herschel heavy duty disc bearings feature long lasting triple lip seals.



RIVETED 4-BOLT FLANGE -- FD SERIES

BCA Number	Bore Size (A)	Order No	List
FD209RA, ST491A	1-3/4", RD	B15-3010	
FD209RB	1-1/2", RD	B15-3179	

SEALED BALL BEARINGS - AEL OR RA SERIES

- Prelubricated
- Spherical
- Eccentric Locking Cam
- Extended Inner Race One Side
- Individually Packaged

Number	Replaces Number	Fafnir Number	Order Series	Shaft Size	Outside Diameter	List
B15-2100D	AEL205-100	RA100NPPB	52	1"	2.0472"	



Order Number	OEM Number	B.C.A. Part No.	Fafnir Number	Bore Size / Type	Mfr.	Application
B15-3155	L-512-B	DS208TT11	W208PPB11	7/8" SQ.	Blanton	Disc Harrow
	BB2			Sealed	King	Disc Harrow
	990093				Long	Disc Harrow
	206090				Taylorway	Disc Harrow
	T603				Tufline	Disc Harrow
B15-3176	11079	DS208TT6	W208PPB6	1" SQ Sealed	Amco Athens	LFBD2, LFB2, LTB2
	14-22-63				Bush Hog	
	T15820				Case	Small Ridger
	710152				Hesston	Disc Harrow
	834367M1, 1025130M1				M. F.	21 Disc Harrow
	6519831				Melroe	
	552207				Tye	
B15-3161	20H4027	DS208TT9	W208PPB9	1" SQ.	Oliver	Disc Harrow
				Sealed	White	Disc Harrow
B15-3180	7129	DC208TT5	W208PP5	1-1/8 SQ	Athens	Ridger
	GA15			Sealed	Bingham	Bedder
	7129				Blanton	Disc Harrow
	9554A				Burch	Ridger, 8 Row
	16-1-176, 795006				Bush Hog	Bedder & Ridger
					Charles Mach.	Trencher
	H747139				Case	Trencher
	JD9350				Deere	F871, F901, F984, F981, F982 Bedder
	X08738, X09838				Deutz-Allis Forest City Hester	Ridger Disc Harrow
	963889R91				IH/Case	
	06A51-001 B8018				Kelly Kewanee Minn-Moline Multi-Purpose Piper Taylor	Coulter Hipper, Ridger Ridger Disc Harrow, Ridger
	7992				Towner	100, 101 Ridger
	552209				Tye	
	481202				W & A Mfg.	Ridger & Does More
B15-3190	BC1	DC208TT8	W208PP8	1-1/8" SQ	Blanton	
	9C16			Sealed	Brillion	
	AA14878				Deere	23, 2FK, F871, F901, F902, F984 Bedders
B15-3050	BC1				King Plow	
	10272	DS208TT5	W208PPB5	1-1/8" SQ Sealed	Amco Athens	WTD5,WTD6, LFD2, LFD82 Disc Ridger
	2J516				Brillion	
	J9373				Burch	Ridger, E-Z Set, E-2GO, Early 1-1/8 Axle Models
	T16288				Caldwell Case Chatanooga	
	JD9248, A20175				Deere	8500, F810H, F850H
	GK260				Dunham	Disc Harrow
	261750				Eversman	
	1R41009				Farmhand	
	630210R91				IH/Case	Ridger
	06A51001				Kelly	
	B7980, G0052604				Kewanee Krause	206, 400 Disc
	843638M1, 190566M1				M. F.	
	NDAS4508BJ				N.H. (Ford)	
	744-P				Pico	LO, 175, 185, 200, 206, 300, LT400, 720
B15-3110	24A5301				Sunflower	
	T60				Tufline	Disc Harrow, 1-1/8 Gang Bolt
	10333	DS208TT8	W208PPB8	1-1/8" SQ	Amco	WTD10,WTD3,WTD4 Disc
	9C16			Sealed	Brillion	
	T25486				Case	
	JD9286, JD9300				Deere	
	X10928				Deulz-Allis	
	213778B				New Idea	
B15-3186	T151				Talbot	
	7906				Toner	101 Ridger
	G10333	DS208TTR8	GW208PPB8	1-1/8" SQ	Amco	13-1/2 Pulverizing Disc
	SBP238481B			Relube	Ford	241, 242, 243, 246, Disc Harrows
	B2151				Kewanee	500, 600 Disc
	SBP238481B				New Holland	
	238481B				Oliver	263 Disc
	207359				Taylor	200000, Series Disc

Order Number	W238481B OEM Number	B.C.A. Part No.	Fafnir Number	Bore Size / Type	White Mfr.	Application
B15-3170	1023	DS208TT12	W208PPB12	1-1/8" SQ	Blanton	Square Axle Disc
	14-24-26			Sealed	Bush Hog	Disc Harrow
	T28503				Case	Disc Harrow
	ST607, ST658				Case/IH	
					Dunham	Disc Harrow (Wide O.R.)
	266740				Eversman	
					Hardee	Disc Harrow
					IMCO	Wheel Disc
	BB-2N				King Plow	KGB, WGH, EZB, MFB
						Disc Harrow
	37-61-001				Lilliston	
	9-90092				Long	958, 959 Disc
	447899M1				M. F.	34MTD & 33 Rev. Disc
B15-3156	G10272	DS208TTR5	GW208PPB5	1-1/8" SQ.	McClesky	F228, L150 Harrow
	A20175				Rome	7-1/2 Disc Harrow
	207359				Southern	Disc Harrow, 13' Pulv. Disc
B15-3157	142416BHIMP	DC208TTR17	GW208PP17	1-1/8" SQ.	Taylor	Disc Harrow Light Duty
B15-3144	1436183BHIMP			Relube		12-1/2, 19 & 21
	B2246	DS210TTR4	GW210PPB4	1-1/8" SQ	Towner	101 Ridger 420, 425 Disc
B15-3080	430796	DS208TT7	W208PPB7	1-3/16" RD	Turflite	Disc Harrow 1-1/8
	40-102,			Sealed	AMCO	Disc Harrow
	P-212-10-2				John Deere	Disc Harrow
	9-90155				Taylorway	Disc Harrow
	237092B,				Bush Hog	Disc Harrow
	30-1005197, 1186				Bush Hog	Disc Harrow
	237092B				Kewanee	100, 1025, 1100, 1200 Disc
B15-3165	4050006, 4061005	DS208TTR10	GW209PPB8	1-1/4" SQ. Relube	Deutz-Allis	
B15-3125	5449031	DS209TTR5	GW209PPB5	1-1/4" SQ	Krause	Disc Harrow
	842342M1			Relube	Long	
B15-3185	JD8664	DS209TT5	W209PPB5	1-1/4" SQ	Oliver	241,352,250 Series Wheel Disc
	126-068		FMC	Sealed	Sunflower	
	842303M1				White	
B15-3184	11071	DC211TT3	W211PP3	1-1/2" SQ	Lilliston	Disc Harrow
				Sealed	Caukins	
	H747444				M. F.	Disc Harrow
	MULCBB112				Taylor	9000 Drill, 4400 Combine
	B2055				Deere	Harvester
	1905678M1				FMC	520, 620 Disc Harrow
B15-3188	6510628				M. F.	Do-All
	G11071	DC211TTR3	GW211PP3	1-1/2" SQ	Piper	516, 517, F15 Disc Harrow
					Amco	Levee Plow, 1st Series
	14-6-430				Athens	
	T51653				Case	Trencher
	G1046430				Deutz-Allis	K7 Disc
B15-3150	481213	DS211TT3	W211PPB3	1-1/2" SQ	Domries	1-1/2" Axle Series
	3J131			Sealed	Ford	219, 223 Cutting Disc
	203214				Kewanee	Disc Harrow
	7377-1				M. F.	Disc Harrow
	MULCB112SG				Melrow	
	630095R91,				Amco	WOF3, WOF5, WOF6,
B15-3187	ST627A, 6395R				Relube	WOJ3, WOJ4, Offset Disc
	832540M1				Athens	Disc Harrow
	4404-P				Bush Hog	145, 146, 246, 1435,
	G10906	DS211TTR3	GW211PPB3	1-1/2" SQ	Case	1437 w/1-1/2" gang bolt
	78672A			Relube	Greenline	E30, G109, G110, G119,
	T51610				Kewanee	K23, K23A Disc Harrow
	70583939				W & A Mfg.	Disc Harrow
	9-92088				Brillion	
	449432M1				Burch	Offset Disc
	207022				Farmhand	
	237909B				Ford	236 Cutting Disc
					H/Case	New Ground Disc
					M. F.	38, 41, 42 Disc Harrow
					Pico	HD Levee Plow, WO Series
					Amco	Disc Harrow
					Athens	Disc Harrow
					Burch	Offset Disc, Super Tandem
					Case	K23, K23A, G59 Disc
					Deutz-Allis	2600 Disc
					Long	
					M. F.	30,40,520,620,720 Disc Harrow
					Taylor	Disc Harrow, Heavy Duty
					White	

Order Number	OEM Number	B.C.A. Part No.	Fafnir Number	Bore Size / Type	Mfr.	Application
B15-3181		DS211TT6	W211PPB6	1-1/2" SQ	Athens	Levee Plow, 2nd Series
	204-82			Sealed	Burch	Super Tandem 1973-Up
	9-90241				Chatanooga	Levi, Levi-Dyke Plow
	204679				Long	958, 959, 960, 1090 Disc Harrow
	18300				Taylor	Disc Harrow, Extra HD
B15-3163		DS208TT2A	W208PPB2	1-1/2" RD. Sealed	Towner	510, 515, 577, 532, 534, 535, 560, 600, 620, 621, 630
B15-3179	1A64318	FD209RB	DHU1-1/2 R209	1-1/2" RD	MF	Disc Harrow
	700613			Relube	Farmhand	Disc Harrow
	FC0481				Hesston	Disc Harrow
	40-109				Kent	Disc Harrow
	1065010011				Krause	Disc Harrow
	91134				Landoll	Disc Harrow
	W238813				Unverferth	Disc Harrow
	85481014	DC211TT5	W211PP5	1-1/2" SQ	White	Disc Harrow
B15-3182	406677			Sealed	Badger	
					Deutz-Allis	3100, K, KT, WKT Disc
B15-3120	340103	DS209TT4	W209PPB4	1.535" RD	Farmhand	Disc Harrow
	40-104			Sealed		
	P412-10-2				Krause	Disc Harrow
B15-3124	34002				M. F.	
	AN240220	DS209TTR4	GW209PPB4	1.535 RD	Wil Rich	
	21842400			Relube	Deere	
	EP6576				DMI	
	05A51001				Farmhand	
	40-105, 612-10-2				Kelly	
	1065010003				Krause	Disc Harrow
	1829				Landoll	
B15-3130	A20649	DS209TTR10	GW209PPB11	1-3/4" RD	Sunflower	
B15-3010	ST491A	FD209RA	DHU491A	1-3/4" RD	Deere	210, 220, 230 Disc
				Relube		
B15-3160		DC211TTR14	GW211PPB13	1-3/4" Rd.	IH/Case	315, 330, 350, 370, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 496, 610
				Relube	Sunflower	Disc Harrow
B15-3162		DS210TT5	GW210PPB5	1-3/4" RD. Relube	Miller	Disc Harrow
B15-3166	7200460	DS208TTR2	GW209PPB2	1-3/4" RD.	Krause	Disc Harrow
	B7778			Relube	Ford	Disc Harrow
B15-3178	14-4-5	DS209TT2	W209PPB2	1.7717" RD	Kewanee	Disc Harrow
	H747410			Sealed	Miller	Disc Harrow
	430478				Bush Hog	1432, 1436 Disc
	310072				Case	Trencher
	113903				Deutz-Allis	Disc Harrow
	1251062C91				Farmhand	Disc Harrow
	835050M1				Ford	204, 210, 224, 230 Disc
	20H2152				IH/Case	Disc Harrow
					M. F.	28, 33, 34, 68 Disc Harrow
	7044				Minn-Moline	Disc Harrow
					Shaffer	Disc Harrow
					Unverferth	Disc Harrow
B15-3142	G10771	DS210TTR2	GW210PPB2	1-15/16" RD	Amco	Disc Harrow
	T53781			Relube	Case	F21, F21H Disc Harrow
	G10771				Farmhand	Disc Harrow
B15-3159	14-50-5	DC210TTR9	GW210PP9	1-15/16" SQ.	Bush Hog	Disc Harrow
B15-3183	11052	DS210TT2	W210PPB2	1-15/16" RD		
					Amco	Disc Harrow
					Burch	EZ, EZ-A, EZ-B, 145 Disc, 30565
					Sealed	Kwik Set Hipper/Ridger
	14-5-109				Bush Hog	145
	K85				Domries	
	10771				Farmhand	
	177849				Ford	
					G & M	3 PT Vinyard Disc
	831960M3				M. F.	Plow
B15-3135	3055,3056				Shaffer	Disc Harrow
	408808D					Strathmore
		DC210TT2	W210PP2	1-15/16"RD	White	
				Sealed	Amco	
					White	
B15-3177	T57559	DS211TTR2	GW211PPB2	2-3/16" RD	Domeries	
	24022			Relube	Case	
B15-3189	GW211PP2S				Wil Rich	Disc Harrow
B15-3158	DC211TT2S				Sunflower	
		DC211TTR2	GW211PP2	2-3/16" RD.		
B15-3164	146244BHIMP			Relube	Athens	Disc Harrow
					Bush Hog	Disc Harrow
					John Deere	Disc Harrow
	B2289				Kewanee	Disc Harrow
	430480	DS211TT2	W211PPB2	2-3/16" RD.	Allis Chalmers	Disc Harrow
	H747170			Sealed	Case	Disc Harrow
	958334R91				IH	Disc Harrow
					Wilbeck	Disc Harrow

CASE-IH



OEM Number	Description	Application	Order No.	List
468584R2	Bumper Washer	Fits 46, 48, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 496	H468584R2	
1344908C1	Bumper Washer	1-1/2" Round Hole Fits Case IH Disc Harrow 3900 Series, 3800, 3850, RMX340	H1344908C1	
481611R1	End Washer	Fits Models 132, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 610	H481611R1	
PA4167	End Washer	Fits Models 132, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 610	HPA4167	
472592R3	Spool	1-5/8" SQ HOLE 7-1/2". Fits Old Style 37, 46, 48, 60, 61, 120, 122, 130, 132, 150, 350, 370, 470, 480	H472592R3	
472593R3	Spool	3" SQ HOLE 9" SPACING. Fits Old Style 37, 46, 48, 60, 61, 76, 120, 122, 130, 132, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 480, 610, 760	H472593R3	
472591R3	Spool	4" SQ HOLE 7-1/2" & 9". Fits Old Style 37, 46, 48, 60, 61, 76, 120, 122, 130, 132, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 480, 610	H472591R3	
101189C1	Spool	1-5/8" RD HOLE 7-1/2". Fits New Style 350, 370, 470, 475, 485, 190, 496, 3800 & 3900	H101189C1	
101190C1	Spool	3" RD HOLE 9" SPACING. Fits New Style 132, 350, 475, 485, 490, 496, 3800 & 3900	H101190C1	
101191C1	Spool	4" RD HOLE 7-1/2" & 9". Fits New Style 132, 350, 370, 470, 475, 485, 490, 496, 3600 & 3900	H101191C1	
481416R1	Spool	7-1/2" SQ HOLE. Fits Models 46, 48, 60, 61, 120, 122, 130, 132, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490 & 496	H481416R1	
481417R1	Spool	9" SQ HOLE. Fits Models 37, 46, 48, 60, 61, 120, 122, 130, 132, 150, 330, 350, 370, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490 & 496	H481417R1	
652383R1	5-1/16" Sleeve	Fits Models 470 & 480 (11 ga. tubing)	H652383R1	
652412R1	7-1/4" Sleeve	Fits Model 490 (11 ga. tubing)	H652412R1	
112410C1	8-3/4" Sleeve	Fits Model 470, 475, 480, 485, 490 & 495 (11 ga. tubing)	H112410C1	
129532C2	Holder	Fits Models 490, 496, 3800 & 3900	H129532C2	
121119C92	Scraper RH	Fits Models 475, 90, 496, 3900	H121119C92	
121120C92	Scraper LH	Fits Models 475, 90, 496, 3900	H121120C92	
195938	Scraper LH	Heavy Duty, For Case IH Disc Models 496-3900, RMX340	H195938A1	
195938A1				
195939	Scraper RH	Heavy Duty, For Case IH Disc Models 496-3900, RMX 340	H195939A1	
195939A1				
195916A2	Scraper	Heavy Duty. For Case IH Disc Models 3900 Series RMX, 340	H195916A2	
121118C	Blade Only	For Scraper, Made of Spring Steel, Fits Case IH Disc Harrow Models 475, 485, 490, 496, 760, 3800, 3900, 3950, RMX340	H121118C1	
	Square Taper Bearing Roller Set	1-1/8"; W/2 Bearings, 2 Races, 2 Seal For Kewanee Disc Models 100,200,300, IH Models 48 Disc	H13678	
	Wheel Bearing Kit	Consists of Inner Cup LM48510, Inner Bearing LM48548, Outer Cup M12610, Outer Bearing M12649, Seal 200886, Cap 909917 and Retainer 667564.	H63881K	
	Wheel Bearing Kit	Retainer-667564, Inner Cup-LM501310, Inner Bearing-LM501349 Outer Cup-LM67010 Outer Bearing-LM67048 Seal-594702 Cap-P10025, Fits Case IH Disc Harrows, Specifically the P606468 Hub	H123096	
606468R21	Hub With Cups	With Inner Cup LM501310, Outer Cup LM67010, 6 Bolt Holes, For Case IH Disc Harrows, Fits Models 485, 496, 501, 760, 770, 3800, 3850, 3900, 3950, For Case-IH field cultivator transport wheels on 45 (over 13 ft.), 4300, 4500, 4700, 4900. Caster wheels on 4300., For Case IH Soil Finishers, Fits Models 4200, 4400, 4450, And For Case IH Ripper Transport Wheels on 690m MRX690	H606468R21	
465493R2	Hub With Cups	With Inner Cup LM48510, Outer Cup M12610, 6 Bolt Holes, For Case IH Disc Harrows, Fits Models 470, 475, 480, 485, 496, 501, 610, 760, 770	H465493R2	

TILLAGE - DISC REPLACEMENT PARTS

JOHN DEERE



OEM Number	Description	Application	Order No.	List
A20621/N241315	Spool 1-7/8	Fits Models With 7-1/4" & 9" Spacing. New Style	HA241315	
AN240518	Full Spool, 9" Spacing	For 1-1/4" Axle. Fits 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 360, 375, 635, 640, 850, 870 DISCS 637 DISC	HAN240518	
AA29843		WITH C Spring Bearing Hanger. Fits 510 and 512 Disc Rippers and 1710, 1710A Mulch Tillers		
AA29842	Full Spool, 11" spacing	For 1-1/4" Axle, Fits 315, 335, 355, 375, 640, 650, 670 discs. 637 disc with C spring bearing hanger.	HAN260397	
AN260397		510 and 512 disc rippers.		
N240970	Half Spool, 2-1/2"	For 1-1/4" Square Axle and models with 9" or 11" Spacing, Fits Models 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 340, 350, 355, 360, 375, 635, 640, 650, 670 discs. 637 disc with C spring bearing hanger. 510 and 512 disc rippers. 1710, 1710A mulch tiller.	HN240970	
B34211	Half Spool, 5"	For 1-1/4" Axle and 9" Spacing, Fits Models 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 340, 350, 355, 360, 375, 635 640, 650, 670 and 637 disc with C spring bearing hanger. Also Fits John Deere Mulch Tiller 1710, 1710A	HB34211	
B34212	Half Spool, 7"	For 1-1/4" Axle and Models with 11" Spacing. Fits 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 340, 350, 355, 360, 375, 640, 650, 670 discs. 637 disc with C spring bearing hanger. 510 and 512 disc rippers. 1700 mulch tiller.	HN241234	
N241234				
AN183629	Double Spool	Fits Models With 9" Spacing. Heavy Duty	HAN183629	
N242189	Scraper Spring	For HAP38364	HN242189	
AN240886	Scraper Arm RH	Fits 630, 640, 215, 235, 627, 635, 637	HAN240886	
AN240887	Scraper Arm LH	Fits 630, 640, 215, 235, 627, 635, 637	HAN240887	
N242551	Scraper Blade	For Disc Harrows, Fits Models 215, 235, 627, 630, 635, 637, 2620, 2623, 2625, 722, 2310 mulch finishers	HN242551	
A38364				
AA28184	Disc Gang Bearing Only.	Fits Models 210, 215, 220, 230, 235, 621, 630, 635 & 637	HAA28184	
A34792	Flange W/O Zerk	Fits Models 210, 215, 220, 230, 235, 621, 630, 635 & 637	HA34792	
AA27172	Flange W/ Zerk	Fits Models 210, 215, 220, 230, 235, 621, 630, 635 & 637	HAA27172	
AA30942	Disc Gang Bearing Kit	Fits Models 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 340, 350, 355, 360, 370, 637, 640, 650, 670, 512 Ripper.	HA30942	
B34203	Sleeve, 8-3/4" Long	For Models With 9" Spacing. Fits 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 340, 350, 355, 360, 370, 375, 635, 640, 650, 670, and 637 disc with C spring bearing hanger. Mulch Tiller Models	HB34203	
B34204	Sleeve, 10-3/4" Long	For Disc Harrow Models With 11" spacing. Fits 310, 315, 330, 331, 335, 340, 350, 355, , 360, 370, 375, 635, 640, 650, 670, and 637 disc with C spring bearing hanger. Fits Disc Rippers 510 and 512. Fits 1700 Mulch Tiller	HB34204	
A37024/N241320	End Washer		HN241320	
34103	Washer	Slack, 1-1/8" square hole, 1/4" thick. Plated	H34103	
AB12603	DBL Taper Roller Bearing Kit	1-1/4" Square Bore, with 2 Races & 2 Seals. Fits AWR,BF,BFT,BWA,BWS. Also fits Case IH & Kewanee discs.	H501334	
JD8327, B31312				
AA0941, 822-207C	Gang Bearing Kit	(1) Bearing, (1)Flange W/ Zerk, (1) Gasket, 4 Bolt, Nuts & Washers. For 1-1/8" square axle.	HAA30941	
FC2286,		Fits 210, 215, 230, 235, 621, 630, 635, 637 Disc. Also fits Great Plains Disc Models		
FD209R1-3/4" Kit		1000TT, 1200TT,1700TT, 2200TT, 3300TT,4000TT		
AA30942	Gang Bearing Kit	(1) Bearing, (1)Flange W/ Zerk, (1) Gasket, 4 Bolt, Nuts & Washers. For Rear 637 Disc, 310, 315, 330, 331, 335,340, 350, 355, 360, 370, 637, 640, 650, 670, 512 Ripper. For 1-1/4" Axle	HAA30942	
N241202	U Bolt	For Gang Standard 630-637	HN241202	
N240015	Hook Bolt, 1-2" Thread	For Gang Standard, Fits Models 630, 637, 650 Disc	HN240015	
	Lock Plate	Fits all Case IH and John Deere 1-1/8" square Gang Bolt	H34101	

SUNFLOWER



HSN3090



HSN3091



HSN4924



HSN3094



HSN9691



HSN2816



HSN3108



HSN5980

OEM Number	Description	Application	Order No.	List
SN3060 140477	Trunion Bearing Assembly	1-3/4" Round, fits Models 1130, 1211, 1212, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1321, 1331, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1541, 1543, 1544, 1550, 4306, 6630, 6631. Disc Rippers 4310, 4311, 4410, 4411, 4511. Coulter Chisels 4211, 4212, 4213, 4232, 4233. Soil Conditioners 7211, 7212, 7213, 7232, 7251, 7252	HSN3090	
P3090H	Trunion Bearing Housing	For HSN3090 Assembly	HSN309H	
DC211TTR21	Disc Bearing	1-3/4" Round Bore	HSN3091	
SN4924	Shield	For Trunion Bearing Assembly, Also Special Washer for GW211PP27 Bearing	HSN4924	
SN3094	Snap Ring	For Sunflower Trunion Assembly, Amco 17032 Housing, and W&A Hipper 203715 Housing	HSN3094	
SN9691	Trunion Mount	For Trunion Bearing Assembly P3090	HSN9691	
SN2816	Spool	Depth, 2-3/8" for Sunflower Discs with 7-1/2" or 8-1/2" spacing. Fits models 1130, 1211, 1212, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1321, 1331, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1541, 1543, 1544, 1550, 6630, 6631. Fits Sunflower Land Finishers with riveted flange bearings.	H2816	
SN3108	Spool	4-1/8" depth, For Sunflower Disc Models with 8-1/2" spacing. Fits Models 1211, 1212, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1321, 1331, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1441, 1443, 1444, 1541, 1543, 1544, 1550	HSN3108	
SN5980	Spool - Full	For 8-1/2" spacing and 1-3/4" round axle, fits Sunflower Disc models 1211 to 1544, 4308, 4310, Soil conditioner models 7212 to 7252, Hipper models 4311-4511	HSN5980	

JOHN DEERE 1-1/8" SQUARE AXLES

CASE - INTERNATIONAL 1-1/8"



Description	OEM No.	Order No.	List
1-1/8" SQ 50.7" DISC AXLE	A20133	HA20133	
1-1/8" SQ 59.7 DISC AXLE	A20134	HA10134	
1-1/8" SQ 68.7" DISC AXLE	A20615	HA20615	
1-1/8" SQ 77.7" DISC AXLE	A20616	HA20616	
1-1/8" SQ 87" DISC AXLE	A20617	HA50617	
1-1/8" SQ 95.7" DISC AXLE	A40826	HA40826	
AXLE NUT 1-1/8"	220089	N83-0118	

Description	OEM No.	Order No.	List
1-1/8" SQ 40.14" DISC AXLE	468607	HA468607	
1-1/8" SQ 49" DISC AXLE	471014R1	H47101HR1	
1-1/8" SQ 57.6" DISC AXLE	471015R1	H471015R1	
1-1/8" SQ 67.4" DISC AXLE	652939R2	H652939R2	
1-1/8" SQ 71.9" DISC AXLE	472586R2	H472586R2	
1-1/8" SQ 76.4" DISC AXLE	468582R2	H468582R2	
1-1/8" SQ 79.4" DISC AXLE	46883R2	H46883R2	
1-1/8" SQ 85.5" DISC AXLE	481844R1	H481844R1	
AXLE LOCK	P34101	HP34101	
AXLE NUT 1-1/8"	220089	N83-0118	

BEARINGS



Water pump type, short shank w/ groove. JD, MF & Noble. Also fits Great Plains, Lilliston/Melroe, Tye, & United Farm Tool Grain Drills. Replaces AN131668, 446612M1, 369851 and 885154B.

Order Number List
B15-0901



Water pump type, short shank w/hole. JD 7000, 7100, 7200, 7300 Planters for both gauge wheel & closing wheel. Also fits row marker disc assembly. Replaces AA21015, AA35741, GA2022 and 885152. White 5100, 5700 Series Gauge Wheels.

Order Number List
B15-0902

Order Number List
B15-0903

CLOSING WHEEL ASSEMBLY

Nylon. Agco-White Planters. 1"x12". JD 7000, 7100, MaxEmerge™, Kinze prior to 1993 with bearing. Replaces AA33297, GA3086, 017630 and AA43899



Order Number List
W29-0160

CLOSING WHEELS

JD 1700 planter, 1530 & 1535 drills, Kinzie planter 93 & Newer with bearing. 1"x12". Replaces AA39968 and GA6434



Order Number List
W26-0166

JD 1700 Series, 7200, 7240, 7300, 7340 MaxEmerge2 planters, 1520, 455, 750 drill. with bearing. 1"x12". .669 axle diam. Replaces AA43898 and AA34211.

Order Number List
W26-0167

TIRES



W29-0159

Replaces Number	Application	Order Number	List
A22884	Tire only for Gauge Wheel for JD 7000,7100,7200,7300 Series Planters, also fits Kinzie, Agco-White, fits W29-0158 & W29-0161 Assembly. 4.5"x15"	W29-0162	
GD1086			
247812B	Tire only for closing wheel on JD, Kinzie and Agco-White Planters. Fits W29-0160 Assembly. 1" x 12".	W29-0159	
AA22325			
GD1085			
017632			

8" COVERING DISC FOR CASE-IH & NEW HOLLAND

Fits Case-IH Planters, all 900, 950, 955 and 1200 series; 5400, 5500 Soybean Special; New Holland SP280, SP380 & SP580. Includes blade, bearing retainer, rivets and dust cap. Replaces 1277891C91.



Order No. List
H1277891C91


BEARING

7/8" hex bore. Has curved O.D. used on seed and fertilizer drives. Replaces JD no. AA22097.

Order No: HAA22097


BEARING

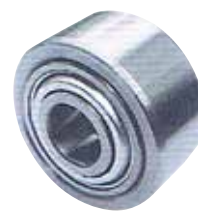
7/8" hex bore. Has flat O.D. Replaces JD no. AA28271.

Order No: HAA28271


BEARING

For clutch actuator shaft. 9/16" hex bore. Fits 7000 flex fold, 7200 & 1750. Replaces JD no. AA34259.

Order No: HAA34259


BEARING

Closing wheel bearing for John Deere Model 7200, 7300 and IHC mode 296 & 386 planter, Bore Size: 0.669" round, O.D: 1.574" flat, IR width: 0.55", OR width : 0.472".

Order No: HAA35638


BEARING

Bearing with cross hole to fit gauge wheel assemblies. Has a 40 mm O.D. to eliminate the use of the bearing spacer.

Order No: HAA35951B


BEARING

Double row ball bearing with 5/8" ID for closing & gauge wheel. Double Row Angular Contact Planter Bearing.

Order No: HAN212132


BEARING/SPROCKET

Planter Drive Sprocket - 9/16" hex. Fits 700, 7100, Max Emerge, 7100 Soybean Special.

Order No: HAA30654


BUSHING

For closing wheel arm. Replaces H2204B.

Order No: HA2204


BUSHING

For closing wheel arm. 2 Required. Fits MaxEmerge Plus, Pro, XP Pro, 1530 and 1535. Replaces A55888.

Order No: HA55888


BUSHING

Fits John Deere 1700, 1760, 1780, 7200, 7300, MaxEmerge 2, 120XP, Plus, Pro. Replaces A48515.

Order No: HA48515


BUSHING

For Parallel arms on John Deere 7000 - 7100; Kinze 2000 Series. Replaces A23789 and GB0218

Order No: HA23789


BUSHING

Cam bushing, left hand. For closing wheel arm. Fits 7300 Series MaxEmerge 2 Planters. Replaces A48290.

Order No: HA48290


BUSHING

Cam bushing, right hand. For closing wheel arm. Fits 7300 Series MaxEmerge 2 Planters. Replaces A48430.

Order No: HA48430


CLOSING WHEEL ARM

Closing wheel arm for John Deere 1760, 1780, 7200, 7300, 7340 planters. Replace JD numbers AA37552 & AA37839. Comes with spindles for wheels.

Order No: HAA37552


CLOSING WHEEL ARM STOP

Cast iron closing wheel arm stop, painted green. Fits 7000, 7100; Kinze (except 3000 series). Replaces JD No A28135, A33879; Kinze No GB0113.

Order No: HA33879


DUST CAP

Dust Cap for seed bearing housing. 1-1/2" diameter. Used on AA55927, AA37474

Order No: HA52024


ROCKER

For walking gauge wheel. 3/4" pivot hole and built-in pivot stops. Fits MaxEmerge®Plus, Pro, XP Pro, 1530, 1535. OEM No.:A62609

Order No: HA62609


SCRAPER ASSEMBLY - LEFT

Fits John Deere 7000, 7100 MaxEmerge; 7200, 7300 and 1700 Planter with MaxEmerge 2 and MaxEmerge Plus Row Units; Kinze. Replaces AA26444 and GA2012L.

Order No: HAA26444L


SCRAPER ASSEMBLY - RIGHT

Fits John Deere 7000, 7100 MaxEmerge; 7200, 7300 and 1700 Planter with MaxEmerge 2 and MaxEmerge Plus Row Units; Kinze. Replaces AA26443 and GA2012L.

Order No: HAA26443R



GAUGE WHEEL ARM KIT

Has threaded bushing for proper adjustment of the gauge wheel to the seed disc opener. Updates older planters to the new style arm design. Comes with two different threaded bushing, one for older series of planters and one for the newer series. Fits models JD 7100, 7200, 7300 & Max Emerge 1760, 1780, 1700, 1710, 1721 series Planters. Replaces AA41968, AA54179.

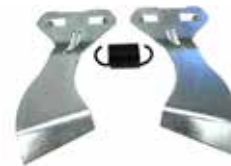
Order No: H25502B



GAUGE WHEEL ARM KIT

Fits 7000 thru early 1700, 1710, 1720 plus. Kit includes threaded bushing, arm and hardware. Replaces AA41968. Wheel mounts with set screw.

Order No: HAA41968



SCRAPER KIT

Fits John Deere Planter 1705 thru 1795, DB44 thru DB120. Replaces OEM # A98183, A98182. Includes LH Scraper, RH Scraper and Tension Spring.

Order No: H98180K



SCRAPER WHEEL

Fits John Deere 7000, 7100, 7300, 7340, MaxEmerge 2, Pro, Plus, XP and XP Pro.; White Planters 5100, 5700, 6000 and 8000. Replaces AH133315.

Order No: HAH133315



SEED GUARD

Fits John Deere 1760, 1780 (before 2/97); 7000, 7100, 7200. Replaces A41692.

Order No: HA41692



SEED GUARD

Fits John Deere 1700 Series Planters and Attachments. For use with curved seed tube, bracket welded to seed guard. Replaces P61577.

Order No: HA61577



SPACER

For closing wheel arm. 2 per arm. Replaces A52556. Fits 7200, 7300, Max Emerge 2, 1760, 1780 and Max Emerge Plus.

Order No: HA52556



SPRING

Standard idler pressure spring for John Deere planters. Bolts to side of parallel arms. Two or four used per row. Replaces JD no. A43609. Used on Max Emerge & Max Emerge Plus.

Order No: HA43609



SPRING

Idler arm spring for Herbicide/Insecticide drive. Replaces JD no. A49644. Used on 1700, 7200 and 7300 series.

Order No: HA49644



SPRING

Heavy duty down pressure spring with plug. Replaces JD no.'s AA28046 and AA35876; Kinze no GA2068. Also used on Kinze contact drive wheels.

Order No: HAA35876



SPRING

Down pressure spring with plug. Fits John Deere 7000, 7100 series Planters; Kinze. Replaces AB10071 and GA2052.

Order No: HAB10071



SPRING

Closing Wheel spring with plug. Fits John Deere 7000, 7100 series Planters; Kinze. Replaces A23116 and GA2054.

Order No: HA23116



SPROCKET

14 tooth idler sprocket for 40 chain. Fits seed transmission on John Deere planters 7200, 7300 and 1700 series; dry fertilizer transmission on 7200, 7240, 1750, 1770, 1780, 7000 Flex-Fold.

Order No: HAA32729



SPROCKET

Fits 1700 Series Planters and attachments. Finger pickup and vacuum meter drive. Plateless herbicide and insecticide drive. Replaces A55008.

Order No: HA55008



TIRE

4.5" x 16" tire with standard profile offset. Fits John Deere planters XP, XP Pro row units; 1530, 1535 with XP.

Order No: HA84062



CLOSING WHEEL ASSEMBLY

Nylon. Agco-White Planters. 1"x12". JD 7000, 7100, MaxEmerge™, Kinze prior to 1993 with bearing. Replaces AA33297, GA3086, 017630 and AA43899

Order No: W29-0160



CLOSING WHEEL

JD 1700 planter, 1530 & 1535 drills, Kinzie planter 93 & Newer with bearing. 1"x12". Replaces AA39968 and GA6434

Order No: W29-0166



CLOSING WHEEL

JD 1700 Series, 7200, 7240, 7300, 7340 MaxEmerge2 planters, 1520, 455, 750 drill. with bearing. 1"x12". .669 axle diam. Replaces AA43898 and AA34211.

Order No: W29-0167

KINZE PLANTER PARTS

**BUSHING**

Eccentric bushing for GA8322 Arm, heat treated. Zinc plated.

Order No: HGB0239

**BUSHING**

Hex stepped bushing for G8322 arm, heat treated.

Order No: HGB0282

**CLOSING WHEEL ARM**

Closing wheel arm for Kinze built 1993 and later. For use with bolt on wheels. Replaces Kinze GA8322.

Order No: HGA8322

**GAUGE WHEEL ARM**

Planter gauge wheel arm for Kinze. Has thread hole at the bottom to attach the gauge wheel. Has threaded bushing at the top for adjusting the gauge wheel to the seed disc opener.

Order No: HGA6614

**LEVER**

Closing wheel adjusting lever; Kinze 1993 and newer.

Order No: HGB0254

**SPRING**

New style down pressure spring for quick adjust. Fits Kinze only.

Order No: HGD8429



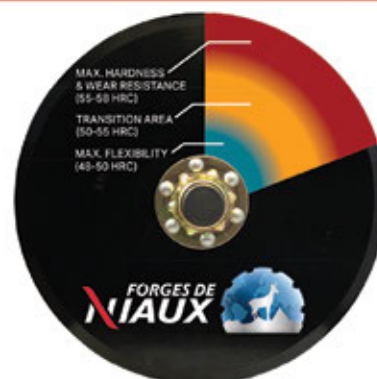
New DuraBlade by Forges de Niaux - the manufacturer known for long life disk blades.

- Now offering the same long life to the hub & bearing.
- Patented heat treating with 3 zones of hardness. With outer wear area heat treated for a super hard, long lasting, consistently sharp edge.
- Factory installed hub & bearing using a precision manufacturing process. This greatly reduces wobble, keeping tolerances to 1mm or less. The effect is improved blade performance & prolonged bearing life.
- BTC German engineered "Exclusive" bearings are designed & manufactured for intensive agriculture use. The double row ball bearing has triple lip seals on both ends, high grease volume & is designed with a heavy duty 5mm zinc-coated hub & robust 8mm rivets.

Fits John Deere
Replaces AA65248
& AA105716

- Lifetime warranty on blade breakage or bearing/hub failure.

HERSCHEL PART # HAA105716F



Sharper. Stronger. Longer-lasting.
Upgrade your planter blade to DuraBlade.

PLANTER TALC AND GRAPHITE

TALC POWDER

- Maximizes yield and profit by increasing plant population per acre.
- Reduces moisture generated by vacuum planters.
- Helps prevent "bridging" of seeds in planter by reducing moisture.
- Helps seed flow smoothly and evenly through vacuum meter planters.
- Reduces wear on vacuum meter components.

Size	Order No.	List
8 lb Jug	A 735300	
20 lb Box	A 735301	

**80/20 TALC GRAPHITE**

- Designed exclusively for treated seed.
- Increases planting efficiency and maximizes yield per acre.
- Use in both "gravity flow" and "air" planters.
- Reduces moisture issues, lubricates seed and equipment.
- Helps prevent "seed bridging" in the planter.
- High-purity for less meter wear.
- Non-toxic
- Apply 4-6 oz each time hopper is filled with seed.

Size	Order No.	List
8 lb Jug	A 735307	
20 lb Box	A 735308	

**GRAPHITE POWDER**

- Maximizes yield and profit by increasing plant population per acre.
- Easiest, most convenient way to apply seed-flow lubricant. No buildup.
- Helps prevent "bridging" of seeds in the planter.
- Helps seed flow smoothly and evenly through high-speed planters.
- Reduces wear on planter plates.

Size	Order No.	List
1 lb Bottle	A 735304	
5 lb Jug	A 735303	





ROW CROP CULTIVATOR SWEEPS

- Punched with three holes - two on 2" centers for 7/16" x 1-3/4" bolts and the center hole is square for a 5/8" x 1-3/4" carriage bolt.
- 54 degree shank angle.

- The wings have been flattened and the crown lowered which allow for higher speeds and less dirt being pushed on the crops.
- Used on the Allis Chalmers, the Forrest City Du-All, Buffalo No-Till cultivator, Case, Cockshutt 237, 239, 337, and Minntoba LDC.
- 3/16" thickness.
- Uses 7/16 x 1-3/4" #3 Plow Bolt.

Made In The USA

Size	Description	Order No.	List
4"	Plain, Full	22404	
6"	Plain Full	22406	
8"	Plain	22408	
10"	Plain	22410	
12"	Plain, Full	22412	
14"	Full	22414	
16"	Full	22416	
18"	Plain, Full	22418	
20"	Plain, Full	22420	
22"	Plain, Full	22422	
24"	Plain, Full	22424	

Made In The USA



- 1/4" Thick
- Constant Width Wings
- Heat Treated Boron Steel

FIELD CULTIVATOR SWEEPS

924 Series will fit Bourgault, Crustbuster, DMI, Harris, Hesston, Hiner, IHC Vibra Shank, Ingham, John Deere 960 Series, Kent, Kewanee, Landoll, Massey Ferguson, Sunflower and Wilrich. **Requires 7/16" no. 3 head bolts. 1-3/4" hole spacing. 1/4" thick. 47° Stem angle.**

934 Series will fit Anderson, Bush Hog, CCIL 179, 379 and Z, Case FC, FCM and FCSW, Cockshutt 285 and 485, Ford 208, Glencoe 101, Kewanee, Krause 600 and 900, Leon Vibra Flex Massey Ferguson 160, Minneapolis Moline FT 200, Morris L240 and L320, Oliver 285, 385 and 485, Taylor, and White. **Requires 3/8" x 1-1/4" no. 3 head bolts. 1-3/4" hole spacing. 1/4" thick. 47° Stem angle.**

944 Series will fit Allis (early models), Baker, Brady (prior to 70-71), Brillion (prior to 1986), Cockshutt (early models), Deere (CCA, CC10, CC20, and 1000 Series, Glencoe (1250 double shank), Krause (k-tine), and Oliver (245 and 345). **Requires 3/8" x 1-1/4" no. 3 head bolts. 1-5/8" to 1-3/4" hole spacing. 1/4" thick. 41° Stem angle.**

924 SERIES - 47° STEM ANGLE

Size	Description	Order No	List
4"	Plain	92404	
6"	Plain	92406	
7"	Plain	92407	
7"	Hardfaced Top Side	92407H	
8"	Plain	92408	
9"	Plain	92409	
9"	Hardfaced Top Side	92409H	
10"	Plain	92410	
10"	Hardfaced Top Side	92410H	
11"	Plain	92411	
12"	Plain	92412	

934 SERIES - 47° STEM ANGLE

Size	Description	Order No	List
4"	Plain, Slotted Hole	93404S	
6"	Plain	93406	
7"	Plain	93407	
9"	Plain	93409	
10"	Plain	93410	

944 SERIES - 41° STEM ANGLE

Size	Description	Order No	List
6"	Plain	94406	
7"	Plain	94407	
9"	Plain	94409	

FIELD CULTIVATOR SWEEPS

- Popular Long Wearing design
- Dimple to protect premature bolt wear
- Extended Nose for longer wear and better penetration
- Constant Width Wings-will cut same width from new until worn out
- Quality Boron Steel heat treated for long life
- Knock on sweeps fit Nichols style clips only
- Available in both 1/4" & 5/16" thick

ORDER NO	DESCRIPTION	THICKNESS	CRATE QTY	LIST
KNOCK-ON				
S85-0707	7" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP	1/4"	800	
S85-0807	7" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP	5/16"	800	
S85-0807H	7" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP - HARD-FACED	5/16"	800	
S85-0709	9" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP	1/4"	750	
S85-0809	9" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP	5/16"	750	
S85-0809H	9" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP - HARD-FACED	5/16"	750	
S85-0810	10" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP	5/16"	500	
S85-0810H	10" N SERIES KNOCK ON SWEEP - HARD-FACED	5/16"	500	

BOLT-ON

S85-1707	7" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP	1/4"	800	
S85-1807	7" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP	5/16"	800	
S85-1807H	7" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP - HARD-FACED	5/16"	800	
S85-1709	9" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP	1/4"	750	
S85-1809	9" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP	5/16"	750	
S85-1809H	9" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP - HARD-FACED	5/16"	750	
S85-1810	10" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP	5/16"	500	
S85-1810H	10" N SERIES BOLT ON SWEEP - HARD-FACED	5/16"	500	

HARDWARE

C45-0615	Clip, Heavy Duty Forged. 1-5/8" - 2" Spacing. 47 deg
C45-0607	Clip 1-3/4 Spacing 47 deg
C45-0610	Retainer Spring. Ensures sweep does not fall off clip. Not required.



**FURROWERS - 600 SERIES**

All 600 Series Furrowers are punched with 3 holes. Two holes for 7/16" plow bolts on 2-1/4" centers and one square hole, centered for 5/8" carriage bolt. Made from 1080 High Carbon Steel. Heat Treated for Longer Wear.

Material Thickness	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing
1/4"	2) 7/16" Plow Bolts or 1) 5/8" Carriage Bolt	2-1/4"

Size	Width		Description	Order No.	List
	Bottom	Top			
6"	6"	9.25"	Plain	608	
6"	6"	9.25"	Hardfaced	608H	
8"	8"	9.5"	Plain	610A	
8"	8"	9.5"	Hardfaced	610H	
10"	10"	14"	Plain	612	
10"	10"	14"	Hardfaced	612H	
12"	12"	15"	Plain	615	
12"	12"	15"	Hardfaced	615H	
15"	15"	20"	Plain	618	
15"	15"	20"	Hardfaced	618H	

**FURROWERS - LISTER SHARES**

All Lister Style Furrowers are punched with 1 square hole, centered for 3/4" carriage bolt. Made from 1080 High Carbon Steel. Heat Treated for Longer Wear.

Material Thickness	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing
1/4"	3/4"	Centered

Size	Description	Order No.	List
14"	Plain	1014	

TERMINATOR II SWEEPS

1/4" thickness. 47 degree stem. 7/16" bolt size. 1-3/4" hole spacing. Contoured wings provide better soil disturbance across entire sweep for improved weed control. Extended sweep point improves soil penetration. Hammer-lock sweeps use clips listed below.

**Made In The USA**

Size	Description	Order No.	List
7"	Bolt-On	S85-0515	
7"	Hammer-Lock	S85-0537	
9"	Bolt-On	S85-0516	
9"	Hammer-Lock	S85-0539	
10"	Bolt-On	S85-0517	
10"	Hammer-Lock	S85-0540	

- Sweep point is 5/8" longer than Terminator I Sweeps for improved soil penetration.
- Contoured wings are 7/16" wider than Terminator I Sweeps which results in better soil action.
- Clipped style wings maintain full cutting width and prolonged sweep life.
- Hammer-Lock design eliminates unbolting and rebolting.
- Accurately fits Empire and McKay mounting clips.

TERMINATOR HD SWEEPS

Constant Width. 47 degree stem angle. 5/16" Thickness.

Made In The USA

Size	Description	Order No.	List
7"	Hammer-Lock	S85-0837	
7"	Hammer-Lock - HARD-FACED	S85-0837H	
9"	Hammer-Lock	S85-0839	
9"	Hammer-Lock - HARD-FACED	S85-0839H	
10"	Hammer-Lock	S85-0840	
10"	Hammer-Lock - HARD-FACED	S85-0840H	

**HAMMER-LOCK SWEEP**

Constant Width. 49 degree stem angle. 1/4" Thickness. Use clips listed below.

Made In The USA

Size	Description	Order No.	List
4"	Plain	S85-0404	
7"	Plain	S85-0405	
9"	Plain	S85-0406	
10"	Plain	S85-0407	

**HAMMER-LOCK SWEEP**

Constant Width. 41 degree stem angle. 1/4" Thickness. Use clips listed above right.

Made In The USA

Size	Description	Order No.	List
7"	Plain	S85-0411	

**MOUNTING CLIP FOR HAMMER-LOCK SWEEPS****Made In The USA**

Install clip only once when using hammer-lock designed sweeps.

Replaces No.	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Order No.	List
LKM-7	7/16"	1-3/4" - 2" Slotted	C45-0408	



LASTS LONGER THAN THE COMPETITION! MADE WITH 25% MORE STEEL.

FIELD CULTIVATOR SWEEP

Fits JOHN DEERE PERMALOC™ BRACKETS

- 5/16" Thick
- Narrow shank, low wing creates less draft
- Extended nose for longer wear
- Constant width wings will cut same width for life of sweep
- Save time, run up to 10 mph

Width	Description	Replaces	Order No	List
7"	Plain	N331099	HN331099	
7"	Hard-Faced	N331099	HN331099H	
9"	Plain	N331100	HN331100	
9"	Hard-Faced	N331100	HN331100H	
10"	Plain	N331101	HN331101	
10"	Hard-Faced	N331101	HN331101H	



JOYCE SWEEPS

Used Primarily in California and Arizona for Cultivation of Cotton and Potatoes. Higher Crown and Wing Lift for Greater Soil Disturbance than the 224 Series Sweeps. 55 degree stem angle. Punched with three holes

- two on 2-1/4" centers for 7/16" x 1-3/4" bolts and the center hole is square for a 5/8" x 1-3/4" carriage bolt.

Size	Full, Right, or Left	Order No.	List
8"	Plain, Full	44408	
10"	Plain, Full	44410	
12"	Plain, Full	44412	
14"	Plain, Full	44414	
16"	Plain, Full	44416	
18"	Plain, Full	44418	

PEANUT BLADES

Fits KMC (03-081-068), Lilliston and Others. Sold in pairs (1 Left, 1 Right). Requires 3/8" #3 Plow Bolts.



ADAMS DESIGN ADAMS QUALITY

- Made From Boron Steel
- Heat-Treated To Increase Wear
- Oil Quenched
- Painted Green

Length	Thickness	# Of Bolts	Order No	List
42"	3/8"	3	PNB	

WING SWEEPS - V-PLOW BLADES

5/16" Thick. 1/2" X 1-1/2" #3 Bolt. 75 degree angle. Eagle Beak, Chrome Alloy Point. Rod Hard-Faced. Clipped Wing. **Made In The USA!**



Fits Noble, Krause, Flex King, TriFlex, ARK Valley, Sunflower, Richardson, Bush Hog, John Deere, Hayhawk, Vasser, Davies and Miller.

Size	Description	Order No	List
5'	Hard-Faced Bottom Side, Inserted	05HBSCP	
5'	Hard-Faced Top Side, Inserted	05HTSCP	
5-1/2'	Hard-Faced Bottom Side, Inserted	055HBSCP	
5-1/2'	Hard-Faced Top Side, Inserted	055HTSCP	
6'	Hard-Faced Bottom Side, Inserted	06HBSCP	
6'	Hard-Faced Top Side, Inserted	06HTSCP	
6-1/2'	Hard-Faced Top Side, Inserted	061/2HTSCP	

DANISH SWEEPS

1/4" thickness. Designed to fit Danish S-Tine and other field preparation equipment of this type. Require 3/8" x 1-1/2" elliptical head bolt (H10 type). Dimple to protect bolt head. Heat-treated. **Made in Iowa.**



Description	Style	Order No	List
1-1/2" point	A	S32-0001*	
2-3/4" duckfoot	B	S32-0016	
4" duckfoot	C	S32-0017	
4" v-design	D	S32-0018	
7" sweep	E	S32-0019	
9" sweep	E	1409A	

*Imported

2-HOLE DANISH STYLE SWEEPS

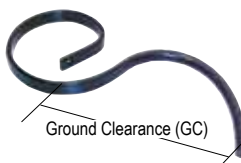
- 5/16" Thick
- 2 Bolt Holes- 1.5" hole spacing
- Uses 7/16" Elliptical Head Bolts
- High Quality Boron Steel
- Fits Kongskilde, Unverferth and others



Description	Order No.	List
2-3/4" Duckfoot	S32-0020	
4" Duckfoot	S32-0041	
4" Danish	S32-0040	
7" Danish	S32-0070	

DANISH TINES / S-TINES

S-Tines and clamps are made to demanding OEM specifications. Tines are constructed of high quality steel with rounded edges - shot peened and painted black. For all S-Tine Danish Cultivators.



Replaces Number	GC	Size	Description	Order No	List
P5215	14.5"	3/8" x 22" x 1-1/4"	Standard	T16-0001	
P5315	14.25"	1/2" x 22" x 1-1/4"	Heavy Duty	T16-0003	
P5415	18"	1/2" x 26" x 1-3/4"	HD, Long	T16-0004	

CLAMPS FOR DANISH TINES/S-TINES

Use 1/2" Carriage Bolts.



Size	Fits S-Tine No.	Replaces	Order No.	List
2" x 2". 1-3/8" Slot.	T16-0001, 0003	J24	C41-0004	
2-1/2" x 2-1/2". 1-3/8" Slot	T16-0003, 0001	T260	C41-0011	
2" x 2". 1-7/8" Slot	T16-0004	J28	C41-0028	
2.5" x 2.5". 1-7/8" Slot	T16-0004		C41-0030	

WHEATLAND (CHISEL PLOW) SWEEPS 22 SERIES

1/4" thickness with a 50° stem angle. Uses a 7/16" bolt. 2-1/4 hole spacing. Medium crown. Constant width.

Designed to fit Anderson, Case-High Clearance, Cockshutt, CCIL, Degelman, Frigstad, Glencoe, Graham - 600 Series, John Deere - 650, 1100, 1600, Krause, Landoll, Massey, Mel-Cam, White and Others With 22" Shanks.

Size	Description	Order No	List
12"	Plain	1222C	
16"	Plain	1622C	

**WHEATLAND (CHISEL PLOW) SWEEPS 225G SERIES**

1/4" thickness with a 47° stem angle. Uses a 1/2" bolt. 2-1/4 hole spacing. Medium crown. Constant width.

Designed to fit Anderson, Case, Glencoe, Geisler and Massey-Harris.

Size	Description	Order No	List
14"	Plain	14225GC	
16"	Plain	16225GC	

**WHEATLAND (CHISEL PLOW) SWEEPS IH SERIES**

1/4" thickness with a 43° stem angle. Uses a 1/2" bolt. 2-1/4 to 2-1/2" hole spacing. Medium crown.

Designed to fit IHC models 10, 50, 55; CCIL 203 & 204, Morris and Wilrich

Size	Description	Order No	List
10"	Plain	IH10C	
12"	Plain	IH12C	
14"	Plain	IH14C	
16"	Plain	IH16C	
18"	Plain	IH18C	
18"	Hard-Faced. Bottom Side	IH18CH	



WHEATLAND (CHISEL PLOW) SWEEPS 225 SERIES

1/4" thickness. 50 degree stem. 1/2" bolt size. 2-1/4" hole spacing. Medium crown. Constant width. Designed to fit Figstad, Graham, Hiniker, John Deere, Leon and Mohawk

Size	Description	Order No.	List
12"	Plain	12225C	
14"	Plain	14225C	
16"	Plain	16225C	
18"	Plain	18225C	



WHEATLAND (CHISEL PLOW) SWEEPS 505 SERIES

1/4" thickness. 50 degree stem. 1/2" bolt size. 2-1/4" hole spacing. Low crown. Constant width. Designed to fit Figstad, Graham, Hiniker, John Deere, Leon and Mohawk

Size	Description	Order No.	List
18"	Plain	18505C	



Standard wing.

Size	Description	Order No.	List
20"	Plain	20505	
22"	Plain	22505	

WHEATLAND (CHISEL PLOW) SWEEPS 516 SERIES

5/16" thickness. 50 degree stem. 1/2" bolt size. 2-1/4" hole spacing. Low crown. Standard wing. Designed to fit Quinstar Follow Master and Sunflower Follow King, Kent and John Deere. Reinforced wings

Size	Description	Insert	Order No.	List
26"	Hard-Faced. Bottom Side		26516H	
26"	Hard-Faced. Top Side		26516HTS	
26"	Hard-Faced. Top Side	79CC	26516H79	



SPRING TOOTH SWEEPS - STS SERIES

1/4" thickness with a 31° stem angle. 3/8" bolt size. 2" hole spacing. Made from 1080 high tensile steel. Fits Bush Hog, Crustbuster and Calkins. Replaces points on spring tooth harrow and some cultivators.

Size	Description	Order No.	List
6"	Plain	STS06	



ALFALFA SPIKES

No Twist. 2-1/4" hole spacing. Reversible.

Size	Bolt	Order No.	List
3/4" x 2" x 15"	1/2"	17522	
3/4" x 2" x 15"	1/2"	17522H*	
*Hardfaced.			



CHISEL POINT WITH INSERT

Chrome carbide insert. 2-1/4" x 2-1/2" Hole spacing. Uses #3-1/2" plow bolt.

Size	Bolt	Order No.	List
3/4" x 2" x 13-1/2"	1/2"	HA13S	



ST11



ST14



SPRING TOOTH POINTS - ST SERIES 11" LENGTH

Plated and sharpened for better wear. Oil quenched and heat treated. Fits field cultivators, spring tooth harrows and row crop cultivators.

Width	Thickness	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Description	Order No.	List
2"	1/4"	3/8"	1-1/4" to 2-1/4"	Plain	ST11	
2"	1/4"	7/16"	1-1/4" to 2-1/4"	Plain	ST12	
2-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"	1-1/4" to 2-1/4"	Plain	ST13	
1-3/4"	1/4"	3/8"	2"	Plain	ST14	
2"	3/8"	3/8"	1-1/4" to 2"	Plain, Heavy Swedged Nose	ST20	
2"	3/8"	7/16"		Plain, Heavy Swedged Nose	ST21	

SPRING TOOTH POINTS - CC SERIES

5/16" Thick. 11" length. 1-3/4" wide. Fits spring tooth harrows, field cultivators and row crop cultivators.

Bolt Size	Spacing	Hole Description	Order No.	List
3/8"	1-3/8" to 1-3/4"	Plain	CC01	
3/8"	1-3/8" to 1-3/4"	Inserted	CC01I	
7/16"	1-3/4"	Plain	CC03	
7/16"	1-3/4"	Inserted	CC03I	



CHISEL POINT - CB SERIES

3/4" Thick. 13" Long. 2" Wide. Will wear up to 10 times longer than plain points. Insert design directs soil flow away from bolt heads. Chromium carbide tips #61 Adalloy. Uses #3-1/2" plow bolt.

Bolt	Hole Spacing	Order No.	List
1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	CB75	

CB75



**CHISEL POINTS**

Reversible spikes have upset (swedge) points for increased wear and longer life. Even after considerable use, these spikes retain their original shape and stay sharp.

Made In The USA

Size - T x W x L	Bolt Spacing	Bolt Size	Order No.	List
1/4" x 1-3/4" x 9-1/16"	Single Hole	3/8"	P57-0063	
1/4" x 1-3/4" x 11"	1" to 2"	3/8"	P57-0963	
1/4" x 1-3/4" x 11"	1-3/4"	3/8"	P57-0965	
1/4" x 1-3/4" x 11"	1-3/4"	7/16"	P57-0973	
5/16" x 2" x 9-1/2"	1-3/4"	7/16"	P57-0072	
5/16" x 2" x 10-1/2"	1-1/4" to 2-1/4"	7/16"	P57-0202	
3/8" x 2" x 11"	1-1/4" to 2"	3/8"	ST20	
3/8" x 2" x 11"	1-1/4" to 2"	7/16"	ST21	
5/8" x 2" x 17"	2-1/4"	7/16"	45022	
5/8" x 2" x 17"	2-1/4"	1/2"	45522	
5/8" x 2" x 17"	2-1/4"	1/2"	45522H	
3/4" x 2" x 17"	2-1/4"	1/2"	47522	
5/8" x 2" x 15"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	1/2"	P57-0230	
1" x 2" x 18"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	1/2"	P57-0260	
1" x 2-1/2" x 18"	2-1/2"	1/2"	P57-0265	

SHANK SAVERS - POLY

SOLD IN BOX QUANTITIES

Size/ Application	Hole Spacing	Bolt Size	Box Qty.	Order No.	List
1-3/4" x 9" x 1/4"	1-5/8" to 2" Field Cultivators	3/8"-7/16"	100	P44-0360	

CHISEL SHOVELS

Reversible spikes have upset (swedge) points for increased wear and longer life. Even after considerable use, these spikes retain their original shape and stay sharp.



P57-0370

Size - T x W x L	Bolt Spacing	Bolt Size	Order No.	List
1/2" x 4" x 15-1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	1/2"	P57-0370	

**CHISEL POINTS
200 SERIES**

Reversible, No twist. 1-Piece. 2" Wide. 15" Long. 2-1/4" hole spacing. Made of high carbon steel. Heat-treated.

Thickness	Bolt Size	Description	Order No.	List
5/8"	7/16"	Plain	25022	
5/8"	1/2"	Plain	25522*	
3/4"	1/2"	Plain	27522	

**CHISEL POINTS - REVERSIBLE,
TWISTED. 1-PIECE**

1/2" Thick. 3" Wide. 22" Long. Fits all high clearance chisel plows. 1/2" Holes.

Width	Description	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Order No.	List
3"	Plain, Left	1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	TC125L	
3"	Plain, Left	1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	TC125LH	
3"	Plain, Right	1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	TC125R	
3"	Plain, Right	1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	TC125RH	
4"	Plain, Left	1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	P57-0271*	
4"	Plain, Right	1/2"	2-1/4" to 2-1/2"	P57-0270*	

*21" Long. 4" Wide

**CHISEL POINTS REVERSIBLE,
1-PIECE TWISTED**

3/4" Thick. 3" Wide. 22" Long. Fits all high clearance chisel plows. Material



3/4" THICK!
50% More Steel.

Description	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Order No.	List
Plain, Left	1/2"	2-1/4"-2-1/2"	TC125LHD	
Plain, Right	1/2"	2-1/4"-2-1/2"	TC125RHD	

**CHISEL POINT
REVERSIBLE - 1 PIECE**

2" Wide. 1/2" Bolt size. 2-1/4" to 2-1/2" hole spacing.

Thickness	Length	Hole Replaces	Description	Order No.	List
1"	18"	HD88	Plain	P57-0260	

**SLASH POINTS -
TWISTED CHISEL - 1 PIECE**

One piece chisel will replace the complete three piece moldboard assemblies on chisel plows. 2-1/4" Hole spacing. .5" bolt size.

Fits Brillion, Bush Hog, Duetz-Allis, Glencoe, Kelly, Kent, Krause, Landoll, MF, Sunflower, Etc.

Description	Size	Order No.	List
Plain, Right	1/2" x 4" x 24"	SOS01	
Hard-Faced, Right	1/2" x 4" x 24"	SOS01H	
Plain, Left	1/2" x 4" x 24"	SOS02	
Hard-Faced, Left	1/2" x 4" x 24"	SOS02H	

**SLASH POINTS -
TWISTED CHISEL, 1 PIECE**

For Most Minimum Till Coulter Chisels. 3/4" Thick. 24" Long. 2-1/4" Hole spacing. 1/2" bolt size.



3/4" THICK!
50% More Steel.

Order No.	Width	Description	List
SOS01HD	4"	Plain, Right	
SOS02HD	4"	Plain, Left	

SUBSOILER/RIPPER POINTS



Size	Description	Cap	Bolt Size	Hole Spacing	Application	Order No.	List
3/4" x 2-1/4" x 12"	Plain		Booted	N/A	Case, JD A17994, 90V, 900V, Q30681, Kelly	SS04	
3/4" x 2-1/4" x 12"	Capped	08CC	Booted	N/A	JD AA31215, 510, 415, 55, 900, 910, 913, 915 955, 2700, 2720, 2730, 2100 - 1/1/4" shanks	SS04H	
3/4" x 2-1/2" x 12"	Plain		Form.Ear	1/2"x2-1/2"	M&W 60 & 65 Earthmaster Series	HA2438357	
6"	Covering Point For HA09907000				527, 527B, 530B, 530C, 730B, 730C, 6750, 9300, ST650, ST720, ST775	608C	
8"	Covering Point For HA09907000				530, 530B, 530C, 730, 730B, 730C, 9300, ST770, ST775	610C	

SOIL RIPPER

The new SoilRipper tillage points feature a robust design and superior fine grain chromium-carbide steel to withstand the most challenging soil conditions, providing the best overall value choice. Brought to you by the company you can trust for leading quality.

FITS JOHN DEERE 510, 512, 955, 900, 910, 913, 915, 955, 2700, 2720, 2730, 2100 ALL WITH 1-1/4" WIDE SHANKS.

FITS DMI/CNH 500, 527, 527B, 690, 870, 975, 900, 1000, 1300, MRX690, ST720, ST740, 2500, ST650 WITH CURVED PARABOLIC OR MRD SHANKS, 6750 WITH PARABOLIC SHANK; ALSO FITS FRONT SHANK ONLY ON 530, 530B, 530C, 730, 730B, 730C, 9300, ST770, ST775.

FITS KUHN/KRAUSE DOMINATOR, LANDBUILDER, TL3000 DISC RIPPER.

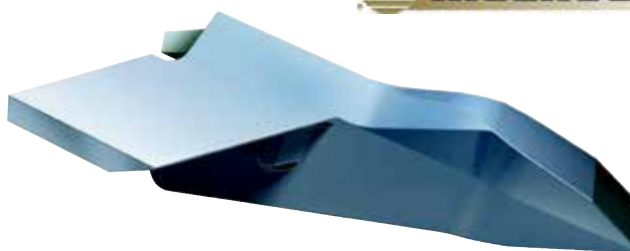
FEATURES

- Patent pending
- More robust design with extra high strength steel for longer service life
- Wing and nose surface geometry generates maximum soil fracturing while reducing draft loads
- As they wear, SoilRipper points maintain their ability to penetrate the toughest soil conditions
- Wear feature protects mounting hardware
- Ideal for high speed compaction-busting tillage applications

SPECIFICATIONS

- Solid one-piece cast for extreme durability with super hard steel
- Formed from fine grain chromium-carbide steel
- Rockwell hardness score of 48-50 Rc
- 7.5" winged SoilRipper point designed for a 1.25" shank width
- 24 lbs.
- Designed to fit Case-IH, DMI, Krause and John Deere equipment
- Additional designs, models and sizes to come

Order No. _____ List
SS37C



SUBSOILER CAPS - CHROMIUM CARBIDE



Size	Application	Order No	List
2-1/4" x 4"	Fits 2" Wide	12CC	
2-3/4" x 4"	Fits 2-1/2" Wide	07CC	

ANHYDROUS FERTILIZER (NH₃) KNIVES**BACK SWEEP, SIDE MOUNT KNIFE WITH ADALLOY CHROMIUM CARBIDE INSERT**

AK42 series knives are ideal for side dress, maximum till or no till applications. Back swept designs penetrate better and seal well in all soil conditions.

Material Thickness: 1/2" x 2" x 14-3/8"
Hole Spacing: 1-1/2" to 3" • Bolt Size: 1/2"



Order No. _____ List
AK42-1

FRONT SWEEP, SIDE MOUNT KNIFE WITH ADALLOY #62 CHROMIUM CARBIDE INSERT

AK62 series knives have the Adalloy #62 insert which extends 6-1/2" up the front. It "shatters" hard soil and wears sharp. Adalloy tube protector extends 4-1/2" up the back.

Material Thickness: 1/2" x 2" x 14"
Hole Spacing: 1-1/4" to 2-3/4" • Bolt Size: 1/2"



Description _____ Order No. _____ List
Standard AK62-1

FIELD CULTIVATOR KNIFE WITH ADALLOY CHROMIUM CARBIDE INSERT

Note: For 3/8" Punched Shanks, Use "Reducer Head" Plow Bolts. AK82 Series Knives Apply Nitrogen 3" to 4" Deeper Than Sweeps And Seal Well In All Soils. Adalloy Insert Extends Life 3-5 Times Over Hardfaced Knives.

Material Thickness: 7/16" x 1-3/4" x 12-1/2"
Hole Spacing: 1-3/4" to 1-7/8" • Bolt Size: 7/16"



Order No. _____ List
AK82-1

FRONT SWEEP, SIDE MOUNT KNIVES WITH ADALLOY #92 CHROMIUM CARBIDE INSERT

AK92 series knives have the Adalloy #62 insert which extends 6-1/2" up the front. Dual tubes also available for liquid or gas.

Material Thickness: 1/2" x 2-1/2" x 15"
Hole Spacing: 1-1/4" to 2-3/4" • Bolt Size: 1/2"



Description _____ Order No. _____ List
Standard AK92-1

1-Year Guarantee

On Everything We Offer! If it doesn't fit or work the way you expected, let us know. We will do what it takes to make it right!

UNIVERSAL COVERING CHAIN

Heavy Gauge Steel Welded 3-Ring Construction



Order No. _____ List
C30-0050

CAST DRILL POINTS - A SERIES *Made In The USA*

Adalloy Chromium Carbide Point. Improved Ground Penetration.



Application	Bolt Size	Order No.	List
IHC Eagle Beak 7400, 8500 etc. Bolts, Roll Pins & Nut included.	1/4" x 1-1/4"	11CC	
John Deere, Crustbuster, AcraPlant, Great Plains, Mighty Handy w/V Groove		99CC	

HN280446

SEED BOOTS

Fits JD 750 Grain Drill & 1850 Air Seeder

OEM No	Description	Order No	List
N280446	Right Hand	HN280446	
N280447	Left Hand	HN280447	



HN280447

NEOPRENE SEED AND FERTILIZER TUBES

Lower Diameter : 1-1/4"
Bolt OD: 1.25"

Working Length	Upper Diameter	Application	Order No.	List
17"	1-9/16"	JD Grain Drills	T82-0016	
14"-30"	2-1/4"	Universal w/Eyelet	T82-0018	

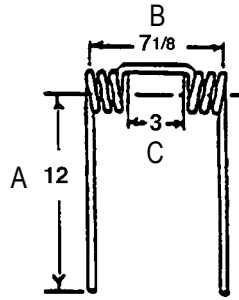


TILLAGE

HARROW TINES

*New Tines

- High Quality Spring Steel
- Over 20 New Applications.
- Made In The USA!



T30-0015



T30-0025



OEM	OEM Number	Wire Gauge	Length A	Coil Width B	Coil Spacing C	Hole Diam. D	Order No	List
Bourgault	60120	.0.375"	16-1/2"	8-1/4"	4-1/2"	1.8"	T30-0034*	
Case IH	814800C1	.375"	17-1/4"	7-3/4"	3-1/2"	1.875"	T30-0041*	
Degleman	143101	.375"	16-1/2"	9"	5"	1.69"	T30-0001	
Degleman	33443707	.437"	15-1/2"	8-3/4"	4-3/4"	2.75"	T30-0035*	
Degleman	143112	.562"	25-1/2"	12-1/2"	5-1/2"	2.8"	T30-0036*	
Degleman, Krause	33404416, 76-156	.437"	15-1/2"	7-5/8"	4"	2.125"	KS-2*	
Flexicoil	1334	.375"	14-1/2"	7-1/4"	3-1/4"	1.75"	T30-0003	
Flexicoil	4341	.375"	16"	6-1/2"	Narrow	1.84"	T30-0004	
Glencoe	P1546	.375"	11-5/16"	2-7/8"	N/A	2.15"	T30-0006*	
Glencoe	P1541	.312"	11-1/8"	2-1/8"	N/A	1.425"	T30-0037*	
Herman	8H-1110	.375"	12-3/4"	7-5/8"	Narrow	2.10"	T30-0007	
Herman	H-1140	.375"	14-3/4"	5-3/4"	Narrow	2.10"	T30-0008	
Herman		.375"	17-5/8"	6-1/4"	Narrow	1.9"	T30-0038*	
John Deere	232353	.412"	16-1/2"	8-3/4"	3-3/4"	1.75"	JD-1B-5*	
John Deere	136767	.375"	13-1/2"	7-3/8"	3-1/8"	1.67"	T30-0010	
John Deere	181162	.375"	12-3/4"	7-7/16"	3-1/8"	1.75"	T30-0011	
John Deere	135002	.375"	12"	7-7/16"	3"	1.75"	T30-0014*	
John Deere	236890	.437"	16"	9"	5-1/2"	2.125"	T30-0030*	
John Deere	185486	.437"	16.87"	12-5/8"	7-3/4"	1.75"	T30-0042*	
John Deere	235784	.450"	16-1/2"	12-1/2"	7-3/4"	1.75"	T30-0043*	
John Deere	236516	.532"	20"	13"	6-3/4"	1.875"	T30-0044*	
John Deere	188605	.375"	12-3/4"	8-7/8"	3-1/2"	1.75"	T30-0047*	
Kovar	1238	.375"	14"	2-5/8"	Single	2.25"	T30-0012	
Krause	76-126	.375"	12-1/8"	7-3/8"	3"	1.75"	T30-0048*	
Lindsay	R-14-04710	.312"	10-3/4"	2-3/8"	Single	1.50"	T30-0015	
Lindsay	L-14-04728	.312"	10-3/4"	2-3/8"	Single	1.50"	T30-0016	
Lindsay	R-14-04752	.375"	11"	3-1/16"	Single	1.80"	T30-0017	
Lindsay	L-14-04760	.375"	11"	3-1/16"	Single	1.80"	T30-0018	
Mattson	M1	.312"	11-1/2"	7-1/4"	3-1/2"	1.62"	T30-0019	
Melroe	6502211	.312"	15-1/2"	8"	3-1/4"	1.2"	T30-0045*	
Morris	H-4087	.375"	16-7/8"	9"	5"	1.69"	T30-0025	
Nobel	149781	.375"	11-1/4"	7-1/2"	3-1/2"	1.81"	T30-0009	
Salford	R6000	.5"	20"	10"	5"	2.6"	HR60000	
Summers	8H-1150	.375"	17-1/2"	9"	5-1/2"	2"	T30-0033*	
Summers	8H1180	.5625"	24"	12"	5-1/2"	2.5"	T30-0039*	
Summers	8H1180S	.562"	26"	12"	5-1/2"	2.5"	T30-0040*	
Summers	8H1190	.562"	26"	12"	5-1/2"	2.5"	T30-1190	
Sunflower	3616	.375"	12-1/8"	7-3/8"	4"	1.65"	T30-0029*	
Sunflower	5715	.375"	16"	7-3/8"	4"	1.65"	T30-0046*	
Wil-Rich	13419	.375"	12"	9-3/8"	5"	1.73"	T30-0027	
Wil-Rich	15249	.375"	16"	9-3/8"	5"	1.63"	T30-0028	
Wil-Rich	b/886	.437"	18.5"	9"	5-3/8"	2.125"	T30-0032*	

A-FRAME JACKS - TOPWIND



Load Capacity	Retracted Bracket Height	Extended Bracket Height	Top Clearance Height	Travel	Order No.	List
2000 lbs. with foot	8"	23-1/4"	14-1/2"	15"	J01-0230	
5000 lbs. without foot	8"	23-1/4"	14-1/2"	15"	J01-0235	
Foot for J01-0135. Includes hardware. Fits 2" tube. 1.7" tall					J01-0250	

J01-0250

IMPORT IMPLEMENT JACKS



Greaseable gears. Includes weldable mating pipe end, pin and chain.
Durable powder coat and zinc finish

TUBE MOUNT SIDEWIND

Load Capacity	Travel	Retracted Bracket Height	Extended Bracket Height	Top Clearance Height	Order No.	List
2000 lbs.	10"	10-7/8"	21"	5-7/8"	J01-0205	
2000 lbs.	15"	14-3/4"	29-7/8"	12"	J01-0290	
5000 lbs.	15"	14-3/4"	30"	6-7/8"	J01-0210	

TUBE MOUNT TOPWIND

Load Capacity	Travel	Retracted Bracket Height	Extended Bracket Height	Top Clearance Height	Order No.	List
2000 lbs.	10"	11-1/4"	21-3/8"	6-7/8"	J01-0220	
2000 lbs.	15"	15"	30-1/4"	7-3/4"	J01-0225	
5000 lbs.	10"	11-1/4"	21-3/8"	6-7/8"	J01-0260	
5000 lbs.	15"	15"	30-1/4"	7-3/4"	J01-0265	

WELD-ON - BRACKET MOUNT

Lift Capacity: 2000 lbs
Travel: 10"
Retracted Bracket Height: 10-1/4"
Extended Bracket Height: 20-3/8"
Top Clearance Height: 7-3/4"

Order No. J01-0215

SIDE WIND TRAILER JACK

Load Capacity: 1000 lbs with
6" diameter caster
Retracted Size: 23-1/4"
Clearance: 12.7"
Travel: 10"

Order No. J01-0217



TERMS & CONDITIONS

Terms Policy

These policies and procedures apply to purchases from Herschel Parts 2024 Inc. here after referred to as "Herschel Parts" by its dealer customers. Herschel Parts reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions. Please make all checks payable to Herschel Parts 2024 Inc and remit to:

Herschel Parts 2024 Inc, 1301 N 14th Street, Indianola, IA 50125.

Net 30 days from invoice date. Any invoice not paid within 30 days from invoice date shall be deemed past due and shall be subject to the higher of a one and one-half percent (1-1/2 %) per month service charge until paid, or the maximum rate allowable by law. Additional discounts and prepaid freight will be forfeited. For accounts that have been turned over to collections: **All collection fees must be paid in full before account will be reactivated.**

Price Policy

1. All prices are net and subject to change without notice. Orders will be invoiced at the prices in effect at the time of shipment unless otherwise stated.

Order Types

UPS Orders - Placed by 3 pm CST, ship same day
LTL Orders - Shipped Next Day

Freight Policy - FOB Indianola, IA 50125 unless pre-paid freight applies.

- UPS maximum 4 packages at 70#
- UPS maximum length 48" unless customer paying actual freight
- Herschel Parts reserves the right to ship FREE freight orders via carrier of our choice.
- Drop ship products all shipped actual freight
- ALL SICKLES WILL BE SHIPPED FOB INDIANOLA IA

Freight and Ground Claims

Before signing a Bill of Lading or carrier delivery sheet, inspect shipment for any signs of damage (visible or concealed) or product shortages. If damages or shortages are evident, have the carrier's driver sign to acknowledge and note them on the Bill of Lading. You must then initiate a claim with the carrier. If damages or shortages are not noted on the Bill of Lading, the carrier no longer has the risk of loss, and you become solely responsible for all damages or shortages. Any claims involving concealed damage, shortages or wrong parts not reported within 14 days of invoice will not be honored by Herschel Parts. Under no circumstance should a customer refuse a shipment without contacting Herschel Parts Customer Service.

Return Policy

- All returns must be accompanied by the corresponding RMA paperwork, detailing the specified, authorized products. Returns failing to have this paperwork will be sent back to you at your expense. RMA's may be obtained by calling customer service.
- Returns in new, resalable condition received within 30 days of shipment will receive full credit, with the following exception: items returned due to customer error will be charged a 15% restocking fee and pre-paid freight will be charged back.
- Freight charges will be credited on all returns due to a Herschel Parts error. The customer will be responsible for freight charges on returns due to customer errors.

Exceptions - Products coded with "NR" in the price book, special order items and hazardous material are non-returnable.

Limited Warranty

Herschel Parts warrants products it manufactures to be free of material defects in workmanship and materials at the time of manufacture. Products sold by Herschel Parts, but produced by manufacturers other than Herschel Parts, are warranted only to the extent of the manufacturer's warranty. The Herschel Parts warranty applies only to products properly installed and operated under normal conditions. This warranty does not cover diagnosis or installation labor. If, in the judgment of Herschel Parts, a product has been altered in any way, misused, improperly installed, or fails to perform satisfactorily due to operator error, this warranty shall be void. Herschel Parts is not liable for damages from or to equipment, damage to any property, personal injury (including death) or economic loss which results from purchase or use of any product sold or provided by Herschel Parts. Herschel Parts will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products as provided below.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE ONLY WARRANTY PROVIDED ON THE PRODUCTS. HERSCHEL PARTS DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

TERMS OF COVERAGE:

Tillage Parts - 1-Year from the date sold to end user

Plow Shares manufactured by Herschel Parts carry a 100% warranty if share measures over 4-1/8" wide behind the first bolt hole, or a 50% warranty if share measures 4" - 4-1/8". Shares worn to less than 4" are not covered under warranty. Hard faced shares operated in rocky conditions as determined by Herschel Parts are not covered under warranty.

Cutting Parts - 1-Year from the date sold to end user

Sickle failure due to head breakage - Herschel Parts will repair or replace only the head, not the entire sickle.

Limitation of Liability

The customer must show proof of purchase from Herschel Parts and proof of sale to the end-user on all warranty claims. All warranty claims must be directed to Herschel headquarters in Indianola, Iowa. Herschel Parts may require parts listed on warranty claims to be returned to Herschel Parts for inspection. Do not ship warranty parts back unless requested to do so.

This warranty is limited to replacement of parts purchased, or a refund of the purchase price plus the cost of surface ground shipment or freight charges. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, HERSCHEL PARTS SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY TO PURCHASER, END-USER, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WITH RESPECT TO ANY LIABILITY, LOSS OR DAMAGE CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO BE CAUSED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BY THE PRODUCTS PROVIDED OR SOLD BY HERSCHEL PARTS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE PURCHASE, USE OR OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS OR ANY BREACH OF THIS OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY. NOTWITHSTANDING THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS AND WARRANTIES, HERSCHEL PARTS' LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES INCURRED BY PURCHASER, END-USER, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE OF THE PRODUCTS.

HERSCHEL

— P A R T S —

Est. 1887

1301 N 14TH STREET • INDIANOLA, IA 50125

Customer Number:

TIGER SHARK™



TERMINATOR SWEEPS

Get the
Adams Edge.™

CONNECT WITH US!



Order Online www.herschelparts.com
Toll-Free Customer Service 800-247-2167